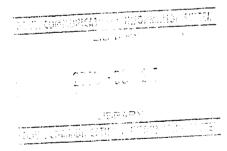
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

DIVISION OF REVENUE BILL

(As amended by the Portfolio Committee on Finance (National Assembly))
(The English text is the official text of the Bill)

(MINISTER OF FINANCE)



[B 9B-2003]

ISBN 0 621 33769 2

BILL

To provide for the equitable division of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government for the 2003/2004 financial year and the reporting requirements for allocations pursuant to such division; to permit the withholding and the delaying of payments in certain circumstances; to provide for liability for costs incurred in litigation in violation of the principles of co-operative governance and intergovernmental relations; to regulate the adoption of local government budgets; and to provide for matters connected therewith.

PREAMBLE

WHEREAS section 214(1) of the Constitution requires an Act of Parliament to provide for—

- (a) the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government;
- (b) the determination of each province's equitable share of the provincial share of that revenue; and
- (c) any other allocations to provinces, local government or municipalities from the national government's share of that revenue, and any conditions on which those allocations may be made;

B E IT THEREFORE ENACTED by the Parliament of the Republic of South Africa, as follows:—

Definitions

1. In this Act, unless the context indicates otherwise, a word to which a meaning has been assigned in the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 bears the same meaning, and—

(i) "accredited bank account" means-

- (a) in respect of a province, the primary bank account of the provincial Revenue Fund, which the head official of the provincial treasury has certified to the National Treasury as the bank account into which 10 allocations in terms of this Act must be deposited; and
- (b) in respect of a municipality, the primary bank account of a municipality, which the municipal manager has certified to the national accounting officer responsible for local government as the bank account into which allocations in terms of this Act must be deposited;

15

20

(ii) "Director-General" means the Director-General of the National Treasury;

- (iii) "head official of the provincial treasury" means the head of the provincial department responsible for financial matters in the province;
- (iv) "Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act" means the Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act, 1997 (Act No. 97 of 1997);
- (v) "municipality" means a municipality established in terms of the Municipal Structures Act;
- (vi) "municipal accounting officer" means the municipal manager of a municipality;
- (vii) "Municipal Structures Act" means the Local Government: Municipal 25 Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998);

(viii)	"Municipal Systems Act" means the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000)	
(ix)	"next financial year" means the financial year commencing on 1 April 2004	
(**)	and ending on 31 March 2005;	_
(X)	"payment schedule" means an instalment schedule which sets out— (a) the amount of each instalment of an equitable share or any other allocation to be transferred to a province or municipality for the financial	5
	year; (b) the date on which each such instalment must be paid; and	
	(c) to whom, and to which accredited bank account, each such instalment must be paid;	10
(xi)	"prescribe" means prescribe by regulation in terms of section 33;	
(xii)	"Public Finance Management Act" means the Public Finance Management	
(AII)	Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999);	
(xiii)	"receiving officer" means—	15
()	(a) in respect of a Schedule 4 allocation transferred to a province, the head	
	official of a provincial treasury;	
	(b) in respect of a Schedule 5 allocation transferred to a province, the	
	accounting officer of a provincial department which receives such	
	allocation; or	20
	(c) in respect of a Schedule 6 and 6A allocation transferred to a municipality,	
	the municipal accounting officer of that municipality;	
(xiv)	"transferring national officer" means the accounting officer responsible for	
	a national department which transfers to a province or municipality a Schedule 5, 6 or 6A allocation, but excludes the accounting officer of the	25
	National Treasury in respect of an allocation listed in those Schedules and	23
	which is on the vote of the National Treasury; and	
(xv)	"transferring provincial officer" means the accounting officer responsible	
(~)	for a provincial department which receives a Schedule 4, 6 or 6A allocation	
	for the purpose of transferring it to a municipality in the relevant province.	30
	PART I	
	OBJECTS OF ACT	
	Objects of ACI	
Promoti	ng co-operative governance in intergovernmental budgeting	
2. The	objects of this Act are to—	
	provide for the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the three	35
, ,	spheres of government;	
<i>(b)</i>	promote co-operative governance and principles of intergovernmental rela-	
	tions on budgetary matters;	
(c)	promote better co-ordination between policy, planning, budget preparation	
	and execution processes;	40
(d)		
	and local governments in order that such governments may plan their budgets	
()	over a multi-year period;	
(e)	promote transparency and equity in all allocations, including in respect of the criteria for their division;	45
(f)	promote accountability for the use of public resources by ensuring that all	7.5
<i>(f)</i>	transfers are reflected on the budgets of benefiting provincial and local	
	governments; and	
(g)		
(6)	government are avoided.	50

PART II

EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS

Equitable division of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally among spheres of government

- 3. (1) Revenue anticipated to be raised nationally in respect of the financial year is divided among the national, provincial and local spheres of government for their equitable share as set out in Column A of Schedule 1.
- (2) An envisaged division of revenue anticipated to be raised for the next financial year and the 2005/2006 financial year, and which is subject to the provisions of the annual Division of Revenue Act in respect of those financial years, is set out in Column 10 B of Schedule 1.
- (3) Despite subsection (2), the Minister may, in respect of the next financial year and until the commencement of the annual Division of Revenue Act for that financial year, determine that an amount not exceeding 45 per cent of the envisaged division for the next financial year, be transferred as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund 15 to each province and to a municipality contemplated in section 5(1).

Equitable division of provincial share among provinces

4. (1) Each province's equitable share of the provincial share of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally in respect of the financial year is set out in Column A of Schedule 2

20

35

45

- (2) An envisaged division for each province of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally in respect of the next financial year and the 2005/2006 financial year, and which is subject to the provisions of the annual Division of Revenue Act for those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 2.
- (3) Each province's equitable share contemplated in subsection (1) must be 25 transferred to the province in instalments in accordance with a payment schedule determined by the National Treasury, after consultation with the head officials of the provincial treasuries.
- (4) Despite subsection (3), the National Treasury may, on such conditions as it may determine, advance funds to a province in respect of its equitable share contemplated in subsection (1), which have not yet fallen due for transfer in accordance with a payment schedule referred to in subsection (3) in respect of that province.
- (5) The advances contemplated in subsection (4) must be set-off against transfers to the province which would otherwise become due in terms of that payment schedule.

Equitable share for local government

- **5.** (1) Each municipality's equitable share of the local government share of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally in respect of the financial year is set out in Column A of Schedule 3.
- (2) An envisaged division for each municipality of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally in respect of the next financial and the 2005/2006 financial year, and which is subject to the provisions of the annual Division of Revenue Act for those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 3.
- (3) Each municipality's equitable share contemplated in subsection (1) must be transferred to the municipality in quarterly instalments in accordance with a payment schedule within the first three weeks of May, August, November and February.
- (4) Despite subsection (3), the national accounting officer responsible for local government may, in consultation with the National Treasury, and on such conditions as he or she may determine, advance funds to a municipality in respect of its equitable share contemplated in subsection (1), which have not fallen due for transfer in accordance with a payment schedule referred to in subsection (3) in respect of that municipality.
- (5) The advances contemplated in subsection (4) must be set-off against transfers to the municipality which would otherwise become due in terms of that payment schedule.
- (6) Despite subsection (3), the National Treasury may, after consultation with the national accounting officer responsible for local government, delay or withhold the 55 transfer of an instalment on the grounds of a municipality's serious or persistent material breach of uniform treasury norms and standards.

- (7) Such uniform treasury norms and standards include a requirement that a municipality must—
 - (i) submit to the Auditor-General, not later than 30 September 2003, financial statements in respect of the 2002/2003 financial year, and submit to the Auditor-General, not later than 30 April 2003, outstanding financial statements in respect of the financial years preceding the 2002/2003 financial year;
 - (ii) submit to the National Treasury, the relevant provincial treasury and the provincial department responsible for local government, not later than 30 June 2003, its budget for the financial year and such other budgetary information required by the National Treasury, including, but not limited to. information on the nature and extent of basic services, including free basic services, to be provided by that municipality;
 - (iii) submit to the National Treasury, the national accounting officer responsible for local government and the provincial department responsible for local government, not later than 10 days after the end of each quarter, information on the implementation of the budget, including, but not limited to, information on actual revenue collected, actual total spending on water, electricity, refuse removal, municipal infrastructure and free basic services; and
 - (iv) co-operate on financial and fiscal matters with other municipalities within the district in which it is located in order to ensure effective and efficient spending for purposes of sustainable delivery of municipal services in that municipal district.

Shortfalls and excess revenue

- **6.** (1) If actual revenue raised nationally in respect of the financial year falls short of the anticipated revenue set out in Schedule 1, the national government bears the 25 shortfall.
- (2) If actual revenue raised nationally in respect of the financial year is in excess of the anticipated revenue set out in Schedule 1, the excess accrues to the national government and forms part of its equitable share.
- (3) Despite subsection (2), the national government may, by means of an adjustments budget or any other appropriation legislation, and additional to the equitable share allocation and the allocations contemplated in Part III, make further allocations to the provincial and local spheres of government from its equitable share of nationally raised revenue.

PART III 35

55

OTHER ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES

Other allocations to provinces and municipalities from national government

- 7. (1) Other allocations to provinces from the national government's share of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally are set out in Column A of the following Schedules:
 - (a) Schedule 4 contains allocations to provinces for general and nationally 40 assigned functions:
 - (b) Schedule 5 contains specific-purpose allocations to provinces:
 - (c) Schedule 7 contains indirect and special allocations to provinces.
- (2) An envisaged division of anticipated allocations to provinces for the next financial year and the 2005/2006 financial year, and which is subject to the annual Division of Revenue Act for those years is set out in Column B of the Schedules referred to in subsection (1).
- (3) Despite subsection (2), the Minister may, in respect of the next financial year and until the commencement of the relevant Division of Revenue Act, determine that an amount not exceeding 45 per cent of the envisaged division of the allocation for the next financial year be transferred to a province as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund.
- (4) Other allocations to local government from the national government's share of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally are set out in Column A of the following Schedules:
 - (a) Schedule 6 and 6A: contain specific-purpose allocations to local government;

- 6 (b) Schedule 7A: contains allocations-in-kind to municipalities for designated special programmes. (5) An envisaged division of anticipated allocations to local government for the next financial year and the 2005/2006 financial year, and which is subject to the annual Division of Revenue Act for those years is set out in Column B of the Schedules referred 5 to in subsection (4). (6) The Minister must, not later than 30 April 2003, publish in the Gazette, the share of a municipality in respect of the local government allocations referred to in subsections (4) and (5), unless such share was published on the date on which the annual budget is tabled in the National Assembly. 10 (7) Despite subsection (5), the Minister may, in respect of the next financial year and until the commencement of the relevant Division of Revenue Act, determine that an amount not exceeding 45 per cent of the envisaged division of the allocation for the next financial year be transferred to a municipality as a direct charge against the National 15 Revenue Fund. Transfers to entities 8. (1) An organ of state in the national or provincial sphere of government may only provide funds for a municipal service to the relevant municipality directly. (2) A public entity that provides a municipal service on behalf of a municipality, must, not later than 30 June 2003 or such other date determined by the National Treasury, certify to the National Treasury that it complies as an external mechanism as contemplated in Chapter 8 of the Municipal Systems Act. (3) A public entity that provides a municipal service on behalf of a municipality must report, on a monthly basis, to that municipality and such organ of state responsible for 25 the transfer of such funds, the amount spent on such transferred funds. Transfers not listed in Schedules 9. An allocation not listed in the Schedules referred to in section 7 may only be made in terms of section 6 (3) and must comply with such monitoring and reporting requirements as may be determined by the National Treasury. 30 Provincial infrastructure allocation 10. A provincial treasury must, in respect of an allocation for provincial infrastructure listed in Schedule 4, submit to the National Treasury, not later than 30 April 2003, and in the format determined by the National Treasury, a plan on proposed spending for the financial year, the next financial year and the 2005/2006 financial year. Municipal infrastructure allocations 35 11. (1) Allocations for addressing backlogs in basic municipal infrastructure development and the carrying out of municipal services are set out in Schedule 6A. (2) Any allocation contemplated in subsection (1) which is intended, entirely or in part, for the installation, maintenance or rehabilitation of municipal infrastructure, must-40 (a) only be transferred in terms of a policy framework approved by the Minister;
 - (a) only be transferred in terms of a policy framework approved by the Minister;
 (b) be accompanied by an indication of the recommended amounts of a similar allocation for the next financial year and the 2005/2006 financial year, unless the National Treasury grants exemption from compliance with this requirement; and
 (c) be in accordance with a distribution formula approved by the National

Treasury.

Transfer of assets to municipalities

- 12. (1) A transferring national officer or a transferring provincial officer may not make any commitment to a municipality, of assets or any other financial resource, including an allocation-in-kind or the future transfer of an asset, intended, entirely or in part, for the construction, installation, maintenance or rehabilitation of municipal infrastructure without-
 - (a) that municipality's confirmation that it will take transfer of such asset for operating purposes;
 - (b) a realistic estimate of the future value of the asset and potential liability, including a reflection on the budget of the benefiting municipality of the 10 associated operating costs; and
 - (c) the approval of the municipal council and the national accounting officer responsible for local government.
- (2) The transferring national officer or the transferring provincial officer, as the case may be, must, on such periods as may be determined by the National Treasury, report to 15 the National Treasury on the actual transfers effected in respect of the allocations contemplated in subsection (1).

Municipal capacity building allocations

- 13. (1) Any transfer of an allocation, other than an allocation on the vote of the National Treasury, aimed at developing and improving municipal systems and the 20 capacity of municipalities to perform functions assigned to them, may only be made in terms of a framework determined by the national accounting officer responsible for local government, in consultation with the Director-General.
- (2) The framework contemplated in subsection (1) must take into account intergrated planning, performance management, financial management, budgeting and spatial 25 planning considerations, and the need to ensure that the capacity of a municipality is in fact developed.
- (3) The transferring national or provincial officer responsible for a municipal capacity building allocation must, in the annual report of the department, indicate the extent to which the capacity of any municipality was improved by that allocation and the extent 30 to which such allocation was spent on any other body providing assistance to a municipality.

PART IV

DUTIES OF ACCOUNTING OFFICERS AND TREASURIES

Duties of transferring national officer

14. (1) A transferring national officer must, not later than 14 days after this Act takes effect, certify to the National Treasury that-

(a) allocation frameworks, conditions and monitoring provisions are reasonable and do not impose an undue administrative burden on benefiting provincial and local governments;

35

40

55

- (b) funds will only be transferred after information required in terms of this Act has been provided:
- funds will only be deposited into an accredited bank account of a province or municipality; and
- all other arrangements or requirements necessary for the transfer of an 45 allocation have been complied with.
- (2) A transferring national officer who has not complied with subsection (1) must, unless the National Treasury has directed otherwise, transfer such funds in terms of a mechanism determined by the National Treasury.
- (3) Despite anything to the contrary contained in any law, a transferring national 50 officer must, in respect of any allocation, as part of the report contemplated in section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, not later than 20 days after the end of each month, and in the format determined by the National Treasury, submit to the National Treasury and the relevant executive authority, information for the month reported on and for the financial year up to the end of that month, on-
 - (a) the amount of funds transferred to a province or municipality;

- (b) the amount of funds delayed or withheld from any province or municipality and the reasons for such delay or withholding;
- the actual expenditure incurred by the province or municipality; and
- (d) such other issues as the National Treasury may determine.

Duties of transferring provincial officer

5

15. A transferring provincial officer must, as part of the report contemplated in section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, and in respect of any allocation to be transferred to municipalities, within 15 days after the end of each month and in the format determined by the National Treasury, submit to the national transferring officer, the relevant treasury and executive authority responsible for that department, 10 information on-

- (a) the amount of funds transferred to a municipality in the month reported on and for the finanical year up to the end of that month:
- (b) the amount of funds delayed or withheld from any municipality in the month

15

- (c) actual expenditure incurred in respect of that allocation; and
- (d) such other issues as the National Treasury may determine.

Duties of receiving officer

16. (1) The relevant receiving officer must, in respect of an allocation to be transferred to-

20

- (a) a province, and as part of the report contemplated in section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, within 15 days after the end of each month, submit a report to the relevant provincial treasury, the relevant provincial executive authority and the transferring national officer; and
- (b) a municipality, within 10 days after the end of each month, submit a report to 25 the relevant transferring national or provincial officer.
- (2) The reports contemplated in subsection (1) must set out for that month and for the financial year up to the end of that month-
 - (a) the amount received by the province or municipality, as the case may be;
 - (b) the amount of funds delayed or withheld from the province or municipality, as 30 the case may be;
 - (c) the actual expenditure by the province or municipality, as the case may be, in respect of allocations set out in the Schedules referred to in section 7 or 9;
 - (d) the extent of compliance with the conditions of an allocation and with this Act;
 - (e) an explanation for any material problems experienced or variations effected 35 by the province or municipality, as the case may be, regarding an allocation which has been received and a summary of the steps taken to deal with such problems or the effect of such variations; and
 - such other issues and information as the National Treasury may determine.
- (3) The receiving officer of a municipality which intends to transfer to another 40 municipality an allocation, or portion of it. transferred to it in terms of this Act must, effect such transfer in terms of a prescribed framework or with the approval of the National Treasury.

(4) The Minister may prescribe additional duties for the receiving officer contemplated in subsection (3).

45

Duties of provincial accounting officers and treasuries

- 17. (1) The accounting officer of a provincial department providing any allocation to local government from its vote must, not later than 14 days before the tabling of the annual budget of the province, submit to the provincial treasury information, in such format as may be determined by the provincial treasury after consultation with the 50 National Treasury, on such allocations in order that the provincial treasury may publish, with its annual budget or in the provincial Gazette, not later than 30 April 2003, the share for a municipality in respect of that allocation.
- (2) The MEC responsible for financial matters in the province must, in the publication contemplated in subsection (1), also indicate the envisaged division of the allocation 55 contemplated in that subsection in respect of a municipality, for the next financial year and the 2005/2006 financial years.

- (3) A provincial treasury must, within 22 days after the end of each month, and in the format determined by the National Treasury, and as part of its consolidated monthly report, report on—
 - (a) actual transfers received by the province from national departments;
 - (b) actual expenditure on such allocations, excluding the allocations set out in Schedule 4, up to the end of that month;
 - (c) actual transfers made by the province to municipalities, and projections on actual expenditure by municipalities on such allocations; and
 - (d) any problems of compliance with this Act, by transferring provincial officers and receiving officers, and the steps taken to deal with such problems.

10

30

35

45

50

(4) The report contemplated in subsection (3) must, in respect of the provincial infrastructure allocation, include reports for each quarter and be in such format as may be determined by the National Treasury.

Annual financial statements

- **18.** (1) The financial statements contemplated in section 40 of the Public Finance 15 Management Act must, for a department transferring any funds in respect of an allocation set out in Schedules 4, 5, 6, 6A, 7 and 7A, also—
 - (a) indicate the total amount of that allocation transferred to a province or municipality;
 - (b) indicate the funds, if any, that were withheld and the reasons for such 20 withholding in respect of each province or municipality;
 - (c) certify that all transfers to a province or municipality were deposited into the accredited bank account of a province or municipality;
 - (d) certify that, except in respect of allocations contemplated in Schedule 7 or 7A
 or made in terms of section 9, no other funds were spent, directly or through 2
 a public or private entity, on a function normally performed by a province or municipality;
 - (e) indicate to what extent a province or municipality was monitored for compliance with the conditions of an allocation and the provisions of this Act;
 - (f) indicate to what extent the allocation achieved its purpose and outputs;
 - (g) indicate the funds, if any, utilised for the administration of the allocation, and whether any portion of the allocation was retained by the transferring department for that purpose; and
 - (h) indicate any non-compliance with this Act, and the steps taken to deal with such non-compliance.
- (2) The financial statements contemplated in section 40 of the Public Finance Management Act, or in any other law, must, for a department or municipality receiving grants in respect of an allocation set out in Schedules 3, 4, 5, 6 and 6A, also—
 - (a) indicate the total amount of all allocations received;
 - (b) indicate the total amount of actual expenditure on all allocations except 40 Schedule 3 allocations:
 - (c) certify that all transfers in terms of this Act to a province or municipality were deposited into the accredited bank account of such province or municipality;
 - (d) indicate to what extent a province or municipality met the conditions of such an allocation, and complied with the provisions of this Act;
 - indicate the extent to which the objectives of the allocation were achieved;
 and
 - (f) contain such other information as the National Treasury may determine.

PART V

DUTIES OF DIRECTOR-GENERAL AND AUDITOR-GENERAL

Duties of Director-General

19. The Director-General must, together with the report contemplated in section 32(2) of the Public Finance Management Act, publish a report on actual transfers of all allocations listed in the Schedules set out in section 7 or made in terms of section 9.

Duties of Auditor-General

- 20. (1) Without derogating from the powers and duties of the Auditor-General in terms of the Constitution and any other law, the Auditor-General may, in the audit of financial statements on the allocations set out in Part III or in a special report to be submitted to Parliament, report on—

 (a) the extent of compliance with this Act by the Director-General, transferring national officers, transferring provincial officers and receiving officers;
 - national officers, transferring provincial officers and receiving officers;

 (b) whether there was compliance with the certification and reporting requirements of this Act;
 - (c) the evaluation of evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in monthly 10 and annual reports contemplated in this Act;
 - (d) whether a transferring national officer or transferring provincial officer made unauthorised transfers to any province or municipality or to any public or other entity.
 - (e) whether the monitoring of the receiving government's compliance with 15 allocation conditions was undertaken in terms of the provisions of this Act;
 - (f) whether each allocation to a province or municipality was made in accordance with this Act; and
 - (g) such other intergovernmental financial management matters as may be prescribed.
- (2) The internal audit unit of a department and such department's audit committee must establish procedures, systems and mechanisms to facilitate the external audit contemplated in subsection (1).

PART VI

GENERAL

25

30

35

45

50

20

5

Delaying of payments

- 21. (1) Subject to subsection (2), the transferring national officer may, after consultation with the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury if the National Treasury so determines, for a period not exceeding 30 days, delay the payment of an allocation in terms of Part III or any portion of such allocation, if—
 - (a) the municipality or province does not comply with the conditions to which the allocation is subject;
 - (b) the municipality is in breach of the measures contemplated in section 5(6); or
 - (c) expenditure on previous transfers reflects significant underspending for which no satisfactory explanation is given.
- (2) The National Treasury may, after consultation with the relevant provincial treasury, allow the transfer to be delayed for a period exceeding 30 days if such delay will ensure compliance with the conditions to which an allocation is subject or will ensure significant spending on that allocation.
- (3) The transferring national officer must, in the monthly reports contemplated in this 40 Act, inform the National Treasury of the steps taken to deal with the causes of the payment delay.

Withholding of payments

- **22.** (1) The National Treasury may, subject to section 216 of the Constitution, withhold the transfer of—
 - (a) an allocation set out in Schedules 4, 5, 6 and 6A, or any portion of such allocation, if the municipality or province is in serious or persistent material breach of the conditions to which the allocation is subject; or
 - (b) an allocation in terms of section 5, if the municipality is in serious or persistent material breach of the measures contemplated in section 5(6); or
 - (c) an allocation in terms of section 9;

if the transferring national officer has submitted to the province or municipality, as the case may be, a written report, at least 21 days before such allocation is due to be transferred, setting out facts reflecting a serious or persistent material breach of the

conditions to which the allocation is subject or the measures contemplated in section 5(6) upon receipt of audit reports which indicate serious or persistant material breach of

- (2) The Minister may, by notice in the Gazette, approve that an allocation, or any portion of such allocation, withheld from a municipality in terms of subsection (1), be utilised to meet that municipality's outstanding statutory financial commitments.
- (3) The money contemplated in subsection (2) shall, despite anything to the contrary contained in any law, be a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund.

Reallocation of allocations between municipalities

23. (1) The transferring national or provincial officer may, with the written consent of 10 the National Treasury and after consultation with the affected municipalities, reallocate an allocation, or a portion thereof, from one municipality to another municipality in that district, if the reallocation will reduce the risk of underspending or where a category B and C municipality fail to agree on the use of any funds transferred to them in terms of

15

(2) The National Treasury must publish such reallocation in the *Gazette*.

Spending in terms of purpose and subject to conditions

- 24. (1) Despite anything to the contrary contained in any law, an allocation set out in Schedule 4, 5, 6, 6A, 7 or 7A may only be utilised for the purpose stipulated in the Schedule concerned and in accordance with the conditions it is subject to, which 20 conditions must, not later than 30 April 2003, be published by the Minister in the Gazette, unless such conditions were published on the date on which the annual budget is tabled in the National Assembly.
- (2) The utilisation of an allocation set out in the Schedules for purposes other than those set out in the Schedules concerned, constitutes a breach of the measures 25 established in terms of section 216(1) of the Constitution.
- (3) Despite subsections (1) and (2), the National Treasury may authorise a province or municipality to retain and utilise such portion of the funds of an allocation set out in the Schedules listed in section 7, which remains after the fulfillment of that allocation's purpose and compliance with the conditions to which it is subject. 30

Transfers made in error

- 25. (1) Despite anything to the contrary contained in any law, the transfer of an allocation to a province, in error, is regarded as not legally due to the province for the purpose of its Revenue Fund.
- (2) A transfer contemplated in subsection (1) must be recovered without delay by the 35 responsible transferring national officer.
- (3) The Director-General may direct that the recovery contemplated in subsection (1) be effected by set-off against future transfers to the province, which would otherwise become due in accordance with a payment schedule.
- (4) Despite anything to the contrary contained in any law, the transfer of an allocation 40 to a municipality, in error, is regarded as not legally due to that municipality and must be recovered without delay by the responsible transferring national officer.
- (5) The national accounting officer responsible for local government may direct that the recovery contemplated in subsection (4) be effected by set-off against transfers to the municipality concerned, which would otherwise become due in accordance with any 45 payment schedule.

Transfers to municipalities with weak administrative capacity

- **26.** (1) If the national accounting officer responsible for local government reasonably believes that a category B or C municipality is not able to effectively administer an allocation, or portion thereof, that officer may transfer such allocation, or portion 50 thereof, to the province in which the municipality is located or, when appropriate, to another municipality, after consultation with the municipalities and province concerned.
- (2) Any allocation, or portion thereof, contemplated in subsection (1) must be dealt with by the province or other municipality to which it has been transferred in accordance with any directions by the national accounting officer responsible for local government. 55

(3) The national accounting officer responsible for local government must publish in the Gazette information on the transfer of an allocation contemplated in subsection (1).

Funds to follow transfer of functions or obligations

- 27. (1) Despite anything to the contrary contained in any law, the transfer of functions or obligations from an organ of state in one sphere of government to an organ of state in another sphere of government or from one municipality to another municipality must take place only with the prior written approval of the National Treasury and the national accounting officer responsible for provincial and local government.
- (2) The transfer of functions or obligations contemplated in subsection (1) must, unless the Minister directs otherwise, include the transfer of funds available to the 10 transferring organ of state or sphere of government for the purposes of performing such transferred function or obligation.
- (3) No financial function or obligation of a national or provincial department may be imposed on a municipality without—
 - (a) that municipality's prior written acceptance by resolution of its council; and 15
 - (b) the prior written approval of the National Treasury.
- (4) A province must utilise its own funds for any obligation which is in conflict with subsection (1).
- (5) Any liability arising from a determination of functions between a category B and C municipality by a province in terms of section 84 or 85 of the Municipal Structures 20 Act, is a liability of that province and not of the national government.

Amendment of payment schedule and transfer mechanism

- **28.** (1) Subject to subsection (2), a transferring national officer may, in respect of an allocation set out in Schedule 5, 6 or 6A, after consultation with the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury, if the National Treasury so determines, amend a 25 payment schedule due to the underspending of the funds or for any other exceptional reason.
- (2) The National Treasury may, in the interest of improved accountability or debt and cash-flow management, or on the grounds of substantial non-compliance with any condition to which an allocation is subject, amend any payment schedule of an 30 allocation listed in Schedule 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 6A, and direct that no transfer of funds be effected through the payment schedule amended in accordance with subsection (1) or that the payment schedule be amended as directed by it.

Exemptions by National Treasury

- **29.** (1) The National Treasury may, on application in writing by a transferring national 35 or provincial officer, exempt in writing a transferring national or provincial officer from the duty to comply with reporting requirements or any other requirement regarding an allocation set out in a Schedule listed in section 7 or envisaged in section 9: Provided that such exemption may only be granted if such officer satisfies the Director-General that-
 - (a) the duty cannot be complied with at that stage;
 - (b) the allocation programme is properly designed; and
 - (c) the accounting officer is taking steps to comply with the provisions of this Act.
 - (2) Any exemption contemplated in subsection (1)-
 - (a) may only be granted if the accounting officer provides reasons why 45 information was not included in respect of an allocation set out in a Schedule listed in section 7; and

40

50

must set out the conditions, if any, to which it is subject and must be published in the Gazette.

Non-compliance with this Act constituting financial misconduct

30. Despite anything to the contrary contained in any law, any serious or persistent non-compliance with the provisions of this Act, or the conditions which an allocation in terms of this Act is subject to, constitutes financial misconduct.

Liability for costs incurred in violation of principles of co-operative governance and intergovernmental relations

- **31.** (1) An organ of state involved in an intergovernmental dispute regarding any provision of this Act or any financial or fiscal matter must, before approaching a court to resolve such dispute, make every effort to settle the dispute with the other organ of state concerned, including by making use of the structures established in terms of the Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act.
- (2) In the event that a dispute is referred back by a court in accordance with section 41(4) of the Constitution, due to the court not being satisfied that the organ of state approaching the court has complied with subsection (1), the expenditure incurred by that 10 organ in approaching the court is regarded as fruitless and wasteful.
- (3) The amount of any such fruitless and wasteful expenditure must, in terms of a prescribed procedure, be recovered without delay from the person who caused the organ of state not to comply with the requirements of subsection (1).

Acts performed before this Act took effect

15

5

32. Despite anything to the contrary contained in any law, any act performed prior to the coming into effect of this Act or in accordance with any prescribed requirements in fulfillment of the objects of this Act is regarded as having been done in terms of the relevant provisions of this Act.

Regulations 20

- 33. The Minister may, by notice in the *Gazette*, make regulations regarding—
 (a) anything which must or may be prescribed in terms of this Act; and
 - (b) any matter which is necessary to prescribe for the effective implementation of the provisions and achievement of the objects of this Act.

Repeal and amendment of law

25

- **34.** (1) Schedule 6 of the Division of Revenue Act, 2002 (Act No. 5 of 2002) is, in respect of the vote of the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry (Vote 33) hereby amended by the deletion of the numbers in bold square brackets and the insertion of the underlined numbers, as set out in Schedule 8 to this Act.
- (2) Anything done in terms of Schedule 6 of the Division of Revenue Act, 2002 (Act 30 No. 5 of 2002) is deemed as having been done under that Schedule as amended by Schedule 8 to this Act.
- (3) Subject to subsections (1), (2) and (4), the Division of Revenue Act, 2002 (Act No. 5 of 2002) is hereby repealed with effect from the date on which this Act takes effect or from 1 April 2003, whichever is the later.
- (4) The repeal of the Division of Revenue Act, 2002 does not affect any duty or obligation set out in that Act, the execution of which is still outstanding.

Short title

35. This Act is called the Division of Revenue Act, 2003 and comes into operation on a date determined by the President by proclamation in the *Gazette*.

40

35

SCHEDULE 1

EQUITABLE DIVISION OF REVENUE ANTICIPATED TO BE RAISED NATIONALLY AMONG THE THREE SPHERES OF GOVERNMENT

Spheres	Column A	Colu	mn B	
of	2003/04	Forward Estimates		
Government	Allocation	2004/05	2005/06	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	
National ¹	185 235 905	200 954 497	220 351 687	
Provincial	142 386 031	155 313 096	167 556 442	
Local	6 343 478	7 077 546	7 698 179	
TOTAL	333 965 414	363 345 139	395 606 308	

¹ National share includes conditional grants to provincial and local spheres, debt service cost and the contingency reserve.

SCHEDULE 2

DETERMINATION OF EACH PROVINCES'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE PROVINCIAL SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY (as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund)

	Column A		nn B
Province	2003/04	2003/04 Forward Es	
	Allocation	2004/05	2005/06
	R'000	R'000	R'000
Eastern Cape	24 227 559	26 427 150	28 510 405
Free State	9 462 691	10 321 798	11 135 467
Gauteng	21 875 885	23 861 973	25 743 013
KwaZulu-Natal	29 279 286	31 937 519	34 455 157
Limpopo	19 352 278	21 109 250	22 773 294
Mpumalanga	10 219 531	11 147 349	12 026 097
Northern Cape	3 455 244	3 768 943	4 066 049
North West	11 821 596	12 894 864	13 911 367
Western Cape	12 691 961	13 844 250	14 935 593
TOTAL	142 386 031	155 313 096	167 556 442

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY (As appropriated in the vote of Department of Provincial and Local Government (Vote 5) for the financial year)

			Column A	Colu	nn B
Category	Number	mber Municipality	2003/04	Forward Estimates	
•		• •	Allocation	2004/05	2005/06
WESTERN	N CAPE		R'000	R'000	R'000
A		City of Cape Town	159 992	167 038	169 338
В	WC011	Matzikama	5 317	6 110	6 586
В	WC012	Cederberg	4 310	4 918	5 291
В	WC013	Bergrivier	3 313	3 892	4 254
В	WC014	Saldanha Bay	2 464	2 650	2 711
В	WC015	Swartland	5 972	6 755	7 188
DMA	DMA01	West Coast DMA			
C	DCI	West Coast District Municipality	1 485	1 082	1 034
Total: Wes	t Coast Mur	nicipalities	22 861	25 406	27 064
В	WC022	Witzenberg	7 513	8 631	9 359
В	WC023	Drakenstein	11 856	12 879	13 363
В	WC024	Stellenbosch	6 954	7 885	8 399
В	WC025	Breede Valley	11 288	12 732	13 481
В	WC026	Breede River/Winelands	7 169	7 982	8 464
DMA	DMA02	Breede River DMA			
C	DC2	Boland District Municipality	2 083	1 785	1 875
Total: Bola	and Municip		46 863	51 893	54 940
В	WC031	Theewaterskloof	7 642	9 016	9 847
В	WC032	Overstrand	3 414	3 683	3 781
В	WC033	Cape Agulhas	1 982	2 279	2 422
В	WC034	Swellendam	3 449	3 932	4 207
DMA	DMA03	Overberg DMA	3 447	J 7J.	7 -01
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	811	432	290
	rberg Muni		17 297	19 344	20 546
В	WC041	Kannaland	3 668	4 080	4 365
В	WC041	Langeberg	3 375	3 769	4 042
В	WC042	Mossel Bay	3 522	3 814	3 935
В	WC043	George	6 288	6 640	6 752
В	WC044 WC045	Oudtshoorn	4 390		4 798
В	WC043 WC047		2 981	4 676	\$
В		Plettenberg Bay		3 278	3 419
	WC048	Knysna	3 972	4 160	4 218
DMA	DMA04	South Cape DMA	2 ((0)	2 120	2
С	DC4	Garden Route/Klein Karoo District	2 669	2 420	2 498
Total, Car	idan Dauta/I	Municipality Clein Karoo Municipalities	20 964	22 926	21.025
			30 864	32 836	34 025
В	WC051	Laingsburg	2 333	2 442	2 509
В	WC052	Prince Albert	2 792	2 966	3 075
В	WC053	Beaufort West	3 226	3 518	3 641
DMA	DMA05	Central Karoo DMA			
С	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	5 639	5 654	5 827
		Municipalities	13 990	14 581	15 052
Western Cape Provincial Total			291 867	311 097	320 965

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	- [Column A	Colu	mn B	
Category	Number	Municipality	2003/04	Forward Estimates		
8			Allocation	2004/05	2005/06	
NORTHE	RN CAPE		R'000	R'000	R'000	
В	NC01B1	Gammagara	4 547	5 118	5 342	
В	NW1a1	Segonyana	15 429	17 665	19 975	
В	CBLC1	Kuruman-Mothibistad	11 726	13 646	15 042	
DMA	CBDMA1	Kalahari CBDMA	1			
C	CBDC1	Kalahari-Kgalagadi Cross-border	14 811	16 503	17 794	
		Municipality				
Total: Kal	ahari-Kgalag	adi Municipalities	46 514	52 932	58 154	
В	NC061	Richtersveld	3 023	3 275	3 435	
В	NC062	Nama Khoi	6 495	7 520	8 243	
В	NC064	Kamiesberg	3 829	4 082	4 253	
В	NC065	Hantam	6 000	6 525	6 810	
В	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	4 607	4 998	5 235	
В	NC067	Khai-Ma	3 098	3 372	3 545	
DMA	DMA06	Namaqualand	1			
<u>C</u>	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	2 375	2 466	2 669	
Total: Nar	nakwa Distri	ct Municipalities	29 427	32 239	34 190	
В	NC071	Ubuntu	5 867	6 744	7 392	
В	NC072	Umsobomvu	7 445	8 099	8 439	
В	NC073	Emthanjeni	8 524	9 119	9 369	
В	NC074	Kareeberg	4 279	4 602	4 799	
В	NC075	Renosterberg	4 200	4 486	4 643	
В	NC076	Thembelihle	4 221	4 471	4 606	
В	NC077	Priemanday	5 703	6 176	6 417	
В	NC078	Siyancuma	8 991	10 138	10 966	
DMA	DMA07	Karoo DMA	1			
С	DC7	Karoo District Municipality	3 928	3 613	3 978	
Total: Bo-	Karoo Distri	ct Municipalities	53 158	57 449	60 609	
В	NC081	Mier	3 202	3 340	3 422	
В	NC082	Nama Khoi	10 161	11 731	12 846	
В	NC083	Gariep	8 810	9 739	10 217	
В	NC084	! Kheis	4 267	4 683	4 973	
В	NC085	Re A Ipela	6 352	6 928	7 166	
В	NC086	Dan-Lime	4 569	4 892	5 044	
DMA	DMA08	Siyanda DMA				
С	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality	3 691	3 626	4 073	
Total: Ben	ede-Oranje l	District Municipalities	41 052	44 940	47 742	
В	NC091	Sol Plaatje	26 882	28 288	29 001	
В	NC092	Dikgatlong	10 792	11 756	12 287	
В	NC093	Magareng	7 372	7 939	8 166	
В	CBLC7	Vaalharts-Morobeng	14 946	16 285	16 921	
DMA	DMA09	Diamondfields				
С	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	1 778	1 652	1 840	
Total: Dia	mantveld Dis	trict Municipalities	61 771	65 920	68 214	
Northern Cape Provincial Total			231 922	253 480	268 909	

			Column A	Colu	Column B		
Category	Number	Municipality	2003/04	Forward	Estimates		
•		•	Allocation	2004/05	2005/06		
EASTERN CAPE			R'000	R'000	R'000		
A		Nelson Mandela	149 300	155 746	158 233		
В	EC101	Camdeboo	7 571	8 321	8 578		
В	EC102	Blue Crane Route	9 592	10 393	10 776		
В	EC103	Ikwezi	3 840	4 077	4 192		
В	EC104	Makana	13 843	15 349	15 938		
В	EC105	Ndlambe	11 821	13 000	13 519		
В	EC106	Sunday's River Valley	10 693	12 065	12 863		
В	EC107	Baviaans	+ 657	4 958	5 116		
В	EC108	Kouga	9 577	10 740	11 279		
В	EC109	Kou-Kamma	6 387	7 415	8 113		
DMA	DMA10	Aberdeen Plain					
С	DC10	Caeadu District Municipality	6 012	4 549	3 935		
Total: Cac	adu Municip	palities	83 992	90 868	94 310		
В	EC121	Mbhashe	41 760	46 301	53 060		
В	EC122	Mnguma	46 850	51 117	57 618		
В	EC123	Great Kei	8 788	9 492	10 412		
В	EC124	Amahlati	23 574	25 748	28 787		
В	EC125	Buffalo City	187 156	186 631	184 358		
В	EC126	Ngqushwa	17 015	19 027	21 549		
В	EC127	Nkonkobe	22 295	23 446	25 493		
В	EC128	Nxuba	6 005	5 974	6 091		
С	DC12	Amatole District Municipality	66 970	119 490	161 318		
Total: Am	athole Muni	cipalities	420 413	487 226	548 685		
В	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	7 861	8 109	8 388		
В	EC132	Tsolwana	7 872	8 642	9 444		
В	EC133	Inkwanca	5 119	5 371	5 567		
В	EC134	Lukanji	25 345	24 727	24 846		
В	EC135	Intsika Yethu	37 313	41 979	48 098		
В	EC136	Emalahleni	22 759	25 044	27 930		
В	EC137	Engcobo	25 732	28 599	32 540		
В	EC138	Sakhisizwe	10 270	10 792	11 530		
DMA	DMA13	Mount Zebra NP					
С	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	78 798	113 203	139 926		
Total: Ch	ris Hani Mu	nicipalities	221 071	266 466	308 268		
В	EC141	Elundini	26 108	29 131	32 640		
В	EC142	Senqu	23 036	26 409	29 827		
В	EC143	Malethswai	6 181	6 459	6 668		
В	EC144	Gariep	6 246	6 655	6 932		
DMA	DMA14	Oviston Nature Reserve					
C	DC14	Ukwahlamba District Municipality	43 562	55 858	65 617		
Total: Uk	Total: Ukwahlamba Municipalities		105 132	124 513	141 683		
В	EC151	Mbizana	35 133	39 031	44 738		
В	EC152	Ntabankulu	22 086	24 253	27 582		
В	EC153	Ingquza	37 861	41 749	47 756		
В	EC154	Port St Johns	25 647	28 309	32 228		
В	EC155	Nyandeni	42 972	47 739	54 813		
В	EC156	Mhlontlo	33 101	36 625	41 731		
В	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	60 851	66 342	74 325		
С	DC15	O.R Tambo District Municipality	147 908	223 644	284 751		
	R Tambo Mu		405 560	507 690	607 924		
Totali Oil	- ramoo will	punte	705 500	307 090	007 744		

		Column A	Column B			
Category	Number	Municipality	2003/04	Forward 1	Forward Estimates	
			Allocation	2004/05	2005/06	
В	EC05b1	Umzimkulu	27 357	30 536	34 631	
В	EC05b2	Umzimvubu	63 961	72 899	83 839	
DMA	DMA44	O'Connors Camp				
С	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	60 285	86 362	108 596	
Total: Alf	red Nzo Mur	nicipalities	151 603	189 797	227 066	
Eastern Ca	ape Provinci	al Total	1 537 070	1 822 307	2 086 169	

Category FREE STA	Number	3.5		Column B		
FREE STA		nber Municipality	2003/04	Forward	Estimates	
FREE STA			Allocation	2004/05	2005/06	
I KEE ST	TE		R'000	R'000	R'000	
В	FS161	Letsemeng	10 733	11 998	12 720	
В	FS162	Kopanong	14 754	16 391	17 214	
В	FS163	Mohokare	14 625	16 562	17 713	
С	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	3 350	3 349	3 405	
Total: Xh	ariep District	Municipalities	43 462	48 300	51 052	
В	FS171	Naledi	10 429	11 624	12 272	
В	FS172	Mangaung	199 609	197 707	192 198	
В	FS173	Mansopa	15 543	17 489	18 658	
C	DC17	Motheo District Municipality	717	456	303	
Total: Mo	theo District	Municipalities	226 299	227 276	223 431	
В	FS181	Masilonyana	23 004	26 043	27 658	
В	FS182	Tokologo	10 783	12 013	12 778	
В	FS183	Tswelopele	18 512	20 929	22 335	
В	FS184	Matjhabeng	106 044	117 493	123 018	
В	FS185	Nala	26 789	29 464	30 907	
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	2 535	1 613	1 071	
Total: Le	jweleputswa	District Municipalities	187 668	207 553	217 767	
В	FS191	Setsoto	32 092	38 385	42 388	
В	FS192	Dihlabeng	22 876	25 853	27 449	
В	FS193	Nketoana	22 291	25 359	27 050	
В	FS194	Maluti a Phofung	112 538	126 813	137 790	
В	FS195	Phumelela	13 182	14 670	15 589	
DMA	DMA19	Golden Gate Highlands NP				
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyane District	19 273	13 254	13 487	
		Municipality				
Total: Th	abo Mafutsa	nyane Municipalities	222 252	244 333	263 752	
В	FS201	Moqhaka	37 095	41 265	43 599	
В	FS203	Ngwathe	35 056	37 650	38 979	
В	FS204	Metsimaholo	19 410	20 974	21 669	
В	FS205	Mařube	16 013	17 490	18 328	
С	DC20	Northern Free State District Munici-	1 771	1 127	748	
		pality				
Total: No	rthern Free	State Municipalities	109 344	118 506	123 324	
Free State	Provincial	Total	789 025	845 968	879 326	

		•	Column A	Column B		
Category	Number	Municipality	2003/04	Forward	Estimates	
			Allocation	2004/05	2005/06	
KWAZULU-NATAL			R'000	R'000	R'000	
A		eThekwini	370 461	378 522	379 178	
В	KZ211	Vulamehlo	11 370	12 983	14 562	
В	KZ212	Umdoni	3 970	4 640	5 128	
В	KZ213	Khiphinkunzi	15 713	18 050	20 427	
В	KZ214	uMuziwabantu	9 751	11 024	12 285	
В	KZ215	Izingolweni	6 408	7 213	7 970	
В	KZ216	Hibiscus Coast	11 600	13 235	14 490	
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	35 201	46 203	56 832	
Total: Ug	u Municipali	ties	94 013	113 349	131 694	
В	KZ221	uMshwathi	9 815	10 564	11 951	
В	KZ222	uMngeni	7 285	6 524	6 010	
В	KZ223	Mooi Mpofana	3 250	3 476	3 680	
В	KZ224	Impendle	4 086	4 216	4 497	
В	KZ225	Msunduzi	75 050	72 666	68 912	
В	KZ226	Mkhambathini	4 958	5 223	5 701	
В	KZ227	Richmond	7 162	8 579	9 441	
DMA	DMA22	Highmoor/Kamberg Park	1			
С	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipal-	21 625	33 300	43 577	
		ity				
Total: uM	Igungundlov	u Municipalities	133 232	144 547	153 768	
В	KZ232	Emnambithi-Ladysmith	12 397	11 220	10 821	
В	KZ233	Indaka	8 729	9 848	10 758	
В	KZ234	Umtshezi	7 240	6 508	5 889	
В	KZ235	Okhahlamba	8 836	9 990	10 936	
В	KZ236	Imbabazane	7 895	9 074	10 042	
DMA	DMA23	Giants Castle Game Reserve				
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	21 573	23 197	26 589	
Total: Uth	ukela Munic	ripalities	66 670	69 838	75 035	
В	KZ241	Endumeni	3 077	3 182	3 290	
В	KZ242	Nguthu	13 505	14 219	15 089	
В	KZ244	Umsinga	18 146	20 881	23 619	
В	KZ245	Umvoti	12 754	15 154	17 108	
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	34 823	38 980	46 170	
Total: Un	nzinyathi Mu	ınicipalities	82 305	92 416	105 275	
В	KZ252	Newcastle	28 178	26 774	25 124	
В	KZ253	Utrecht	3 240	3 405	3 598	
В	KZ254	Dannhauser	7 637	8 290	9 147	
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	5 858	6 825	7 946	
Total: Amajuba District Municipalities		44 913	45 295	45 814		
	KZ261	eDumbe	5 729	6 403	6 950	
В	*****	uPhongolo	9 825	10 667	11 382	
B B	KZ262	urnongolo	, 025			
	KZ262 KZ263	Abaqulusi	10 654	11 070	11 457	
В		•	1	11 070 15 937	l .	
B B	KZ263	Abaqulusi	10 654		l .	
B B B	KZ263 KZ265	Abaqulusi Nongoma	10 654 14 798	15 937	11 457 17 116 18 091 42 527	

			Column A	Colur	nn B
Category	Number	Municipality	2003/04	Forward 1	Estimates
			Allocation	2004/05	2005/06
В	KZ271	Umhlabuyalingana	12 432	13 908	15 570
В	KZ272	Jozini	14 501	16 011	17 767
В	KZ273	Umzinene	4 004	4 259	4 535
В	KZ274	Hlabisa	11 106	12 231	13 555
В	KZ275	Inyala/Mtubatuba	5 323	5 044	4 952
DMA	DMA27	St Lucia Park			
С	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	32 371	38 450	44 025
Total: Um	khanyakude	Municipalities	79 737	89 904	100 402
В	KZ281	Mbonambi	7 473	8 329	9 171
В	KZ282	uMhlathuze	22 242	19 051	17 353
В	KZ283	Ntambanana	5 820	6 027	6 469
В	KZ284	Umlalazi	16 273	17 741	19 318
В	KZ285	Mthonjaneni	4 443	5 345	5 685
В	KZ286	Nkandla	12 512	13 670	14 987
C	DC28	uThungulu District Municipality	21 391	28 487	36 161
Total: uT	hungulu Mu	nicipalities	90 155	98 651	109 144
В	KZ291	Mandeni	15 248	15 850	16 679
В	KZ292	KwaDukuza	18 529	19 785	21 042
В	KZ293	Ndwedwe	14 894	16 763	18 908
В	KZ294	Maphumulo	13 243	14 725	16 566
C	DC29	King Shaka District Municipality	27 135	40 739	52 350
Total: Sh	aka Zulu Mu	nicipalities	89 049	107 862	125 544
В	KZ5a1	Ingwe	11 311	12 674	14 255
В	KZ5a2	Kwa Sani	3 651	4 019	4 364
В	KZ5a3	Matatiele	2 879	2 978	3 067
В	KZ5a4	Greater Kokstad	6 800	7 063	7 387
В	KZ5a5	KZ5a5	10 333	11 620	13 028
DMA	DMA43	Mkhomazi Wilderness Area			
С	DC43	Sisonke District Municipality	16 161	23 902	29 663
Total: Sis	onke Munici	palities	51 134	62 257	71 763
KwaZulu	-Natal Provi	ncial Total	1 195 384	1 302 243	1 405 141

			Column A	Colur	nn B
Category	Number	Municipality	2003/04	Forward l	Estimates
			Allocation	2004/05	2005/06
MPUMAL	MPUMALANGA		R'000	R'000	R'000
В	MP301	Albert Luthuli	26 926	30 326	33 098
В	MP302	Msukaligwa	15 849	17 265	18 027
В	MP303	Mkhondo	10 968	12 565	13 727
В	MP304	Seme	8 385	9 599	10 342
В	MP305	Lekwa	12 495	13 595	14 191
В	MP306	Dipaleseng	6 367	7 013	7 359
В	MP307	Highveld East	31 449	33 559	34 263
C	DC30	Eastvaal District Municipality	5 148	3 276	2 176
Total: Eastvaal Municipalities		117 589	127 199	133 183	
В	MP311	Delmas	5 957	6 639	7 022
В	MP312	Emalahleni	25 566	27 467	28 172
В	MP313	Middelburg	15 290	16 759	17 451
В	MP314	Highlands	6 542	7 301	7 743
В	MP315	Thembisile	17 619	19 520	20 855
В	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	17 367	17 907	18 353
DMA	DMA31	Mdala Nature Reserve			
C	DC31	Ngankala District Municipality	2 058	1 254	835
Total: Nk	angala Muni	cipalities	90 398	96 846	100 434
В	MP321	Thaba Chweu	15 187	18 030	19 726
В	MP322	Mbombela	51 965	57 263	60 932
В	MP323	Umjindi	9 111	10 345	11 063
В	MP324	Nkomazi	35 669	42 960	48 759
DMA	DMA32	Lowveld	1 1		
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	8 549	5 440	3 613
Total: Eh	lanzeni Mun	icipalities	120 481	134 038	144 093
Mpumala	Mpumalanga Provincial Total		328 467	358 083	377 710

Category	Number			Column B		
	1 Tulliou	Municipality	2003/04	Forward l	Estimates	
			Allocation	2004/05	2005/06	
LIMPOPO		R'000	R'000	R'000		
В	NP03A2	Makhudutamaga	18 783	22 210	25 364	
В	NP03A3	Fetakgomo	8 952	10 150	11 320	
В	CBLC3	Greater Marble Hall	10 255	10 980	11 598	
В	CBLC4	Groblersdal	16 870	16 141	16 179	
В	CBLC5	Greater Tubatse	19 658	22 272	24 868	
В	CBDMA3	Schuinsdraai Nature Reserve	1			
C	CBDC3	Sekhukhune Cross-boundary	50 421	60 721	71 859	
		Municipality				
Total: Sekl	hukhune Mu	nicipalities	124 938	142 473	161 188	
В	NP04A1	Maruleng	9 309	10 628	12 048	
В	CBLC6	Bushbuckridge	56 520	56 858	59 300	
DMA	CDDMA4	Kruger Park				
C	CBDC4	Eastern Cross-boundary	35 494	47 618	58 423	
		Municipality				
Total: Fast	tern Municip		101 322	115 104	129 770	
		Greater Givani	37 419	35 177	34 206	
В	NP331	Greater Giyani Greater Letaba	20 021	22 762	25 390	
В	NP332 NP333	Greater Tzaneen	31 073	34 630	38 417	
B B	NP333 NP334	Ba-Phalaborwa	17 584	15 710	14 453	
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	39 495	61 919	80 917	
	pani Municip		145 591	170 198	193 383	
В	NP341	Musina	6 557	6 924	7 383	
В	NP342	Mutale	13 318	12 847	13 104	
В	NP343	Thohoyandou Malamulele	51 702	53 379	57 605	
В	NP344	Makhado	48 388	47 488	49 144	
С	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	42 843	72 959	96 058	
Total: Vhe	mbe Munici	palities	162 807	193 597	223 295	
В	NP351	Blouberg	16 723	18 680	20 825	
В	NP352	Aganang	9 607	11 037	12 441	
В	NP353	Molemole	7 600	8 772	9 903	
В	NP354	Polokwane	37 455	42 040	45 057	
В	NP355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	13 031	14 505	15 762	
C	DC35	Capricorn Cross-boundary	35 743	42 058	49 334	
		Municipality	_			
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		120 161	137 092	153 321		
В	NP361	Thabazimbi	11 015	13 355	14 729	
В	NP362	Lephalale	12 437	15 829	18 090	
В	NP364	Mookgapong	3 305	4 080	4 661	
В	NP365	Modimolle	7 511	8 880	9 658	
В	NP366	Bela Bela	6 773	7 923	8 449	
В	NP367	Mogalakwena	24 365	29 661	33 447	
С	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	8 664	5 514	3 662	
Total: Wa	terberg Mun	icipalities	74 071	85 242	92 695	
Limpopo Provincial Total			728 890	843 704	953 653	

			Column A	Colur	nn B
Category	Number	Municipality	2003/04	Forward 1	Estimates
			Allocation	2004/05	2005/06
NORTH V	VEST		R'000	R'000	R'000
В	NW371	Moretele	17 024	20 970	24 139
В	NW372	Madibeng	50 929	59 644	66 328
В	NW373	Rustenburg	50 418	56 950	60 957
В	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	7 189	8 239	8 903
В	NW375	Moses Kotane	36 068	42 267	47 104
DMA	DMA37	Pilansberg National Park			
C	DC37	Bokone-Botlhaba District	18 357	9 015	3 009
		Municipality			_
Total: Bo	janala-Botlha	aba Municipalities	179 985	197 085	210 439
В	NW381	Setla-Kgobi	15 145	16 936	19 149
В	NW382	Tswaing	12 190	13 207	14 358
В	NW383	Mafikeng	21 720	24 389	27 566
В	NW384	Lichtenburg	13 174	13 425	13 973
В	NW385	Zeerust	14 875	16 217	17 892
С	DC38	Central District Municipality	45 640	59 921	72 861
Total: Ce	ntral Munici	palities	122 743	144 095	165 799
В	NW391	Kagisano	15 653	17 601	20 016
В	NW392	Naledi	6 057	6 418	6 873
В	NW393	Schweizer-Reneke	7 399	7 694	8 034
В	NW394	Greater Taung	26 347	28 616	31 964
В	NW395	Molopo	3 626	3 962	4 343
В	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	5 433	5 701	5 929
С	DC39	Bophirima District Municipality	31 208	45 998	57 982
Total: Bo	phirima Mu	nicipalities	95 723	115 990	135 140
В	NW401	Ventersdorp	8 546	9 411	9 996
В	NW402	Potchefstroom	13 636	14 559	14 923
В	NW403	Klerksdorp	47 483	51 662	53 544
В	NW404	Maquassi Hills	11 822	12 982	13 623
С	DC40	Southern District Municipality	1 901	1 210	803
Total: So	uthern Muni	cipalities	83 388	89 825	92 889
North We	st Provincial	Total	481 839	546 995	604 268

Catego	ry Number	Municipality	Column A 2003/04 Allocation	Forward 2004/05	
GAUT	ENG		R'000	R'000	R'000
A	East Rand	Ekurhuleni	192 485	200 540	201 907
A	Johannesburg	City of Johannesburg	238 763	253 440	258 429
A	Pretoria	City of Tshwane	158 737	162 465	162 369
В	GT02b1	Nokeng tsa Taemane	6 027	7 102	7 603
В	CBLC2	Kungwini	9 229	10 212	10 441
C	CBDC2	Metsweding Cross-boundary	3 953	2 516	1 671
		Municipality			
Total:	Metsweding Mu	ınicipalities	19 209	19 830	19 715
В	GT421	Emfuleni	53 410	56 159	56 666
В	GT422	Midvaal	9 885	10 814	11 317
В	GT423	Lesedi	7 539	8 053	8 333
С	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	1 169	744	494
Total:	Sedibeng Munic	cipalities	72 003	75 770	76 810
В	GT411	Mogale City	21 433	23 037	23 625
В	GT412	Randfontein	10 739	11 333	11 524
В	GT414	Westonaria	20 621	21 525	21 708
В	CBLC8	Merafong	23 054	24 135	24 386
DMA	DMA41	Sterkfontein	}		
C	CBDC8	West Rand Cross-boundary	1 971	1 593	! 566
		Municipality			
Total:	West Rand Mu	nicipalities	77 818	81 623	82 809
Gaute	ng Provincial To	tal	759 015	793 668	802 039
SOUT	H AFRICA TO	TAL	6 343 478	7 077 546	7 698 179

SCHEDULE 4

GENERAL AND NATIONALLY ASSIGNED FUNCTION ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of Allocation	Duranca	Thurs of All		Column A	Column B	ın B
!		acad in I	Type of Allocation	Province	2003/04	Forward Estimates	Stimates
					Allocation	2004/05	2005/06
Health	(a) Martines T leaves (b)				R'000	R,000	R.000
(Vote 16)	(a) ivational terriary services Grant	To fund tertiary health services.	Nationally assigned	Eastern Cape	195 504	272 036	353 022
(4016-10)	-		function grant to	Free State	336 501	384 165	432 116
			provinces	Gauteng	092 629 1	1 727 736	1 760 465
				KwaZulu-Natal	551 831	619 462	686 637
				Limpopo	46 297	46 878	46 973
				Mpumalanga	40 265	41 427	42 224
				Northern Cape	32 892	42 105	51 747
				North West	35 000	35 109	34 822
				Western Cape	1 076 724	1 104 087	1 121 380
				TOTAL	3 994 774	4 273 005	4 529 386
-	(b) Health Professions Training and	To support the training and development of	Nationally assigned	Eastern Cape	79 873	97 464	127 566
	Development Grant	health professionals.	function grant to	Free State	190 06	93 643	92 517
			provinces	Gauteng	539 330	560 778	554 039
				KwaZulu-Natal	167 553	180 629	192 373
				Limpopo	40 414	51 805	72 411
				Mpumalanga	34 421	41 808	54 363
				Northern Cape	30 007	34 444	41 069
				North West	37 144	46 351	62 564
			1.	Western Cape	314 696	327 210	323 278
				TOTAL.	1 333 499	1 434 132	1 520 186
National	(a) Provincial Infrastructure Grant	_	General conditional	Eastern Cape	433 673	535 646	569 409
rreasury		provincial infrastructure like roads, school	grant to provinces	Free State	141 950	175 327	186 379
(4016.0)		buildings, health facilities and rural		Gauteng	235 802	291 248	309 606
		development.		KwaZulu-Natal	500 302	617 944	656 892
				Limpopo	420 632	519 538	552 286
				Mpumalanga	180 066	222 407	236 426
				Northern Cape	72 394	82 362	85 663
				North West	204 479	252 560	268 479
•			1	Western Cape	145 190	179 330	190 633
				FOTAL	2 334 488	2 876 362	3 055 773
	(b) Provincial Infrastructure Grant—Flood	_	General conditional	Eastern Cape	23 000	-	
	Rehabilitation	ure damaged by the floods in 1999	grant to provinces 1	Free State	21 000		1
		and 2000.		Limpopo	120 000		1
				Mpumalanga	36 000		-
				TOTAL	200 000	Ī	

SCHEDULE 5

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of Allocation				Column A	Column B	nn B
	Name of Allocation	Purpose	Type of Allocation	Province	2003/04	Forward Estimates	Estimates
					Allocation	2004/05	2005/06
Agriculture	(a) I and Cara Grant				R.000	R'000	R.000
(Vote 26)	(a) cano care Graffi	to address the degradation of natural	Conditional grant	Eastern Cape	8 000	Ī	1
(07 30)		resources and improve the socio-economic		Free State	008 1	!	1
		status of rural communities.		Gauteng	1 600		
				KwaZulu-Natal	9 500		
				Limpopo	8 000	1	1
				Mpumalanga	3 500		
				Northern Cape	1 800		1
				North West	2 000	1	
				Western Cape	1 800		!
				TOTAL	38 000		
Education (Vote 15)	(a) Early Childhood Development Grant	o poor children	Conditional grant	Eastern Cape	16 280	1	
(61 3104)		cligible for the reception year.		Free State	5 544		
				Gauteng	10 824	1	Ī
				KwaZulu-Natal	19 448	Ī	
				Limpopo	13 816]	1
				Mpumalanga	6 424		
				Northern Cape	1 672	1	
				North West	7 040	1	
			1	Western Cape	6 952		
				TOTAL	88 000	1	l
	(b) Financial Management and Quality En-		Conditional grant	Eastern Cape	43 367	45 969	48 727
	nancenient Orant	education system and improve the quality of education in schools.		Free State	14 768	15 654	16 593
			_	Gauteng	28 833	30 563	32 397
			_	KwaZulu-Natal	51 805	54 913	58 209
				Limpopo	36 803	39 011	41 352
				Mpumalanga	17 112	18 139	19 227
			-	Northern Cape	4 454	4 722	5 004
				North West	18 753	19 878	21 071
				Western Cape	18 519	19 630	20 808
				TOTAL	234 414	248 479	263 388

					Column A	Column B	8 8
Vote	Name of Allocation	Purpose	Type of Allocation	Province	2003/04	Forward Estimates	stimates
					Allocation	2004/05	2005/06
	The state of the s				R'000	R'000	R'000
	(c) HIV/Aids (Lifeskills Education) Grant	To promote HIV/Aids and life skills	Conditional grant	Eastern Cape	22 288	23 787	25 215
		education in primary and secondary schools.		Free State	7 590	8 100	8 586
				Gauteng	14 818	15 816	16 765
				KwaZulu-Natal	26 624	28 416	30 120
				Limpopo	18 915	20 187	21 398
				Mpumalanga	8 794	9 386	9 949
				Northern Cape	2 289	2 443	2 589
				North West	9 638	10 286	10 904
			1	Western Cape	9 5 18	10 158	10 767
				TOTAL	120 474	128 579	136 293
Health	(a) Hospital Revitalisation Grant	To transform and modernise hospitals in line	Conditional grant	Eastern Cape	90 751	116 354	121 008
(Vote 16)		with national policy.		Free State	50 356	52 370	54 466
				Gauteng	87 939	155 126	232 870
				KwaZulu-Natal	129 860	178 054	190 292
				Limpopo	96 239	106 463	110 722
				Mpumalanga	999 59	68 292	71 025
				Northern Cape	24 939	57 135	59 421
				North West	59 939	92 845	866 86
				Western Cape	81 939	85 217	88 625
	N		•	TOTAL	717 628	911 856	1 027 427
	(b) Pretoria Academic Hospital Grant	To support the construction and development of the Pretoria Academic Hospital.	Conditional grant	Gauteng	92 356		1
			I	TOTAL	92 356		
	(c) HIV/Aids Health Grant	To enable the health sector to develop an	Conditional grant	Eastern Cape	38 934	58 193	77 451
		effective response to the HIV/Aids epidemic,		Free State	30 144	40 843	42 621
		including expanding access to voluntary HIV		Gauteng	55 275	87 629	91 844
		counselling and testing, home-based care,		KwaZulu-Natal	165 58	122 270	123 313
		prevention of mother-to-child transmission		Limpopo	28 962	42 479	966 55
		programmes, post exposure prophylaxis, step		Mpumalanga	26 287	36 364	46 441
		down care and other HIV/Aids health-related		Northern Cape	11 268	17 318	18 924
		matters.		North West	32 981	41 855	42 669
			_1	Western Cape	24 204	34 661	35 849
				TOTAL	333 556	481 612	535 108

Forward Estimate						Column A	Column B	nn B
Cold Designed Namition Programme Grant To food childrow and Lacitings mutitional Considerant grant Five State Proceedings Procedings Proceedings Procedings Procedings Procedings Proceedings Procedings	7	N. S. Brondford	Purpose	Type of Allocation	Province	2003/04	Forward	Stimates
(a) Integrated Nativited Programme Grand To Good children and Eachitene mutificial grand Conditional grand Eastern Cape 17, 174, 174, 174, 174, 174, 174, 174,	4016		•			Allocation	2004/05	2005/06
(c) Haspital Management and Quality In: To improve the national continued from the facilities of the foundational grant (2 and 17 and 18 and 1						R.000	R.000	R.000
Conditional Balastity Clean Conditional Conditional Conditiona		(d) Integrated Nutrition Programme Grant		Conditional grant	Eastern Cape	172 465	202 698	222 133
Conditional grant Cond			knowlege and education.		Free State	47 817	56 200	61 588
Conditional growth Management and Quality Inc. Tri simprove-the namegement of hospiths and Proceedings Conditional growth West Conditional Gro					Gauteng	74 273	87 293	95 662
Conditional grant Conditional grant Conditional grant Eastern Cape 14 4.3 172 10.2 170					KwaZulu-Natal	176 646	207 612	227 518
Mynich Word 1977 1978					Limpopo	146 433	172 102	188 603
(c) Hospital Management and Quality In- To improve the management of hospitals and Conditional grant Eastern Cape 11 73 67 75 84 77 84 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78				****	Mpumalanga	62 789	73 796	80 872
North Week 71 967 49.583					Northern Cape	21 617	25 407	27 842
(c) Horping Subsidy Grant To improve the management of Lonoptin and Paragraph (Conditional grant Eastern Cape 1976) (a) Houring Subsidy Grant To improve the management of Lonoptin Subside (Conditional grant Eastern Cape 1976 1976 (b) Houring Subsidy Grant To improve the management of majorab Conditional grant Eastern Cape 1976 (c) Horning Subsidy Grant To improve the majorab Conditional grant Eastern Cape 1976 (d) Houring Subsidy Grant To improve the majorab Conditional grant Eastern Cape 1976 (d) Houring Subsidy Grant To improve the majorab Conditional grant Eastern Cape 1976 (d) Houring Subsidy Grant To improve the majorab Conditional grant Eastern Cape 1976 (d) Houring Subsidy Grant To improve the majorab Conditional grant Eastern Cape 1976 (d) Houring Subsidy Grant To improving the Conditional grant Eastern Cape 1970 (d) Houring Subsidy Grant To improving the Conditional grant Eastern Cape 1970 (d) Houring Subsidy Grant To improving the Conditional grant Eastern Cape 1970 (e) Houring Subsidy Grant To improving the Conditional grant Eastern Cape 1970 (e) Houring Subsidy Grant To improving the Conditional grant Eastern Cape 1970 (f) Houring Cape 1970 (h) Homan Recettlement Grant To improving the Conditional grant Eastern Cape 1970 (h) Houring Cape 1970 (h) Horpoop 1970 (h) Houring Cape 1970 (h) Horpoop 1970 (h)					North West	71 967	84 583	92 693
(e) Heaginal Management and Quality In- To improve the nanagement of heaginals and proveneen Grant and Quality In- Support the quality of care interventions. (a) Heaginal Management and Quality In- Support the quality of care interventions. (b) Heaving Subsidy Grant (c) Heaving Subsidy Grant (d) Heaving Subsidy Grant (e) Heaving Subsidy Grant (f) Heaving Subsidy Grant (h) Haman Resettlement Grant (h) Haman Resettle					Western Cape	34 653	40 727	44 632
Conditional grant Eastern Cape 14 553 19 529 10 529 10 529 10 529 10 529 10 529 10 529 10 529 10					TOTAL	808 660	950 418	1 041 543
Proceeding State Conditional grant Condi		(e) Hospital Management and Onality In-	To improve the management of hospitals and	Conditional grant	Eastern Cape	14 553	19 529	24 530
Conditional grant Cond		(c) Hospital France and Company	support the quality of care interventions.		Free State	12 730	13 055	13 393
Employed 13.37 12.838 13.87 12.838 13.87 12.838 13.87 12.838 13.87 12.838 13.87 12.838 13.87 12.833 13.837 12.833 13.837 12.833 13.837 12.833 13.837 12.833 13.837 12.833 13.837 12.833 13.837 12.833 13.837 12.833 13.837		provenion Gram			Gauteng	23 060	20 776	18 510
(a) Housing Subsidy Grant Tr. finance subsidies under the national grant (a) Housing Subsidy Grant Tr. finance subsidies under the national grant (b) Human Resettlement Grant (c) Housing programme. (b) Human Resettlement Grant (c) Human Resettlement	` ~				KwaZulu-Natai	16 375	20 065	23 778
(t) Housing Subsidy Grant To finance subsidices under the national grant Eastern Cape (1376 1678) TOTAL 13.404 141822 1 TOTAL 13.404 14182 1 TOTAL 13.404 14182 1 TOTAL 13.404 14182 1 TOTAL 13.404 141757 589 900 6 Mountaining Countinities (Conditional grant Eastern Cape (41757 589 900 6 TOTAL 421378 440 335 641 TOTAL 421378 1 TOTAL 431378 1 TOTAL 190 000 11 660 1 TOTAL 190 000 11 660 1 TOTAL 190 000 115 540 1 TOTAL 19	_				Limpopo	13 337	15 388	17 457
Northern Cape 10 906 10 490					Mpumalanga	13 337	12 833	12 340
(a) Housing Subsidy Grant Tro finance subsidies under the national grant Eastern Cape 16.376 16.983					Northern Cape	906 01	10 490	10 083
(a) Housing Subsidy Grant To finance subsidies under the national grant Eastern Cape 16 376 16 983 1 14 1822 1. (b) Human Recettlement Grant Grant Guality of the environment in urban communities.	**				North West	12 730	12 713	12 642
(a) Housing Subsidy Grant To finance subsidies under the national Grant To find projects aimed at improving the Conditional grant Gastern Cape (1000) (b) Human Resettlement Grant To fund projects aimed at improving the Conditional grant Gastern Cape (1000) (communities. Communities. Readle-Morth Western Cape (1000) (dialeting 2000) (autern Cape (1000) (dialeting 2000)	•				Western Cape	16 376	16 983	17 608
(a) Housing Subsidy Grant To finance subsidies under the national grant Easkern Cape (41757) 598 900 Task Cautering (51754) 335 641 (51754) 335 641 (51754) 335 641 (51754) 335 641 (51754) 335 641 (51754) 335 641 (51754) 335 641 (51754) 335 641 (51754) 335 641 (51754) 335 641 (51754) 335 642 (51754) 33					TOTAL	133 404	141 832	150 342
(b) Human Resettlement Grant (rant communities.) (b) Human Resettlement Grant (rant communities). (c) Human Resettlement Grant (rant communities). (b) Human Resettlement Grant (rant communities). (c) Human Resettlement Grant (rant communities). (c) Human Resettlement Grant (rant communities). (b) Human Resettlement Grant (rant communities). (c) Human Resettlement Grant (rant communities). (b) Human Resettlement Grant (rant communities). (c) Human Resettlement Grant (rant communities). (c) Human Resettlement Grant (rant communities). (d) Human Resettlement Grant (rant communities). (e) Human Resettlement Grant (rant competed at improving the conditional grant communities). (e) Human Resettlement Grant (rant competed at improving the conditional grant communities). (e) Human Resettlement Grant (rant competed at improving the conditional grant communities). (e) Human Resettlement Grant (rant competed at improving the conditional grant (rant competed at interest communities). (e) Human Resettlement Grant (rant competed at interest communities). (f) Human Resettlement Grant (rant competed at improving the conditional grant (rant competed at interest communities). (h) Human Resettlement Grant (rant competed at interest communities). (h) Human Resettlement Grant (rant competed at interest communities). (h) Human Resettlement Grant (rant competed at interest communities). (h) Human Resettlement Grant (rant competed at interest competed at interest communities). (h) Human Resettlement Grant (rant competed at interest compete	Honoina	(a) Housing Subsidy Grant	To finance subsidies under the national	Conditional grant	Eastern Cape	641 757	298 900	635 288
(b) Human Resettlement Grant To fund projects aimed at improving the communities. (b) Human Resettlement Grant To fund projects aimed at improving the conditional grant Eastern Cape Gounnunities. (communities.	ginsuon (X/-4-30)	(a) Housing Subject (a)	housing programme.		Free State	325 403	385 641	409 072
KwaZulu-Natal 796 390 748 463 Limpopo	(vote 29)				Gauteng	923 892	1 117 463	1 185 357
Limpopo 426 160 369 818 Mpumalanga 275 408 296 457 Northern Cape 85 973 88 442 Northern Cape 423 282 446 035 Western Cape 423 282 446 035 To fund projects aimed at improving the conditional grant communities. TOTAL 4246 239 4473 597 4 TOTAL 4246 239 4473 597 4 TOTAL 9246 239 640 9 010 RwaZulu-Natal 26 000 22 260 KwaZulu-Natal 26 000 27 560 Limpopo Mpumalanga 7 000 7 420 Northern Cape 8 000 8 480 Northern Cape 113 000 114 310 TOTAL 119 000 115 540					KwaZulu-Natal	796 390	748 463	793 936
Northern Cape 85 973 89 442					Limpopo	426 160	369 818	392 287
North West 347 974 421 378 North West 347 974 421 378 Western Cape 423 282 446 035 To fund projects aimed at improving the communities.					Mpumalanga	275 408	296 457	314 470
North West 347 974 421 378 44					Northern Cape	85 973	89 442	94 877
To fund projects aimed at improving the conditional grant Free State 4246 239 4473 597 47 To fund projects aimed at improving the communities.					North West	347 974	421 378	446 981
To fund projects aimed at improving the Conditional grant Eastern Cape 11 000 11 660					Western Cape	473 287	446 055	4/3 136
To fund projects aimed at improving the quality of the environment in urban Free State 8 500 9 010	- 111				TOTAL		4 473 597	4 745 404
quality of the environment in urban Free State 8 500 9 010 communities. Cauteng 21 000 22 260 KwaZulu-Natal 26 000 27 560 Limpopo 11 000 11 660 Mpumalanga 7 000 7 420 Northern Cape 3 000 3 180 North West 8 000 8 480 Western Cape 13 500 14 310 TOTAL 109 000 115 540 1		(h) Human Recettlement Cirant		Conditional grant	Eastern Cape	11 000	11 660	16 396
Gauteng 21 000 22 260 KwaZulu-Natal 26 000 27 560 Limpopo 11 000 11 660 Mpumalanga 7 000 7 420 Northern Cape 3 000 3 180 North West 8 000 8 480 Western Cape 13 500 14 310 TOTAL 109 000 115 540 1		(b) Hullian Kesculonica Chang	quality of the environment in urban	1	Free State	8 500	010 6	10 558
KwaZulu-Natal 26 000 27 560 Limpopo 11 000 11 660 Mpumalanga 7 000 7 420 Northern Cape 3 000 3 180 North West 8 000 8 480 Western Cape 13 500 14 310 TOTAL 109 000 115 540 1			communities.		Gauteng	21 000	22 260	30 592
e 3 000 11 660 7 020 7 420 3 000 3 180 8 000 8 480 13 500 14 310					KwaZulu-Natal	26 000	27 560	20 490
e 3 000 7 420 3 000 3 180 8 000 8 480 13 500 14 310 109 000 115 540 1			`		Limpopo	11 000	11 660	10 124
be 3 000 3 180 8 480 8 480 13 500 14 310 15 540 115 540 1					Mpumalanga	7 000	7 420	8 116
8 000 8 480 13 500 14 310 109 000 115 540 1				,	Northern Cape	3 000	3 180	2 449
Cape 13 500 14 310 109 000 115 540 1					North West	8 000	8 480	11 536
109 000 115 540					Western Cape	13 500	14 310	12 211
					TOTAL	109 000	115 540	122 472

					Column A	Column B	n 8
Vote	Name of Allocation	Purpose	Type of Allocation	Province	2003/04	Forward Estimates	stimates
					Allocation	2004/05	2005/06
					R'000	R'000	R'000
Provincial and	(a) Local Government Capacity Building	To assist municipalities' to built their	Conditional grant	Eastern Cape	46 338	44 308	
Local	Grant	institutional capacity and improve their		Free State	30 109	28 204	
Government		systems for sustainable service		Gauteng	20 399	20 266	1
(Vote 5)		delivery.		KwaZulu-Natal	38 880	37 181	
				Limpopo	21 633	20 751	1
				Mpumalanga	16 121	15 291	I
				Northern Cape	17 473	10 044	
				North West	20 372	19 112	
				Western Cape	20 714	19 302	1
				TOTAL	232 339	220 459	
	(b) Provincial Consolidated Municipal	To assist provinces to manage the CMIP	Conditional grant	Eastern Cape	8 643	691 6	077 6
	Infrastructure Programme (CMIP) Grant	effectively.		Free State	3 132	3 321	3 539
				Gauteng	5 339	5 664	6 035
				KwaZulu-Natal	7 874	8 353	8 900
				Limpopo	3 957	4 198	4 472
				Mpumalanga	2 110	2 238	2 599
				Northern Cape	1 737	1 843	1 963
				North West	2 309	2 439	2 5421
				Western Cape	3 307	3 508	3 738
				TOTAL	38 408	40 733	43 558
Social	(a) HIV/Aids Community-Based Care (CBC)	To advance the development of CBC	Conditional grant	Eastern Cape	6 658	7 089	7514
Development	Grant	programmes in communities.		Free State	9 228	9 825	10 4/15
(Vote 19)				Gauteng	069 6	10 315	10 934
				KwaZulu-Natal	966 11	12 773	13 540
				Limpopo	4 353	4 634	4 912
				Mpumalanga	9 821	10 456	11 084
				Northern Cape	3 691	3 930	4 165
				North West	7 580	8 070	8 554
				Western Cape	2 900	3 088	3 273
				TOTAL	65 917	70 180	74 391

					Column A	Column B	nn B
Vote	Name of Allocation	Purpose	Type of Allocation	Province	2003/04	Forward Estimates	Stimates
					Allocation	2004/05	2005/06
					R.000	R.000	R.000
	(b) Child Support Extension Grant	To fund the phased extension of child support Conditional grant	Conditional grant	Eastern Cape	272 130	886 885	1 669 903
		grants to eligible children until their 14th		Free State	72 497	233 242	457 870
		birthday.		Gauteng	66 449	193 815	329 609
				KwaZulu-Natal	235 143	723 700	1 367 785
				Limpopo	172 969	536 542	1 000 815
				Mpumalanga	78 360	239 836	442 010
				Northern Cape	16 671	63 540	121 421
				North West	125 426	367 979	652 257
				Western Cape	57 355	174 461	328 330
				TOTAL	1 100 000	3 400 000	6 400 000
	(c) Food Relief Grant	To fund rapid food relief to vulnerable	Conditional grant	Eastern Cape	94 133	94 133	94 133
		households and communities in the form of		Free State	37 334	37 334	37 334
		food parcels and related assistance		Gauteng	27 904	27 904	27 904
_				KwaZulu-Natal	68 185	68 185	68 185
•				Limpopo	61 146	61 146	61 146
				Mpumalanga	27 651	27 651	27 651
				Northern Cape	866 6	866 6	866 6
				North West	41 615	41 615	41 615
				Western Cape	20 034	20 034	20 034
				TOTAL	388 000	388 000	388 000

SCHEDULE 6

RECURRENT ALLOCATIONS TO LOCAL GOVERNMENT

				Column A	Column B	m B
Vote	Name of Allocation	Purpose	Type of Allocation	2003/04	Forward Estimates	stimates
				Allocation	2004/05	2005/06
				R'000	R'000	R'000
Provincial and Local Government (Vote 5)	(a) Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	To support municipalities in implementing new systems as provided in the Municipal Systems Act, 2000, including integrated development planning, performance management, spatial planning and local development objectives.	Conditional grant	150 418	182 243	423 484
National Treasury (Vote 8)	(a) Local Government Financial Management Grant	To promote and support reforms to municipal financial management practices, including the modernisation of budgeting, financial management, accounting, monitoring systems in municipalities and implementation of national legislation on municipal financial management.	Conditional grant	151 000	129 000	133 740
	(b) Local Government Restructuring Grant	To modernise large municipalities to become more effective and efficient service delivery organs through assisting them to restructure their organisations, functions and fiscal positions.	Conditional grant	315 000	342 900	363 474
			TOTAL	616 418	654 143	920 698

SCHEDULE 6A

INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIONS TO LOCAL GOVERNMENT

				Column A	Column B	ın B
Vote	Name of Allocation	Purpose	Type of Allocation	2003/04	Forward Estimates	Stimates
				Allocation	2004/05	2005/06
				R.000	R.000	R.000
Provincial and	(a) Consolidated Municipal Infrastructure	To provide internal bulk, connector and Conditional grant	Conditional grant	2 246 253	2 724 028	3 016 470
Local	Programme (CMIP) Grant	internal infrastructure, community services				
Government		and facilities for low income households.				
6						
	(b) Local Economic Development Fund and	To support the planning and implementation Conditional grant	Conditional grant	117 000	A	
	Social Plan Measures Grant	of municipal job creation and poverty allevia-		*		
		tion projects.				
	(c) Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	To address infrastructure backlogs in an Conditional grant	Conditional grant	47 000	117 000	97 000
		integrated and co-ordinated way and provide			*-	
		basic bulk, connector and internal infrastruc-				
		ture for				
		municipal services, primarily to poor house-				
		holds.				
Sport and	(a) Building for Sport and Recreation	Promotion of sport and recreation in disad-	Conditional grant	123 095	1	1
Recreation	Programme Grant	vantaged communities through upgrading of				
(Vote 20)		existing facilities or the contruction of new				
		facilities.				

Vote	Name of Allocation			Column A	Cohu	Column B
		Purpose	Type of Allocation	2003/04	Forward	Forward Estimates
				Allocation	2004/05	2005/06
Public Works (Vote 6)	(a) Community Based Public Works Programme Grant	To create community assets in disadvantaged conditional grant rural communities and empower the communities to manage the facilities in co-operation with the local municipality. Employment of community during construction and promotion of long term, is be associated.	Conditional grant	R*000 249 820	R.000	R'000
		facilities.				
Transport (Vote 33)	(a) Urban Transport Fund	To promote planning of intermodal land Conditional grant transport infrastructure and operations, and the facilitation of integrated land use and	Conditional grant	9 100		
Mineral and Energy (Vote 31)	(a) National Electrification Programme Grant	To implement the National Electrification Programme through providing capital subsidies to municipalities to address the electrification backlog in permanently occupied residential dwellings.	Conditional grant	240 000	245 000	258 000
			TOTAL	3 032 268	3 086 028	3 371 470

SCHEDULE 7

SCHEDULE /

IN-KIND/INDIRECT ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Nome of Allenda			Column A	Colu	Column B
300	Name of Anocation	Purpose	Province	2003/04	Forward	Forward Estimates
				Allocation	2004/05	2005/06
A continue of				R.000	R'000	R'000
Aginculture	(a) Special Food Security Projects Grant	To implement special programmes for food Eastern Cape	Eastern Cape	2 000		
(vote 20)		security.	Free State	!		1
			Gauteng	!		
_			KwaZulu-Natal	2 000		-
			Limpopo	000 9	1	
			Mpumalanga	1		
			Northern Cape	M		1
			North West		Ĭ	1
			Western Cape	I	İ	
			TOTAL	000 01		
Education	(a) Thuba- Makote: Schools as Centres for	To develop and pilot a cost effective	Eastern Cape	17 455		
(Vote 15)	Community Development Grant	approach to the design, construction and	Free State	5818		
		management of school facilities which will	Gauteng			1
		also meet the developmental needs of rural	KwaZulu-Natal	17 455		1
		communities.	Limpopo	11 636		1
			Mpumalanga	5 818	1	
			Northern Cape	ì		1
			North West	5 818	-	-
			Western Cape		1	1
			TOTAL	64 000		

				Column A	Column B	nn B
Vote	Name of Allocation	Purpose	Province	2003/04	Forward Estimates	Stimates
	The state of the s			Allocation	2004/05	2005/06
				R'000	R'000	R'000
	(b) Poverty Relief Allocation for National	The overall goal of the project is to provide	Eastern Cape	9 250		
	Ikhwelo Projects Grant	access to skills development in general	Free State	3 150		
		education and training for adult learners to	Gauteng	6 150		
		enhance their social and economic capacity.	KwaZulu-Natal	11 050		
			Limpopo	7 850		
			Mpumalanga	3 650		
			Northern Cape	950	1	
			North West	4 000		ı
			Western Cape	3 950	-	
			TOTAL	20 000	-	
Social	(a) Poverty Relief Grant	To increase self-reliance and improve the	Eastern Cape	10 449	1	1
Development		social cohesion of specific demographic	Free State	5 774		
(Vote 19)		groups such as women, youth, children,	Gauteng	3 190		
		disabled and the aged, who are particularly	KwaZulu-Natai	11 274		
		vulnerable to the conditions associated with	Limpopo	10 229		!
		poverty.	Mupumalanga	6 874	1	1
			Northern Cape	2 887	1	1
			North West	5 827	- Contraction	
			Western Cape	2 942		
			TOTAL	59 446		

.

SCHEDULE 7A

IN-KIND/INDIRECT ALLOCATIONS TO LOCAL GOVERNMENT

Public Works (a) Community Based Pul (Vote 6) Programme Grant National (a) Financial Management Grant Treasury (Vote 8)	Name of Allocation unity Based Public Works Grant	Purpose	Type of Grant	2003/04		Forward Fetimatee
Works (a) Community Programme Grant I (a) Financial Mana	Based Public			- CACAC	LOLMALI	231111111112
Works (a) Community Programme Grant (a) Financial Mana	Based Public			Allocation	2004/05	2005/06
- 5		To create community assets in disadvantaged rural communities and empower the communities to manage the facilities in co-operation	Indirect Conditional grant	R2000 10 000	R'000	R'000
- >		with the local municipality through labour intensive methods, managed by the Independent Decel.				
Treasury (Vote 8)	gement Grant	To promote and support reforms to municipal	Indirect Conditional	\$10.00	0TC 0Z	7.1.46.1
		financial management practices, including				
		the modernisation of budgeting, financial				
		management, accounting, monitoring sys-			-	
		tems in municipalities and implementation of				
		Municipal Financial Management Bill, after				
		its enactment.				
	Operating Subsidy (via	To augment the Water Trading Account	Indirect Conditional	836 436	858 334	FRF FEO
stry	Augmentation to the Water Trading Account)	(Sub-Programme 4) of Department of Water				100
(Vote 34)		Affairs and Forestry in order to provide				
		subsidies to users of water schemes that are				
-		owned by the department, which are either			-	
		directly operated by the department or by	-			
		other agencies on behalf of the department.			-	
(b) Implementation of	Water Services	To fund bulk, connector and internal infra-	Indirect Conditional	1 101 812	947 554	1 036 607
Projects Grant		structure for the provision of water services at	grant			
		a basic level of services, and to implement				
		such projects where municipalities lack the			-	
		required capacity to do so.				
			TOTAL			

SCHEDULE 8

AMENDMENT OF DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT, 2002

(SECTION 34)

				Column A	Colu	Column B
Vote	Name of Allocation	Purpose	Type of Allocation	2002/03	MTEF O	MTEF Outer Years
				Allocation	2003/04	2004/05
Water Affairs	(a) Water Services Operation Subsidy Grant	To augment the Water Services Trading Indirect Conditional	Indirect Conditional	[289 699]	776 436	768 334
and Forestry		Account (Sub-Programme 4) of the Depart- (via Water Trading	(via Water Trading	289 669		
(Vote 33)		ment of Water Affairs and Forestry thus Account) Grant	Account) Grant			
		providing funding for the operation and				
		maintenance of water schemes that are				
		owned and/or operated by the department or				
		by other agencies on behalf of the depart-				
		ment.				
	(b) Implementation of Water Services	To fund bulk, connector and internal infra- Indirect Conditional	Indirect Conditional	884 (199	1 011 812	817 554
	Projects Grant	structure for water services at a basic level of Grant	Grant			
		service, and implement such projects where				
		municipalities lack the required capacity to				
		do so.				
			TOTAL	[1 553 786]	1 788 248	1 585 888
				1 583 786		

MEMORANDUM ON THE OBJECTS OF THE DIVISION OF REVENUE BILL

- 1. Section 214(1) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act No. 108 of 1996) ("the Constitution") requires that an Act of Parliament be enacted to provide for the following:
 - 1.1 The equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government:
 - 1.2 The determination of each province's equitable share of the provincial share of that revenue; and
 - 1.3 Any other allocations to provinces, local government or municipalities from the national government's share of that revenue, and any conditions on which those allocations may be made.
- 2. Section 10 of the Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act. 1997 (Act No. 97 of 1997) ("the Act") requires that, as part of the process of the enactment of the Act of Parliament referred to in paragraph 1, each year when the annual budget is introduced, the Minister of Finance ("the Minister") must introduce in the National Assembly, a Division of Revenue Bill ("the Bill") for the financial year to which that budget relates.
- The Act requires that the Bill be accompanied by a memorandum explaining—
 - 3.1 How the Bill takes account of each of the matters listed in section 214(2)(a) to (i) of the Constitution;
 - 3.2 The extent to which account was taken of any recommendations of the Financial and Fiscal Commission ("the FFC") submitted to the Minister or as a result of consultations with the FFC; and
 - 3.3 Any assumptions or formulae used in arriving at the respective shares of the three spheres of government and the division of the provincial share between the nine provinces.
- 4. The Bill is introduced in compliance with the requirements of the Constitution and the Act as set out in paragraphs 1 and 2 above.
- 5. The memorandum referred to in paragraph 3 above will be attached as "Annexure E" in the Budget Review which will be made available on Budget Day.
- 6. The allocations contemplated in section 214(1) of the Constitution are set out in 7 Schedules to the Bill, namely—
 - 6.1 Schedule 1, which sets out the respective shares of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally in respect of the national, provincial and local spheres of government;
 - 6.2 Schedule 2, which sets out the respective shares of each province from the equitable share of the provincial sphere of government;
 - 6.3 Schedule 3, which deals with respective shares of each municipality from the equitable share of the local sphere of government;
 - 6.4 Schedule 4, which sets out allocations for general and nationally-assigned functions;
 - 6.5 Schedule 5. which sets out specific-purpose allocations to provinces only;
 - 6.6 Schedule 6 and 6A which set out specific-purpose allocations to municipalities only; and
 - 6.7 Schedule 7 and 7A, which contain indirect and special allocations to provinces and municipalities, respectively.
- 7. The Bill builds on the provisions of the Division of Revenue Act, 2002 (Act No. 5 of 2002) ("the Division of Revenue Act") and seeks to enhance transparency and certainty in municipal transfers and budgets. Given the improved functioning of the intergovernmental fiscal transfers system as a result of reforms introduced in the previous Acts, this year's Bill does not propose material changes to the Division of Revenue Act. It mainly amends those sections affecting the local government's allocations to take account of the early publication of municipal allocations.
 - 7.1 The Bill provides for the allocation of local government equitable share as set out in Schedule 3, which allows, for the first time, for the publication of divisions per municipality when the annual Budget is

- tabled. Clause 5 has been adjusted accordingly in order to reflect the early publication of local government allocations.
- 7.2 Clause 5 of the Bill provides for the delaying of equitable shares to municipalities if they fail to provide basic budget information. This provision is aimed at ensuring that municipalities provide basic budget information indicating how they are catering for the provision of basic services.
- 7.3 The Bill also recognises the service authority role of municipalities, and requires a public entity providing services to a municipality to do so only if it complies as an "external mechanism" in terms of the Municipal Systems Act.
- 7.4 Clause 17 of the Bill also requires provinces to publish information on their own allocations to local government when they table their budgets.
- 8. The following is a brief summary of the Bill:

Clause 1 contains the relevant definitions:

Clause 2 sets out the object of this Bill, which is essentially the promotion of co-operative governance in intergovernmental budgeting;

Clause 3 provides for the equitable division of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government as set out in Schedule 1;

Clause 4 provides for each province's equitable share, which is set out in Schedule 2, and for a payment schedule in terms of which such shares must be transferred; Clause 5 provides for local government's equitable share of revenue and the determination of each municipality's share of that revenue;

Clause 6 determines what must happen if actual revenue raised falls short of anticipated revenue for the financial year;

Clause 7 provides for other allocations to provinces and municipalities from the national government's equitable share, as set out in Schedules 3, 4, 5, 6, 6A, 7 and 7A to the Bill;

Clause 8 provides for transfers to public entities;

Clause 9 provides for the process of dealing with allocations to provinces and municipalities, which are not set out in the Schedules referred to in clause 7 of the Bill;

Clause 10 provides for a provincial government to submit information in respect of the infrastructure allocation for construction, maintenance and rehabilitation;

Clause 11 to 13 provide for municipal infrastructure and capacity building allocation and a process for transferring assets to municipalities;

Clause 14 to 20 set out the responsibilities of accounting officers, provincial treasuries, the Director-General: National Treasury and the Auditor-General;

Clause 21 provides a framework for the delay in payment of allocations in the event of non-compliance with conditions to such allocations or underspending;

Clause 22 provides for the steps which must be taken and the factors which must be considered before an allocation may be withheld from a province or municipality:

Clause 23 allows for reallocations between municipalities;

Clause 24 requires that an allocation set out in Schedule 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 6A or 7 or 7A only be utilised for its purpose and subject to its conditions;

Clause 25 provides for the correction of any allocation in error;

Clause 26 provides that an allocation to a municipality with weak administrative capacity must be transferred to a stronger district municipality for its benefit;

Clause 27 allows for funds to follow functions or obligations and requires that no financial obligation may be imposed on a municipality without its concurrence;

Clause 28 provides for the amendment of a payment schedule and transfer mechanism by the Director-General: National Treasury;

Clause 29 enables the Director-General: National Treasury to exempt an accounting officer from reporting requirements and other responsibilities;

Clause 30 provides that non-compliance with this Act constitutes financial misconduct;

Clause 31 provides for responsibility for costs incurred for litigation in violation of the principles of co-operative governance and intergovernmental relations;

Clause 32 provides that any act performed prior to the commencement of this Act and in fulfilment of its objects will be deemed as having been done in terms of this Act's provisions;

Clause 33 provides that the Minister may make regulations regarding any matter which may or must be prescribed or which is necessary for the effective implementation of this Act;

Clause 34 makes provision for the repeal of the Division of Revenue Act, 2002 and the amendment of a provision of that Act;

Clause 35 sets out the short title of this Act.

9. PARLIAMENTARY PROCEDURE

The Bill must be dealt with in accordance with the procedure set out in section 76(1) of the Constitution as it provides for legislation required in Chapter 13 of the Constitution, and affects the financial interests of the provincial sphere as contemplated in section 76(4)(b) of the Constitution.

EXPLANATORY ATTACHMENTS

	•	Page
1.	Explanatory Memorandum to the Division of Revenue ("Annexure E")	43
2.	Appendix E1: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Provinces	76
3.	Appendix E2: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Local Government	105
4.	Appendix E3: Schedule 6 Allocations (Recurrent grants) to municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Year	120
5.	Appendix E4: Schedule 6A Allocations (Infrastructure grants) to municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Year	131
6.	Appendix E5: Schedule 7A Allocations (Indirect grants) to municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Year	153
7.	Appendix E6: Total Allocations by National and Municipal Financial Year: Equitable share (Schedule 3) + Recurrent (Schedule 6) + Infrastructure (Schedule 6A) + Indirect Grants (Schedule 7A)	164
8.	Appendix E7: Underlying Statistical Data for the Local Government Equitable Share Formula	175

EXPLANATORY MEMORANDUM TO THE DIVISION OF REVENUE

("Annexure E" of Budget Review)

EXPLANATORY MEMORANDUM TO THE DIVISION OF REVENUE

Background

The allocation of resources to the three spheres of government is a critical step in the budget process, required before National Government, nine provinces and 284 municipalities can determine their own budgets. The process for making this decision is at the heart of co-operative governance as envisaged in the Constitution of South Africa.

It is a Constitutional requirement (Section 214(1)) that an annual Act of Parliament must determine the equitable division of nationally raised revenue between the national, provincial and local spheres, the equitable division among the nine provinces of the provincial allocation, and any other allocation from the national sphere to provincial and local governments. Section 214(2) details criteria to be taken into account in determining the division of revenue and indicates the consultation process necessary before enactment of the Division of Revenue Bill.

The *Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act* (Act 97 of 1997) gives effect to section 214 of the Constitution by establishing the forums and processes for consultation. It establishes the Budget Council and Budget Forum as consultative intergovernmental forums with provincial and local governments respectively. The Act outlines various consultation processes (sections 9, 10(3) and 10(4)) that should precede the tabling of the Division of Revenue Bill, including the consideration of recommendations of the Financial and Fiscal Commission (FFC).

Section 10(5) of the *Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act* requires that when the Division of Revenue Bill is introduced to Parliament, an explanatory memorandum should accompany it. It must explain how the Division of Revenue Bill takes into account the considerations listed in Section 214(2)(a) to (j) of the Constitution, Government's response to the recommendations of the FFC (on the vertical division, equitable share and other allocations), and the assumptions and formulae used to effect divisions among provinces and municipalities.

This document is the explanatory memorandum to the 2003 Division of Revenue Bill. It expands on the Division of Revenue Bill and Budget as tabled on 26 February 2003. It has five parts:

- Part 1 is a summary of how the Bill and the division of revenue take account of Section 214(2)(a) to (j) of the Constitution.
- Part 2 sets out how the FFC's recommendations on the 2003 Division of Revenue have been taken into account.
- Part 3 outlines the fiscal framework that informs the division of revenue between the three spheres of government.
- Part 4 expands on all provincial grants, providing an explanation of the formulae and criteria for the equitable division between provinces of the provincial equitable share and conditional grants.
- Part 5 expands on all local government grants, providing an explanation of the formulae and criteria for dividing the local government equitable share and conditional grants among municipalities.

The Division of Revenue Bill and its underlying allocations are the culmination of extended consultation processes. The Budget Council, made up of the Minister of Finance and the nine provincial Members of Executive Council (MECs) responsible for Finance, deliberated on the issues discussed in this memorandum at its annual Lekgotla on 22-24 August 2002 and at meetings of 19 July, 3 and 10 October 2002. Consultations over the local government share allocation involved a Joint MinMEC with local government held on 12 August 2002, and several technical meetings that included the South African Local Government Association (SALGA) and provincial associations. All these consultations culminated in a meeting of the Budget Forum (Budget Council plus SALGA) on 3 October 2002. Representations by the FFC were made at these meetings of the Budget Council and Budget Forum. The Ministers' Committee on the Budget, composed of National Government Ministers, deliberated on the division of revenue before forwarding recommendations to Cabinet for consideration. An Extended Cabinet, involving Cabinet Ministers, provincial Premiers and the chairperson of SALGA, was held on the 16 October 2002 and agreed on the final budget priorities and the division of revenue consistent with these priorities.

The 2003 Division of Revenue Bill sets out the division of revenue as agreed through

the consultative processes explained above, while this memorandum elaborates on the policy priorities, and legal and economic criteria which inform the division.

This memorandum does not discuss the utilisation of this revenue by provincial and local government. This information will only be available after they have tabled their budgets. The 2003 Intergovernmental Fiscal Review (published in the first week of April), will examine budget trends in the 2003 provincial budgets, as well as the 2002 municipal budgets. It will also provide sectoral information for key concurrent functions like school education, health, social development, housing, roads, water and electricity.

The 2003 Intergovernmental Fiscal Review (IGFR) is being printed earlier to assist Parliament and provincial legislatures to conduct more comprehensive budget hearings for key concurrent sectors. Apart from the many hard copies to be printed, the IGFR will be available on the National Treasury website www.treasury.gov.za. Other relevant documents to this memorandum, including the Budget Review 2003 (particularly chapters 6 and 7), the 2003 Division of Revenue Bill and all its Schedules, allocations per province and per municipality for all grants, and the frameworks for all conditional grants, will also be available on the National Treasury website.

Part 1: Taking account of factors set out in the Constitution

Section 214 of the Constitution requires that the annual *Division of Revenue Act* be enacted only after account is taken of factors in sub-section 214(2) (a) to (j) of the Constitution. These include national interest, provision for debt, needs of National Government and emergencies, the allocation of resources to provide basic services and meet developmental needs, fiscal capacity and efficiency of the provincial and local spheres, reduction of economic disparities, and promotion of stability and predictability.

Chapters 2 to 6 of the 2003 Budget Review set out in detail the economic and fiscal policy considerations, revenue issues, debt and financing considerations and expenditure plans of government. Aspects of provincial and local government financing are discussed in chapter 7. The constitutional principles taken into account in deciding on the division of revenue are briefly noted below.

National interest and the division of resources

The national interest is encapsulated by those governance goals that benefit the nation as a whole. The policies and programmes that give effect to these goals include the development of a stable macroeconomic environment, strong economic growth, and an efficient public service. It also encompasses policy objectives such as reducing inequality, unemployment, crime, poverty and vulnerability, thus contributing to a better quality of life for all South Africans. Programmes directed towards these purposes cut across all spheres of Government and are largely coordinated by National Government.

Provision for debt costs

The resources shared among the three spheres of Government include proceeds from National Government borrowing used to fund spending by all spheres. National Government provides for the resulting debt costs as a first obligation, to protect the integrity and credit reputation of the country.

National Government's needs and interests

The Constitution assigns exclusive and concurrent powers and functions to each sphere of government. National Government is exclusively responsible for functions that serve the national interest and are best centralised, like national defence, foreign affairs, the criminal justice system, home affairs, higher education, national tax collections and certain economic services. For the division of revenue, national government priorities were taken into account. These include crime prevention, improved court administration, security infrastructure and increased international commitments, particularly related to the New Partnership for Africa's Development (NEPAD) and the African Union (AU), land restitution and reform, higher education, promoting infrastructure investment and industrial development, and improved services to citizens.

Provincial and local government basic services

Provinces and municipalities are assigned key delivery functions such as school education, health, social development, housing, roads, provision of electricity, water and municipal infrastructure. They have significant autonomy to allocate resources to meet basic needs and respond to provincial and local priorities, whilst at the same time giving effect to nationally agreed priorities.

The division of revenue provides equitable shares to provinces and local government. This year's division of revenue takes explicit account of cost pressures relating to extending social security grants, increasing spending on professional personnel with scarce skills (for example doctors, pharmacist in the health sector) and stepping up provision of critical inputs such as textbooks, stationery and medicines in education and health. Further, the division of revenue allows for the phased extension over the next three years of the child support grant to children up to their 14th birthday. The phased extension of the Child Support grant is funded through a conditional grant administered by the national Department of Social Development. The division of revenue also reinforces government's commitment to the expansion of free basic services at the municipal level. In this regard it introduces a further supplementary free basic services component in the local government equitable share allocation, for provision of free basic electricity and water to poor households.

Fiscal capacity and efficiency

The Constitution assigns the primary government revenue raising power to the national sphere. Despite the promulgation of the *Provincial Tax Regulation Process Act* (no 53 of 2001), provinces still have limited revenue raising capacity relative to the resources required to deliver provincial functions that do not lend themselves to seif-funding or cost recovery. Local governments finance most of their expenditure through property rates, user charges and fees. It is recognised, however, that rural municipalities raise significantly less revenue than the urban metro municipalities. To compensate for this, provinces receive the largest share of nationally raised revenue, and local government a substantial portion.

Fiscal efficiency indicators are still being developed, as budget and expenditure classifications are standardised to allow for comparisons between various governments. The implementation of the *Public Finance Management Act* has improved the fiscal efficiency of provincial governments, and the pending promulgation of the Municipal Finance Management Bill is expected to do the same for municipalities over the next few years. Once more accurate data on these indicators become available it will be possible to take more explicit account of these in the determination of the division of revenue.

Developmental needs

Developmental needs are encapsulated in the equitable share formulae for provincial and local government and in specific conditional grants. In particular, the various infrastructure grants and growing capital budgets aim to boost the economic and social development of provinces and municipalities. Developmental needs are accounted for at two levels: firstly, in the determination of the division between the three spheres, which explains the strong growth in the provincial and local government shares of nationally raised revenue, and secondly, in the determination of the division within each sphere, through the formulae used for dividing national transfers among municipalities and provinces.

Economic disparities

Both the equitable share and infrastructure grant formulae are redistributive towards poorer provinces and municipalities because of the economic and demographic disparities between and within provinces and municipalities. In particular, Government has increased allocations to invest in economic infrastructure like roads, and social infrastructure like schools, hospitals and clinics, in order to stimulate economic development and job creation, and address economic and social disparities. Further, the extension of the child support grant to children up to 14 years will greatly assist in

alleviating poverty. The prioritisation of nodal areas in the allocation of local government grants seeks to address disparities among local authorities.

Obligations in terms of national legislation

While the Constitution confers autonomy on provincial governments to determine priorities and allocate budgets, National Government retains responsibility for policy development, national mandates and the monitoring of implementation for concurrent functions. New national mandates and priorities result in increased allocations to provincial and local government over the 2002 MTEF baseline allocations. In particular, the 2003 MTEF and division of revenue provides funding for statutory obligations relating to social security grants — both increases in grant values and the phased extension of the age limit for the child support grant to children until they turn fourteen.

Predictability and stability

Provincial equitable share allocations are based on estimates of nationally raised revenues. These allocations are protected. In the event that nationally raised revenue falls short of the estimates, the equitable share will not be adjusted downwards. Allocations are assured (voted, legislated and guaranteed) for the first year and are transferred according to a payment schedule. In order to contribute to longer term predictability and stability, forward estimates for a further two years are published alongside the annual proposal for appropriations. For the first time, the allocations per municipality are also published with the Division of Revenue Bill. The Bill also requires provincial governments to publish all their grants to local government per municipality. This will enable municipalities to incorporate all national and provincial grants in their budgets.

Need for flexibility in responding to emergencies

Government has flexibility to respond to emergencies through a contingency reserve that provides a cushion for "unforeseeable and unavoidable" expenditure. Sections 16 and 25 of the *Public Finance Management Act* make specific provision in relation to allocation of funds to deal with emergency situations while section 30(2) deals with adjustment allocations in respect of unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure.

Part 2: Response to the Financial and Fiscal Commission recommendations

Section 214 of the Constitution and Section 9 of the *Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act* (Act 97 of 1997) require the Financial and Fiscal Commission (FFC) to make recommendations on the division of revenue. Under the Act, the FFC submits its recommendations to the Minister of Finance. Parliament and provincial legislatures ten months ahead of the financial year, or later as may be agreed between the Minister of Finance and the FFC.

The FFC tabled proposals for the 2003 Budget in Parliament on 30 April 2002 in Financial and Fiscal Commission Submission: Division of Revenue 2003 — 2004. The provincial proposals were presented to the Budget Council meeting of 17 May 2002 by the FFC, and discussed at the Budget Council meetings of 19 July, 22-24 August and 3 and 10 October 2002. The local government proposals were discussed at the joint Finance and Local Government MinMEC of 12 August 2002 and the Budget Forum of 3 October 2002. The extended Cabinet meeting of 16 October 2002 considered national Government's response.

The FFC presented its proposals on provincial government, on local government, and proposals on crosscutting equitable share issues. Most of these do not have immediate implications for the 2003 Budget, as they are either of a general nature or require more research or time to investigate or implement. Some of the proposals are summaries of, and work in progress arising from proposals made to Parliament during 2001/02.

The proposals can be divided into the following:

Provincial government proposals:

- Provincial Own Revenue Sources
- Provincial Tax Regulation Process Bill (2001)
- · Early childhood development funding

- Implications of HIV/Aids for Health, Welfare and Education sectors
- Primary Health Care
- Framework for Comprehensive Social Security Reform

Local government proposals:

- Division of powers and functions between district and local municipalities (July 2001)
- Restructuring of the electricity distribution industry
- Municipal borrowing and municipal finance markets
- Municipal Finance Management Bill
- Remuneration of municipal councillors (July 2001)
- Measurement of Revenue Raising Capacity.

Cross-cutting proposals:

- Review of the Intergovernmental System
- Central Contingency Reserve
- Assessment of Disaster Management Funding.

Summary of each proposal and Government's response

Provincial government proposals

FFC proposals on Provincial Own Revenue Sources and the Provincial Tax Regulation Process Bill

The FFC makes two proposals on provincial own revenue. Firstly, it notes that the relative decline in provincial own revenue has, to a certain extent, been the result of management and technical-capacity problems. It identifies some of the obstacles, and notes that the possibility of improvement exists, particularly if reforms already implemented in some provinces spread to others. The reforms include better data-management systems, financial management, regular review of fees, tariffs and fines, incentives and monitoring.

Secondly, in a 2001 submission, the FFC recommended that the provincial Tax Regulation Process Bill ought to have:

- Specified criteria against which the Minister of Finance would assess provincial tax proposals
- Clarified the implications and procedures relating to capacity limitations of the South African Revenue Service (SARS) in advance
- Allowed provinces maximum flexibility in determining tax rates within tax rate bands
- Included guidelines with regard to tax room and equalisation measures, where certain taxes have implications for the equitable share revenue pool
- Specified regulations for dispute resolution, especially where a province may fail to reach an agreement with SARS on certain tax proposals
- Included a clause for dealing with the impact on local government finances of a proposed provincial tax or surcharge.

National government's response to the FFC proposals on Provincial Own Revenue and the Provincial Tax Regulation Process Act

National Government notes the problems identified by the FFC on the collection of revenue by provinces. Many of these problems have been raised in the 2001 Intergovernmental Fiscal Review and Budget Council. A revenue task team was formed, and resulted in the implementation of some of the proposals made by the FFC. All provinces now regularly review their fees and tariffs. However, National Government recognises the need for more improvements, particularly in the area of motor license fees and road traffic enforcement. This includes the better use of the National Transport Information System (Natis) and its interface with the provincial and national financial management system (BAS), and the need for proper contracts with municipalities registering motor vehicles and enforcing traffic laws. A revenue classification project has also been initiated to ensure that all revenue collected is properly classified, and reconciled, with the financial management system. A further area of improvement is in revenue projections for own revenue. Further improvements

will be effected on an on-going basis, as provinces improve their monitoring and collecting capacity.

The second proposal of the FFC on the Provincial Tax Regulation Bill relates to a 2001 submission. The Bill was passed by Parliament in that year, and proclaimed into law on 10 December 2001. Before, and during, the hearings in Parliament to adopt the Bill, proposals by the FFC were considered by National Government. Many of the recommendations were accepted, and implemented, including the proposals on the role of the Minister of Finance and SARS with regard to a provincial tax, and procedures for dealing with disputes.

Some of the recommendations could not be taken into account in the Act because the Act does not deal with specific provincial taxes, but with the *process* to approve tax proposals by provinces. These recommendations (for example to what extent a province has tax discretion to determine tax rates, the impact of a tax on local government) will be considered for specific provincial taxes, as and when they are proposed and considered, by the Minister of Finance. Further, the comments of the FFC will also be taken into account when any specific tax proposal is considered.

The Act does not stipulate which taxes provinces can or cannot impose, as provisions on this matter are contained in the Constitution. In deciding on the feasibility of a tax, the Minister of Finance will examine the anticipated impact of a specific tax on government's macroeconomic policy objectives and the implementation mechanisms contained in the proposal. Decisions on the administrative feasibility, or otherwise, of a specific tax would also be informed by an assessment of the capacity of SARS. The assessment of the anticipated macroeconomic impact and appropriateness of implementation mechanisms can only be done once a proposal is made, and cannot be stipulated in advance. Similarly, the administrative feasibility (largely a matter between SARS and the province(s) concerned) can only be determined after a tax proposal is made.

FFC proposal on Early Childhood Development Funding

The FFC proposes that the current conditional grant funding arrangements for Early Childhood Development (ECD) continue until ECD can be fully incorporated into the provincial equitable share formula. The FFC will consider ECD funding issues in its review of the provincial equitable share formula.

National government's response to the FFC proposal on Early Childhood Development Funding

As indicted in the 2002 Budget, conditional grant funding for ECD will cease at the end of 2003/04, and the programme will become part of the equitable share to provinces. Government agrees that, in future, the equitable share formula should attempt to capture funding for ECD more explicitly. The increase in the baseline provincial equitable share of the forthcoming MTEF period takes account of the phased roll out of ECD.

FFC proposals on implications of HIV/Aids for Health, Welfare and Education Sectors

The FFC reiterates its previous recommendation that conditional grants remain the most appropriate mechanism for targeting spending on HIV/Aids. It proposes that the development of a suitable data and information base for long-term projections on HIV/Aids be prioritised.

National government's response to the FFC proposals on implications of HIV/Aids for Health, Welfare and Education Sectors

Whilst agreeing with the thrust of the proposal, including the impact on provincial health budgets and the problem of hidden costs, Government, however, is of the opinion that earmarked funding for HIV/Aids is only appropriate for limited aspects of HIV/Aids related spending, such as the prevention of mother to child transmission and Home based care and awareness programmes. Other aspects of HIV/Aids expenditure such as treatment of opportunistic infections, cost of hospitalisation, which are hard to isolate, are better funded through the equitable share. The problem of poor information identified by the FFC makes the task of separating conditional grant funding from the equitable share an even harder task. While supporting the view that conditional grant funding for conditional grant-funded HIV/Aids programmes be increased, Government

is also of the view that unconditional funding to provinces should be increased to reinforce relevant HIV/Aids programmes funded from own provincial revenue. National Government also agrees that a strong information base is necessary to design and implement more effective programmes to treat, and contain, HIV/Aids.

FFC proposals on Primary Health Care

On the primary health care package the FFC lists the following issues for investigation:

- . the need for reliable data on spending for primary health care
- the role of the private sector and local government
- a thorough analysis of the implications of any decentralisation to local government
- the extent to which primary health care services correspond with constitutionally mandated basic health services.

National government's response to the FFC proposal on Primary Health Care

Since there are no specific proposals on primary health care, National Government notes the area for further work identified. This will be taken into account for further investigation and consultation with key stakeholders.

FFC proposals on the Framework for Comprehensive Social Security Reform

The FFC proposes that the following guidelines be used to assist interested stakeholders in reviewing the *Comprehensive Social Security Review Report*:

- . principles and criteria that may be used
- . background and contextual information requirements
- range of services that might be encompassed
- financial and administrative frameworks for implementation of social security policy.

For the interim the FFC reiterates its proposals that old age and veteran pensions be budgeted and administered by National Government. In the medium- to long-term, it believes that social security should be a national responsibility administered through the establishment of a national social security agency. Among other functions, the core business of the agency would be the payment of old age and child support grants.

National government's response to the FFC proposal on the Framework for Comprehensive Social Security Reform

Building on the *Comprehensive Social Security Review*, Cabinet has in principle approved the establishment of a public entity in the national sphere to administer and pay social grants. A Transition Committee, under the leadership of the Department of Social Development, is currently working to advise Cabinet further on the implications of such a step. Final approval of such an entity may entail the complete shift of responsibility for social grants to the national sphere.

In the interim, while institutional arrangements are being finalised, the bulk of social grants will continue to be funded through the provincial equitable shares for the 2003 Budget and administered by the provincial sphere. The review of the equitable share formula next year will consider funding social grants separately, either as a conditional grant or transfer on the budget of the National Government, depending on the final decision on the role of the national public entity.

Government also recognises the significant pressure on provincial budgets due to the child support grant, and has therefore significantly increased the equitable share allocation to provinces over the MTEF. These increases also take into account the grant increases announced by the Minister of Finance in the Budget. Further, from 2003/04, a new conditional grant, the child support extension grant, has been created to fund the phased extension of the child support grant to 7-13 year old children. The funding for children less than seven years is included in the equitable share grant.

Local government proposals

Two of the FFC proposals deal with significant restructuring of local government. These relate to the division of functions between local and district municipalities (made

in 2001, but to which National Government was not in a position to respond in time for the 2002/03 Budget) and the restructuring of the electrification industry (EDI). Both these reforms will have significant fiscal implications for the local sphere. However, work on revising the fiscal framework can only commence now that the division of functions of category B (local) and C (district) municipalities have been finalised. Much of this work will require additional information on municipal budgets and actual spending for key functions in electricity, water, sanitation and municipal health, as well as for all other local government functions. National Government is therefore not in a position to respond to any proposals on the fiscal framework.

Given the impending restructuring of the electrification industry, the finalisation of the reconfigurations of functions of category B and C municipalities, and the imminent publication of Census 2001 results, National Government is proposing a comprehensive review of the local government fiscal system. This would include a review assessing whether current revenue raising powers match the functions of various categories and types of municipalities, the tax-raising powers of local government and their assignment within the local sphere, the future of the RSC levies, the feasibility of implicit or explicit municipal levies on key municipal services like electricity and water, and the division of fiscal powers between category B and C municipalities. The review will also include the formulae for the equitable share, and conditional, grants. It is anticipated that this review will be completed in time for the 2004 Budget.

The National Treasury will consult key stakeholders for the review, including national departments (Departments of Provincial and Local Government, Mineral and Energy, Water Affairs and Forestry), SALGA and the FFC. The Budget Forum and Cabinet will consider the proposals for implementation in the 2004 Budget.

The response of National Government to the 2003/04 proposals of the FFC on local government is therefore an interim measure, taking account of urgent revisions on current grants. Some major proposals are also being implemented, including the creation of a consolidated municipal infrastructure grant (MIG). National Government is finalising the governance arrangements for the MIG grant, which is expected to take effect around October 2003.

FFC proposal on the Division of Municipal Powers and Functions

The FFC proposes that the following two principles inform the division of powers and functions between district and local municipalities:

- Existing local government policy should inform the division of powers and functions. Hence local municipalities should be responsible for the delivery of municipal services, and district municipalities should be responsible for district-wide and support functions.
- Issues of redistribution should not determine the division of powers and functions between local and district municipalities, given the primary role that National Government should play in funding redistribution.

The FFC further proposes that:

- District municipalities should be the service authorities for municipal health services, except where efficiency considerations dictate otherwise
- . District municipalities play no role in the distribution of electricity
- Local municipalities should be the service authorities for water and sanitation services, and district municipalities should be responsible for sanitation promotion (as part of their municipal health function)
- Both district and local municipalities be empowered to operate municipal enterprises such as abattoirs and fresh produce markets. District municipalities should bear responsibility for regulating the public health aspect of these enterprises.

National government's response to the FFC proposal on the Division of Municipal Powers and Functions

Government agrees with the FFC that local municipalities should be responsible for the delivery of municipal services and that district municipalities should be responsible for district-wide functions. Government also agrees that redistribution issues should not be a factor in determining the division of functions between category B and C municipalities, as this is primarily the role of National Government when determining the grants framework for local government.

The proposals on the responsibilities for local municipalities for water, sanitation and electricity, and the proposal that districts should not play any role in electricity distribution, are supported by National Government. Government also supports the proposal that district municipalities be responsible for municipal health services, as these mainly comprise environmental health services and not primary health care (which is the responsibility of provincial governments).

The national executive (Cabinet) approved the division of the above four functions, after the Minister for Provincial and Local Government completed his consultations with provincial Local Government MECs and SALGA. As a result, the Minister gazetted the new division of the four ''national" functions (electricity, water, sanitation, health) on 3 January 2003 Gazette number 24228. The gazetted functions differ from the general approach of the FFC, as provincial and local government comments have been taken into account. As a result, the functions that will be performed differ from region to region. An asymmetrical approach has been adopted for water and sanitation. Where there are marked district-wide service delivery backlogs and inequities, the approach is for the district to retain the service authority function. In these instances, local municipalities (category B) will be regarded as potential service providers only, and (where agreed with the district municipality) will receive funding to perform such function from the district municipality. The national Department of Provincial and Local Government (DPLG) is also holding workshops in all provinces to explain how the newly-gazetted division of functions are to be implemented.

The implications of Gazette 24228 require adjustments in 2003/04 in the equitable share allocations to category B and C municipalities to ensure appropriate alignment with the revised division of functions. The allocations in Schedule 4 of the Division of Revenue Bill have taken the new division of functions into account.

FFC proposal on Restructuring of the Electricity Distribution Industry (EDI)

The FFC makes detailed proposals on the restructuring of the electricity distribution industry. Their proposals are mainly centred on funding proposals, efficiency gains and consolidated billing systems for municipalities.

The funding issues raised by the FFC include that:

- No stakeholder should experience deterioration in its circumstances owing to the restructuring process, unless this is an explicit policy decision
- Tariff support to low-income consumers be financed primarily by a national grant to Regional Electricity Distributors (REDs) for the provision of free electricity, and to a lesser extent by a consumer cross-subsidy
- Capital electrification for low-income consumers be financed by National Government, and provision for this should be made in the MTEF estimates
- The local government levy be made available to all municipalities:
 - Municipalities be allowed to set the levy up to a maximum level
 - The possibility of allowing a higher cap for distributing municipalities should be investigated, so as to take account of the net loss experienced by some municipalities.
 - The local government levy should not be phased out unless fiscal mechanisms are in place to fully compensate for the loss of revenue.
- The cap of R2,4 billion placed on local government revenue be re-examined, and given the increasing loss in receipts to local government implied by the restructuring process, consideration should be given to regular increases to the absolute cap on local government revenue.
- Consideration be given to introducing a "local government levy" for large customers imposed by National Government and disbursed through the local government equitable share.
- The restructuring process focuses on compensation to municipalities through the local government levy and not through dividend income.
- The REDs structure ensure that accountability for efficient service delivery is promoted in a simple and effective way.
- Municipalities be compensated for all losses related to the transfer of electricity distribution to REDs.
- The advantages and disadvantages of retaining consolidated billing systems with

- municipalities be carefully weighed, and measures should be implemented to retain the advantages.
- RED boundaries be co-terminus with municipal boundaries to ensure that residents of a given municipality do not fall within different REDs and hence under different tariff structures.
- Implementation of any proposal be carefully phased-in owing to the integral role played by electricity provision in the system of local government finance.

National government's response to the FFC proposal on the Restructuring of the Electricity Distribution Industry (EDI)

National Government agrees that restructuring of the electricity distribution industry and the creation of REDs will have a major impact on local government finances. Government has committed itself to more work in this area and put forward detailed proposals regarding both the funding requirements and financial impact of the restructuring. The financial and fiscal implications for each municipality will be considered. Government is therefore not in a position to comment in detail on the FFC proposals until negotiations between key stakeholders are completed, and more detailed proposals put forward. The allocations for the 2003 Budget do *not* take into account the impact on municipalities of electricity distribution restructuring.

Government supports a broad and comprehensive approach to the funding of the restructuring of electricity distribution industry. It agrees that municipalities need to be compensated for any significant loss in their revenue stream, and that this should be done in a fair and consistent manner.

National Government notes the proposal on an imposition of a local government levy, and believes that such new funding mechanisms need to be investigated further, including the impact of a levy on large industrial customers. These proposals will be considered as part of the comprehensive review of local government fiscal framework, and the impact of such local taxes on economic activity will be assessed.

Cross subsidies also need careful consideration, and should not be the automatic first choice for funding lifeline tariffs. The national grants system will be designed to subsidise poorer households in this respect. Any cross subsidies should not place an excessive burden on those paying for the cross subsidy, and should not vary significantly across the REDs.

National Government is also mindful that the advantages and disadvantages of retaining consolidated billing systems with municipalities should be carefully weighed, and measures should be implemented to retain current advantages. It agrees that a key operational issue is the impact on municipal billing of the restructuring of electricity. The Department of Minerals and Energy has agreed this should be looked at in greater depth. Government does not, however, want to impose a uniform solution on municipalities, and it believes that a range of options may be needed to ensure that each municipality can implement a solution that suits its needs.

Lastly, the FFC proposes that the implementation of any proposals should be sequenced owing to the integral role played by electricity provision in the system of local government finance and the somewhat precarious financial state and transitional nature of the local government sphere. Government agrees that the EDI restructuring process needs to be carried out in a careful and phased manner. The timetable for the EDI will ensure that the restructuring process does not cause any significant disruption to the finances or operations of municipalities.

In the interim for the 2003 Budget, National Government has allocated funds for a minimum level of electricity into the equitable share allocation to local government.

FFC proposals on Municipal Borrowing and Municipal Finance Markets

The FFC:

- Reiterates its proposal of last year that there be a combination of market discipline and the rules-based approach applied to the municipal borrowing market
- Is of the view that there be a differentiated approach to the borrowing market, with classes of municipalities being treated differently according to objective criteria
- Is of the view that those municipalities that are able, should continue to issue bonds and access other forms of loan finance

Advises that municipalities that have no capacity to access debt should be
assisted through deliberate policy measures to build their creditworthiness. This
objective should be supported through the capital grants system and other
appropriate forms of funding and capacity building.

National Government's response to the FFC proposal on Municipal Borrowing and Municipal Finance Markets

Government supports the FFC's proposals on municipal borrowing. Given that the municipal borrowing market is no longer as active as it was previously, a combination of market discipline and a rules-based approach is supported. This approach is appropriate as not all municipalities are able to borrow from the private sector presently and in the foreseeable future.

There are two potential issues of concern in relation to poor municipalities and borrowing.

Firstly, poor municipalities may not be able to access credit. National government's view is that, over time, all municipalities should be able to borrow for capital infrastructure delivery. Borrowing is not appropriate for municipalities that lack the management capacity to plan and borrow wisely, neither is it appropriate for municipalities that lack stable and adequate revenues with which to repay loans. In order to help these municipalities, Government has a two-fold strategy: (1) as more creditworthy municipalities increasingly draw capital from the private sector, national grant programmes can become more targeted at municipalities that are not able to attract private finance; and (2) as intergovernmental transfers are increasingly consolidated, and made predictable over time, these flows can be leveraged for borrowing.

Secondly, poor municipalities may take on more loans than they can really sustain. Government's preference has been to rely on the discipline of the market to avoid over-borrowing by under-capacitated municipalities. The removal of explicit and implicit government guarantees means that lenders making risky or irresponsible loans to municipalities will not be compensated by national or provincial governments. This is expected to act as a powerful deterrent to irresponsible lending practices. Rules limiting borrowing could also be formulated, and such options were considered in the development of government policy. One option would be a rule limiting debt service to some measure of potential revenue.

Government would welcome specific proposals from the FFC as to how municipalities should be differentiated in a way that does not distort incentives, and clarification of the FFC's view on what should be done to make credit available to non-creditworthy municipalities, without giving guarantees.

FFC proposal on the Municipal Finance Management Bill, 2001

The FFC proposes that the Bill should allow for classification of municipalities according to objective criteria, with different provisions and regulations applying to different categories of municipalities. It proposes clearer lines of accountability between national, provincial and local government, and the need for a careful balance between oversight and discretion, and inter sphere co-operation for the future. It also proposes that the Bill include procedures to be followed if municipalities default on their loans.

National Government's response to the FFC proposal on the Municipal Finance Management Bill, 2001

The proposals of the FFC have been considered by both National Government, and the Portfolio Committee on Finance during its hearings on the Bill in Parliament. Since the Bill has already been tabled, any final decision on any recommendation resides with Parliament rather than with national Government.

National Government agrees with the FFC comments and has inserted new provisions in the Bill dealing with the strengthening of intergovernmental relations and co-operative governance between the spheres. The complex nature of the intergovernmental relations system in South Africa is acknowledged by the addition of a new chapter, and the Bill further defines the role of treasuries and local government departments in the national and provincial spheres. The revised Bill caters more strongly for monitoring, supervision, support and intervention in the event of financial emergencies, including municipal defaults. The approach to municipal defaults has also

required constitutional amendments to section 139 of the Constitution. The Minister of Finance and the Minister for Provincial and Local Government are also working closely on harmonisation of the Bill with the *Municipal Systems Act* and the *Municipal Structures Act*.

The Bill also offers a clear accountability regime and allows for phased implementation taking into account capacity differences within and between municipalities. New provisions dealing with capacity building by provincial and National Government have been added.

FFC proposal on the Remuneration of Municipal Councillors

The FFC proposes that:

- Resources for the remuneration of councillors be channeled through local government revenue which includes the municipality's own revenue as well as the existing Institutional (I) Grant of the local government equitable share
- The current Institutional Grant be reviewed in light of the most recent legislation and regulations concerning councillor remuneration

National government's response to the FFC proposal on the Remuneration of Municipal Councillors

This proposal is not new, and was addressed last year. National Government supports the recommendation that councillor remuneration be paid from own budgets, as is the case with provinces and National Government. National Government also supports the need for the institutional I-grant to support the costs of governance generally. The current I-grant includes a population component, so that higher-populated municipalities become eligible for larger institutional support, as recommended by the FFC. Nevertheless, the I-grant also has a fiscal capacity measure, so that wealthier municipalities get less support than poorer ones. The allocation to the I-grant has been revised upwards to take account of the most recent recommendations of the Goldstone Commission on the remuneration of political office-bearers.

FFC proposal on Measurement of Revenue Raising Capacity

Following its submission for 2002/03, the FFC has identified that it will conduct further research, in the coming year, on the following five methods for measuring the fiscal capacity for the local government equitable share formula:

- Revenue collected
- Per capita income
- Gross geographic product
- Total taxable resource
- Representative tax system

National government's response to FFC proposal on Measurement of Revenue Raising capacity

As noted in the response to last year's FFC proposals (tabled with the 2002 Division of Revenue Bill and published in the 2002 Budget Review, Annexure E), National Government agrees with the FFC that it is desirable to include a fiscal capacity parameter in the local government equitable share formula. The response last year noted that the information required to do so is not available or reliable at this stage. The FFC suggestion on the five possible measures represents a step forward, and National Government welcomes the intention of the FFC to conduct further research with a view to identifying the most appropriate measure. Should it complete this research in time, it will be considered for the review of the local government equitable share formula. The desire to improve on the fiscal capacity measure is therefore supported, but cannot be taken into account for the 2003 Budget allocations to local government.

Cross-cutting proposals

FFC proposal for the Review of the Intergovernmental Fiscal System

The FFC present the following recommendations when reviewing current intergovernmental fiscal mechanisms and processes:

- The possible incorporation of elements and parameters in the intergovernmental transfer formulae that will balance the need to provide Constitutionally mandated obligations with the considerations listed in Section 214(2)(a-j) of the Constitution
- The need for substantial improvement in data collection to enhance the development of intergovernmental fiscal mechanisms
- The development of specific intergovernmental fiscal capacity building programmes, both inside and outside of Government.

National government's response to the FFC proposal for the Review of the Intergovernmental Fiscal System

Government intends to undertake a comprehensive and fundamental review of the equitable share formula, and all other allocations for both provincial and local government once the results of Census 2001 become available. It is expected that the results of the review will be implemented in the 2004 Budget. This review and assessment will involve the FFC and give careful consideration to its proposals, as well as the impact of possible provincial and local government tax proposals. It will explore mechanisms that would make the formulae more forward looking and policy-based.

Government also notes the need to emphasise improved data collection by relevant agencies, and has convened a number of forums with key sectors to standardise and prioritise basic information.

National Government has initiated a 'Provincial Good Practice Programme' that focuses on intergovernmental fiscal capacity building. It aims to improve the quality of strategic departmental plans that are linked to budgets, uniform formats for budgets and strategic plans for provincial departments in the same sector, the development of non-financial performance systems, in-year financial management and sector-specific annual reports.

FFC proposal on the Central Contingency Reserve

The FFC proposes that:

- A more defined legal basis be provided for the contingency reserve. This should ensure that the reserve is for emergency purposes
- The contingency reserve for a relevant budget year be allocated for two emergency purposes, namely macroeconomic stability and response to natural or human-made disasters
- The 'new spending priorities' of the outer years of the MTEF be categorised separately as the "policy reserve"
- The Municipal Finance Management Bill include a provision that empowers municipalities to make appropriations to defray expenditure of an exceptional nature (similar to the provisions of Sections 16 and 25 of the PFMA)
- Provinces and municipalities should exercise their discretion in determining how to build flexibility into their budgets.

National government's response to the FFC proposal on the Central Contingency Reserve

Government is in agreement with the broad approach of the FFC, and believes that its current approach is in line with the recommendations of the FFC

In assessing the FFC's recommendations, it is important to note that the budget framework provides for a contingency reserve for each of the three MTEF years. It is important to differentiate between the coming budget year (in year) contingency reserve, and that for the two outer years.

The contingency reserve for the budget year allows for the possibility that funds might be required to defray emergency expenditure (sections 16 and 25 of the PFMA) and unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure (sections 30 and 31 of the PFMA). The

contingency reserve is set aside at the time of the national Buget, and then allocated through the mid-year adjustments process, where Parliament and provincial legislatures enact Adjustments Appropriation Acts. The contingency funds are therefore allocated through several legal processes, and no funds are spent outside such legal appropriations by National and provincial governments.

The contingency reserve for the two outer years includes both a policy reserve and an emergency reserve for unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure. In the next Budget these funds are then divided between new spending priorities and an in-year emergency reserve. These funds are allocated legally in the Division of Revenue and Appropriation and Adjustments Acts in the next year. Government does not see merit in dividing the contingency reserve into two parts in advance, as there does not appear to be any objective basis for such a division. It is unclear how an *ex ante* division of the contingency reserve could be reconciled with the annual revision of the framework to take account of changes in the macro-economic forecasts and other policy considerations.

Government does not share the FFC's view that the (in-year) contingency grant be confined to cover specific emergencies related to macroeconomic stability and natural or human-made disasters. Recent experience demonstrates that such a narrow approach would prevent Government in dealing with other valid pressures that may be unforeseeable and unavoidable but do not qualify as disasters. An example of this is the faster than anticipated take-up of social grants, which have tended to squeeze out other priorities in provincial budgets.

Government agrees that the adjustment process also be extended to the local sphere. This is covered in the coming Municipal Finance Management Bill, which makes provision for expenditure of an exceptional nature (similar to section 16 and 25 in the PFMA) and in-year adjustment budgets (similar to sections 30 and 31 in the PFMA).

Government also agrees, and respects, the right of municipalities and provinces to determine their own budgets, and believes that the current approach to intergovernmental budgeting allows them to exercise their discretion to determine how they can build flexibility in their budgets.

FFC proposal on Disaster Management Funding

The FFC proposes that:

- Central funding mechanisms for disaster management be introduced, to ensure budget frameworks and the delivery of Constitutionally mandated basic services are not compromised
- Local municipalities be primarily responsible for the co-ordination and management of local disasters, unless they lack the necessary capacity
- Start-up costs for emergency preparedness for local government be funded from a national conditional grant targeted primarily at municipalities with limited capacity
- On-going institutional costs for emergency preparedness be incorporated into the equitable share
- Funding for prevention/mitigation projects be provided by National Government to provinces and municipalities on a matching-grant basis
- A portion of the contingency reserve be used to fund emergency response activities once provinces and municipalities have exceeded a specified financial threshold of disaster response expenditure
- National departments, provinces, and municipalities submit requests for reconstruction funding to National Government, a budget appropriations would be requested based upon the sum of the approved claims
- The three relief funds administered by the Department of Social Development be combined and administered centrally. Where budgeted funds are exceeded, the contingency reserve could be drawn upon.

National government's response to the FFC proposal on Disaster Management Funding

Major disasters and emergencies are, by their nature, unforeseeable and unavoidable, and hence cannot be budgeted for in advance. National Government accepts responsibility for emergencies and disasters that call for resources beyond the capacity of provinces or local authorities. This is one of the key reasons for the contingency reserve.

Government agrees that the three relief funds (Disaster Relief Fund, the Social Relief Fund and the State President's Fund) administered by the national Department of Social Development be combined and administered centrally. The Department of Social Development has initiated a process to consolidate the various components of legislation and create a central Board to administer these funds centrally. These funds also provide sources of funds available to assist relevant national departments, provinces and local governments in the event of a major disaster. Currently, these funds are administered by separate Boards and regulated by different legislation.

Infrastructure rehabilitation is funded through national grants. In-year, such grants are made through the Adjustments Budget and/or in terms of emergency funding in accordance with sections 16, 25, 30 and 31 of the PFMA. Thereafter, they are funded through the normal budget process, through a conditional grant.

For minor disasters or emergencies, and where no national funds are deemed to be necessary, provincial and local government budgets have the discretion to fund such emergencies and disasters. The *Public Finance Management Act* and Municipal Finance Management Bill contain specific provisions to provide for appropriations to accommodate emergency-related spending at national, provincial and local levels.

Nothing in the current legal framework precludes a province or municipality from allocating funds to disaster related programmes (mitigation, relief, etc) to the extent that its resources allow. The current framework does not set predetermined ratios or proportions to be contributed by each sphere in the event of a disaster. There are both advantages and disadvantages with this approach. The advantage is that it leaves room for discretion among decision makers depending on circumstances. On the other hand, it creates uncertainty for the affected organ of state as to how much financial support it would receive from other sources.

Current funding arrangements for disasters and emergencies therefore take advantage of both centralised and decentralised mechanisms. National Government does not see the need for a separate conditional grant to enable municipalities and provinces to perform their emergency or disaster responsibilities. The current equitable share mechanism allows local governments to perform this function adequately for routine emergencies or disasters.

The FFC is invited to provide more specific information on any other problems that it believes should be resolved, including the advantages of alternative funding proposals over current arrangements.

Part 3: Fiscal Framework for 2003 MTEF

Fiscal framework

Table E-1 presents medium-term macroeconomic forecasts for the 2003 Budget. It sets out the growth assumptions and fiscal projections on which the fiscal framework is based.

Table E1 Medium-term macroeconomic assumptions

	2002	/03	2003	/04	2004	/05	2005/06
R billion	2002 Budget	2003 Budget	2002 Budget	2003 Budget	2002 Budget	2003 Budget	2003 Budget
Gross domestic product	1 082,8	1 120.1	1 178.9	1 234,6	1 277.5	1 344.3	1 466.6
Real GDP growth	2.7%	3.2%	3.3%	3,4%	3,6%	3,8%	4,0%
GDP inflation	6,5%	7,7%	5,4%	6,6%	4,6%	4,9%	4.9%
National Budget Framewor	·k						
Revenue	265,2	275,7	288,7	304,5	313,2	331.0	361,2
Percentage of GDP	24.5%	24.6%	24.5%	24,7%	24,5%	24,6%	24.6%
Expenditure	287,9	291.8	311,2	334.0	334.6	363.3	395.6
Percentage of GDP	26,6%	26,1%	26,4%	27,1%	26,2%	27,0%	27,9%
Budget deficit	-22,7	-16.1	-22,5	-29.5	-21,4	-32,4	-34,4
Percentage of GDP	-2.1%	-1,4%	-1.9%	-2,4%	-1,7%	-2,4%	-2,3%

Cabinet determines the division of revenue between spheres of Government using the previous year's baseline division as a point of departure and taking account of ongoing commitments, and current and new policy priorities. For the 2003 Budget, the priorities are:

 Extending social assistance through enhanced income support to the poor, and improvements in the social grant payment system

- Improving the health capital infrastructure and increased spending on professional personnel with scarce skills, equipment and medicines
- Improving capacity to deal with the impact of HIV/Aids
- Enhanced spending on education programmes administered by provinces, specifically relating to the roll-out of the early childhood development programmes, supply of learner support material and reduction of classroom backlogs
- Enhancing investment in municipal household service infrastructure, including the prioritisation of basic services in support of the rural development and urban renewal strategies and labour-intensive job creation projects
- Accelerating the extension of free basic municipal services
- Accelerating the land reform and restitution programmes
- Improvements in the transport infrastructure at national, provincial and local level
- Higher education restructuring, including support for institutional mergers and investment in infrastructure
- Re-engineering services provided to citizens by the Department of Home Affairs
- Expanding capacity in the safety and security sector to prevent and combat crime, including a particular focus on the functioning of the court system
- A growing international role through increased regional representation and international commitments, in particular, support for the African Union and NEPAD.

The new priorities, and expansions of previous year's programmes, are accommodated through reprioritization and growth in the resource envelope. Growth in the resource envelope is due to robust tax collection, drawing down of the contingency reserve, unallocated infrastructure funds, and savings on debt service costs. In addition, higher inflation and revisions to the fiscal framework due to higher economic growth increases the amount of fiscal resources. Table E-2 reflects the additional resources available over last year's baseline allocations, totalling R25 billion in 2003/04 and R35 billion in 2004/05.

Table E2 Changes over 2002 Budget baseline

R million	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06 ¹
National	7 176	9 639	11 938
Provincial	16 150	23 105	30 085
Local	1 767	2 395	3 119
Allocated expenditure	25 093	35 139	45 142

The assumed baseline for 2005/06 is the 2004/05 baseline plus 6 per cent.

The additional funds are divided between the spheres depending on which sphere is responsible for the prioritised functions. The impact of the new policy priorities and additional funds on the total division of revenue is reflected in table E-3. The total division firstly makes provision for national commitments such as debt service costs as a direct charge on the National Revenue Fund, and the contingency reserve. Debt servicing obligations of R50.9 billion, R53.1 billion and R55.1 billion are projected for the three MTEF years, and the contingency reserve amounts to R3.0 billion, R4.0 billion and R8.0 billion. Once these commitments are taken into account, the revenue pool available for sharing between national, provincial and local spheres amounts to R279.9 billion, R306.2 billion and R332,5 billion over the three MTEF years.

Table E3 Division of revenue between spheres of government

				-			
R million	1999/00 Outcome	2000/01 Outcome	2001/02 Outcome	2002/03 Revised	2003/04 M	2004/05 ledium-term	2005/06 estimates
National departments	66 385	73 178	87 709	98 853	108 983	117 549	126 323
Provinces	99 465	108 899	121 099	136 919	158 995	175 468	191 590
Equitable share	89 094	98 398	107 460	123 457	142 368	155 313	167 556
Conditional grants	10 370	10 501	13 638	13 462	16 609	20 155	24 033
Local government	4610	5 536	6 5 1 6	8 801	12 001	13 249	14 624
Equitable share	2 163	2 315	2 607	3 964	6 343	7 078	7 698
Conditional grants	2 447	3 221	3 909	4 837	5 658	6 171	6 926
Non-interest allocations	170 460	187 613	215 324	244 573	279 979	306 266	322 536
Percentage increase	7,4%	10.1%	14,8%	13.6%	14.5%	9.4%	8.6%
State debt cost	44 290	46 321	47 581	47 250	50 986	53 079	55 070
Contingency reserve					3 000	4 000	8 000
Main budget expenditure	214 750	233 934	262 905	291 823	333 965	363 345	395 606
Percentage increase	6.6%	8.9%	12.4%	11.0%	14.4%	8,8%	8.9%
Percentage shares							
National departments	38,9%	39.0%	40.7%	40.4%	38,9%	38.4%	38.0%
Provinces	58,4%	58,0%	56,2%	56.0%	56.8%	57.3%	57,6%
Local government	2,7%	3.0%	3,0%	3,6%	4,3%	4.3%	4.4%

¹ Includes a transfer of R855 million to the Umsobomvu Fund in 1999/00.

Both the shares for provincial and local government allocations increases significantly, with the provincial allocation increasing from 56,0 per cent to 57,6 per cent, and the local government allocation from 3,6 per cent in 2002/03 to 4,4 per cent in 2005/06. These increases are at the cost of National Government, whose share decreases from 40.5 per cent in 2002/03 to 38,0 per cent in 2005/06. Table E-3 is the *actual* division of revenue between the three spheres of government, and Table E-4 is the Schedule 1 of the Division of Revenue Bill that reflects the *legal* division of revenue between the three spheres. In this legal division, the national share includes all conditional grants to the other two spheres, and the provincial and local government allocations reflect their equitable share only. This is because section 214 of the Constitution regards all conditional grants as additional funds allocated from the national equitable share.

Table E4 Schedule 1 of the Division of Revenue Bill

Sphere of government	Column A 2003/04	Column Medium term forw	
R million	Allocation	2004/05	2005/06
National ^{1, 2}	185 235 905	200 954 497	220 351 687
Provincial	142 386 031	155 313 096	167 556 442
Local	6 343 478	7 077 546	7 698 179
Total	333 965 414	363 345 139	395 606 308

¹ National share includes conditional grants to provincial and local spheres, debt service cost and the contingency reserve.

Nationally-raised revenue is distributed either through appropriation to main division of votes (programmes of national departments) or as a direct charges on the National Revenue Fund, in accordance with the Division of Revenue Bill and the Constitution.

Provincial equitable shares are direct charges on the National Revenue Fund and flow directly into Provincial Revenue Funds, where provincial legislatures appropriate the funds to main divisions of votes — in this instance, votes and programmes of provincial departments. Various local government allocations are appropriated on national votes, as the Constitution does not make them a direct charge on the National Revenue Fund. The local government equitable share is appropriated on the vote of the Department of Provincial and Local Government. The actual division of all grants (whether appropriated or a direct charge) between provinces or municipalities is in accordance with the Division of Revenue Bill and this memorandum.

² The direct charges for the provincial equitable share is netted out.

Part 4: Provincial Allocations

National transfers to provinces for 2003/04, comprise more than 96 per cent of provincial revenues, with provinces raising less than 4 per cent of their revenues from own sources. Of the funds that are transferred, 90 per cent is through the equitable share and the remaining 10 per cent flows as conditional grants.

Table E5 Total transfers to provinces for 2003/04

	Equitable	Conditional	Total
R million	share	grants	transfers
Eastern Cape	24 228	2 219	26 447
Free State	9 463	1 247	10 709
Gauteng	21 876	3 919	25 794
KwaZulu-Natal	29 279	2 917	32 196
Limpopo	19 352	1 691	21 043
Mpumalanga	10 220	911	11 131
Northern Cape	3 455	386	3 841
North West	11 822	1 048	12 869
Western Cape	12 692	2 272	14 964
Total	142 386	16 609	158 995

Provincial equitable share

The Constitution entitles provinces to a share of nationally raised revenue. This share is divided between provinces on the basis of the provincial equitable share formula. The provincial equitable share allocation funds the bulk of public services rendered by provinces. The equitable share amounts to R142,4 billion in 2003/04, R155,3 billion in 2004/05, and R167.6 billion in 2005/06. The structure of the equitable share formula has been retained for the 2003 Budget. Updates of data are effected on an annual basis, depending on availability of official data.

The equitable share formula

The equitable share formula comprises seven components, or indices, of the relative demand for services between provinces and taking into account particular provincial circumstances. It considers, for example, infrastructure backlogs and poverty levels. Although the formula has components for education, health and welfare, the share "allocations" are intended as broad indications of relative need and not earmarked allocations. Provincial Executive Committees have discretion regarding the provincial allocations for each function. The provincial equitable share formula comprises of the following components:

- An education share (41 per cent) based on the size of the school-age population (ages 6-17) and the average number of learners enrolled in ordinary public schools for 1998 to 2000
- A health share (19 per cent) based on the proportion of the population with and without access to medical aid
- A welfare component (18 per cent) based on the estimated number of people entitled to social security grants — the elderly, disabled and children — weighted by using a poverty index derived from the Income and Expenditure Survey
- A basic share (7 per cent) derived from each province's share of the total population of the country
- A backlog component (3 per cent) based on the distribution of capital needs as captured in the schools register of needs, the audit of hospital facilities and the distribution of the rural population
- An economic output component (7 per cent) based on the distribution of total remuneration in the country
- An institutional component (5 per cent) divided equally among the provinces.

Table E-6 shows the current structure and distribution of shares by component. The elements of the formula are neither indicative budgets, nor guidelines as to how much should be spent on those functions. Rather, the components are weighted broadly in line

with expenditure patterns to provide an indication of relative need for the purpose of allocating funds.

Table E6 Distributing the equitable share, percentages by province

	Education	Health	Social	Basic	Economic	Institu-	Backlog	Target
			welfare		activity	tional	•	shares
Weighting	41,0	19.0	18,0	7.0	7,0	5.0	3.0	100.0
Eastern Cape	18,4	17,0	19,6	15,5	6,5	11,1	20,6	17.0
Free State	6,3	6,5	7.1	6.5	5,3	11,1	5,7	6.6
Gauteng	12,6	14.7	13,9	18,1	41.6	11.1	5.1	15,4
KwaZulu-Natal	22,0	21,7	19,6	20,7	17.0	11.1	22.9	20.6
Limpopo	15,4	13,3	13,7	12,1	3.0	11.1	22.9	13.6
Mpumalanga	7,3	7,2	6,5	6,9	4,9	11.1	8.5	7.2
Northern Cape	1,9	2,0	2,2	2.1	1,7	11.1	1,3	2,4
North West	8,0	8,6	8,7	8,3	5,7	11.1	9.4	8,3
Western Cape	8.0	8.9	8.8	9,7	14,4	11.1	3,7	8,9
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

The phasing-in of the formula

In 1999, two years after the formula was introduced, data for the 1996 Census was published. Given the need to ensure stability in provincial budgets, it was agreed that revisions to the formula should be phased in over five years, from 1999/00 to 2003/04. The target date of 2003/04 has been reached, and the formula is now fully implemented. Table E-7 shows the phasing. The 2001 Census are still to be published, so it has not been used in the current formula.

Table E7 Phasing in the equitable share

	1999/00	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03	2003/04
Percentage	base				target
Phasing	Year I	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
Eastern Cape	17,6	17,4	17,3	17,2	17.0
Free State	6,8	6,8	6,7	6.7	6,6
Gauteng	14,9	15,1	15,2	15.3	15,4
KwaZulu-Natal	19,8	20,0	20.2	20,4	20,6
Limpopo	13,3	13,4	13,5	13,5	13,6
Mpumalanga	6,7	6,8	6,9	7.1	7,2
Northern Cape	2,4	2,4	2,4	2,4	2,4
North West	8,6	8,5	8,4	8.4	8,3
Western Cape	9,8	9,6	9.4	9.1	8,9
Total	100,0	100,	100,0	100,0	100,0

Education component

The education component targets primary and secondary schooling, which accounts for approximately 80 per cent of provincial education spending. Both the school-age population and enrolment numbers are used to reflect the demand for education services. The school-age cohort, ages 6-17, is double weighted, reflecting Government's desire to reduce out-of-age enrolment. For 2003, Government has decided to retain the weightings in the 2002 Budget.

Table E8 Calculation of education component

Thousands	Enrolment	School-age	Weighted share
		(6–17)	(%)
Weighting	1	2	
Eastern Cape	2 253	2 010	18,4
Free State	784	680	6,3
Gauteng	1 508	1 394	12,6
KwaZulu-Natal	2 749	2 377	22,0
Limpopo	1 904	1 665	15,4
Mpumalanga	922	789	7,3
Northern Cape	202	223	1,9
North West	934	896	0,8
Western Cape	928	895	_ 8.0
Total	12 184	10 930	100,0

Health component

The health component addresses the need for provinces to deliver primary and secondary health care services. As all citizens are eligible for health services, the provincial shares of the total population form the basis for the health share. The formulation of the health component recognises that people without medical aid support are more likely to use public health facilities, and are therefore weighted four times more than those with medical aid support. The proportions of the population with and without access to medical aid are taken from the 1995 October Household Survey and applied to the census figures. Although there have been October Household Surveys in subsequent years, these do not improve the quality of this information and the 1995 data have been retained.

Table E9 Calculation of health component

Thousands	With	Without	Weighted
	medical aid	medical aid	share (%)
Weighting	I	4	
Eastern Cape	510	5 793	17,0
Free State	467	2 166	6.5
Gauteng	2 958	4 390	14,7
KwaZulu-Natal	1 103	7 314	21,7
Limpopo	376	4 554	13,3
Mpumalanga	392	2 409	7,2
Northern Cape	175	665	2.0
North West	457	2 897	8.6
Western Cape	1 127	2 830	8.9
Total	7 566	33 018	100,0

Welfare component

The welfare component has two elements, the target population for the main social grants ("all grants" in Table E-10) and the population in the lowest two quintiles of the income distribution ("income adjustment"). The first element weights the target population groups (the elderly, disabled and children) according to historical distribution of expenditure on the different grants. The second element is based on results of the 1995 Income and Expenditure Survey (IES). The distribution of expenditure between grants has changed significantly since the introduction of the child support grant and updated information on this is available. However, it is also likely that income distribution has changed since 1995. Results of the 2000 Income and Expenditure Survey have, however, only recently become available and need to be reviewed before the formula can be updated. Changes to the welfare component based on partial information would therefore not be appropriate. The welfare component is an index of the distribution of economic dependency and poverty levels between provinces and captures the responsibility of provinces to pay social grants. The weight of this

component was increased to 18 per cent in 2002 from the initial 17 per cent to reflect the increasing expenditure on grants as a result of the child support grant. Increasing spending pressures as a result of the child support grant have also been accommodated in the vertical division of revenue, and the introduction of a new conditional grant for its extension to children up to the age of fourteen years.

Table E10 Calculation of the welfare component

Percentage	Old age	Disability	Child care	All grants	Income	Weighted
					adjustment	share (%)
Weighting	65,0	25,0	10.0	75.0	25.0	100,0
Eastern Cape	19,1	15,5	17,4	18,0	24,3	19,6
Free State	6.2	6,5	5,7	6,2	9,6	7.1
Gauteng	15,7	18,1	14,3	16.2	7,2	13,9
KwaZulu-Natal	19.8	20,7	21,7	20,2	17,6	19,6
Limpopo	13,0	12,1	14,8	13,0	15,8	13,7
Mpumalanga	5.9	6,9	7,3	6.3	7,1	6.5
Northern Cape	2.1	2.1	2,0	2.1	2,6	2,2
North West	7.8	8.3	8.4	8.0	10.7	8.7
Western Cape	10,4	9,7	8,4	10.0	5,2	8.8
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Economic activity component

The economic activity component is a proxy for provincial tax revenue, directing a proportion of nationally raised revenue back to its source. It also reflects costs associated with economic activity, such as maintenance of provincial roads. In 1999, the distribution of employee remuneration replaced provincial Gross Geographic Product (GGP) figures, since remuneration comprises roughly 60 per cent of provincial GGP. The new GGP estimates published by StatsSA in November 2002 came out after Cabinet had decided on the formula for 2003, and will only be considered in next year's budget.

Table E11 Economic activity shares

Percentage	Share of
	Remuneration
Eastern Cape	6,5
Free State	5,3
Gauteng	41,6
KwaZulu-Natal	17.0
Limpopo	3,0
Mpumalanga	4,9
Northern Cape	1,7
North West	5.7
Western Cape	14,4
Total	100,0

Basic component

In 1999, the basic component was split into a basic share distributed by population and a backlog component. The backlog component incorporates estimates of capital needs as drawn from the Schools Survey of Needs and the 1998 MTEF health sector report on hospital rehabilitation. The backlog component also incorporates a rural factor, in keeping with Government's focus on rural development. As no new information is available regarding its sub-components, the backlog component remains unchanged. However, with the imminent phasing out of the provincial infrastructure grant, it is anticipated that this component will be reviewed.

Table E12 Calculation of backlog component

Percentage	Health	Education	Rural	Weighted
				share (%)
Weighting	18,0	40,0	42,0	100,0
Eastern Cape	16,3	22,0	21,3	20,6
Free State	3,8	7,8	4,4	5,7
Gauteng	10,8	6,3	1,2	5,1
KwaZulu-Natal	16,0	23,5	25,5	22,9
Limpopo	27,5	20,4	23,3	22,9
Mpumalanga	9,2	7,5	9,1	8,5
Northern Cape	1,2	1,2	1,3	1,3
North West	9,1	7,5	11,6	9,4
Western Cape	6,1	3,9	2,3	3,7
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Institutional component

The institutional component recognises that some costs associated with running a government, and providing services, are not directly related to the size of a province's population. It is therefore evenly distributed between provinces, as was the case last year. It constitutes 5 per cent of the total equitable share, of which each province gets 11,1 per cent.

Conditional grants to provinces

Schedules 4 and 5 of the Division of Revenue Bill list all conditional grants to provinces. Conditional grants are a small but significant portion of provincial revenue. These grants were introduced in 1998 to provide for national priorities and compensate provinces for cross-boundary use of services, particularly in hospital services. The current conditional grant system has been shaped by reforms introduced through successive Division of Revenue Acts since 2000. These reforms have contributed to clarifying accountability between spheres. They have also helped sharpen description of policy objectives and grant outputs, thus resulting in improved use of grants in speeding delivery, and the strengthening of Parliamentary oversight.

Allocations

Table E-13 provides a summary of conditional grants by sector and province for 2003/04. Conditional grants to provinces amount to R16,6 billion in 2003/04, increasing to R24 billion in 2005/06, an average annual increase of 20,3 per cent from 2002/03. Seven departments administer grants, with the largest being in the health sector, totalling R7.4 billion, followed by housing, R4,4 billion, and the infrastructure grant, R2.5 billion. The most significant new conditional grant introduced is in Social Development, to fund the phased extension of the child support grant to children up to fourteen years. Education and Social Development departments also administer small but important grants for the improvement of financial management and the combating of HIV/Aids.

The major health grants were reconfigured in the 2002 Budget. Gauteng, and Western Cape continue to receive the largest share of health grants, as they receive most of the tertiary services and training grants in health (which make up more than 70 per cent of all health grants) since they provide most of the tertiary and specialised referral health services for the whole country.

Apart from these health grants, and the housing subsidy grant, all other conditional grants favour poorer provinces.

Table E13 Conditional Grants to Provinces for 2003/04

			Provincial		•		Social	
			and Local	Infra-		Educa-	Devel-	
R million	Agriculture	Health	Government	structure	Housing	tion	opment	Total
Eastern Cape	0,8	592,0	54,9	456.6	652,7	81.9	372,9	2 219,3
Free State	1.8	567,6	33,5	162.9	333,9	27,9	119,0	1 246,7
Gauteng	1,6	2 551,9	25,7	235,8	944,8	54.4	104,0	3 918,5
KwaZulu-Natal	6,5	1 127,8	46.7	500,3	822,3	97,8	315,3	2 917.0
Limpopo	8.0	371,6	25,5	540,6	437,1	69,5	238,4	1 691,0
Mpumalanga	3.5	242,7	18.2	216,0	282,4	32.3	115,8	911,1
Northern Cape	1,8	161.6	19.2	72.3	88,9	8.4	33.3	385,7
North West	5.0	249.6	22,6	204,4	355,9	35,4	174.6	1 047.8
Western Cape	1,8	1 548.5	24.0	145.1	436.7	34.9	80.2	2 271.6
Total	38,0	7 413,8	270,7	2 534,4	4 355,2	442,8	1 553,9	16 609,1

Table E-14 presents a summary of all the conditional grants listed in Schedules 4 and 5 of the Bill for the 2003 Budget.

Agriculture grants

Department of Agriculture transfers R38 million to provinces to implement land care projects. The aim of these projects is to reduce degration of natural resources and to improve productivity of land. The allocation targets poorer provinces with the greatest problem with land degration. Funds are also used to rehabilitate irrigations schemes in the former homeland areas (focussed on Limpopo) for resettlement of small scale farmers.

Education grants

The Department of Education manages grants for financial management and school quality enhancement, early childhood development and HIV/Aids. The financial management grant is in its fifth year, and it plays a pivotal role in the implementation of the strategic objectives of education transformation (*Tirisano* strategy). No changes are proposed to the baseline allocations of this grant.

The early childhood development grant was introduced in 2001. This grant is now in its last year and will be incorporated into the equitable share in 2004, with the allocation of R88 million. The roll out of the programme, to be phased in over 10 years, will mainly be funded from provincial equitable shares. The education sector is also responsible for the roll out of to the HIV/Aids programme life skills in schools. This grant increases from R120 million in 2003 to R136 million in 2005.

Table E14 Conditional grants per sector

R thousand	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06
Agriculture	24 000	38 000	_	_
Land Care	24 000	38 000	_	
Education	408 778	442 888	377 058	399 681
Financial Management and Quality Enhancement	228 320	234 414	248 479	263 388
HIV/Aids	127 458	120 474	128 579	136 293
Early Childhood Development	53 000	88 000	<u></u>	-
Health	6 820 945	7 413 877	8 192 855	8 803 986
National Tertiary Services	3 727 077	3 994 774	4 273 005	4 529 386
Health Professions Training and Development	1 299 248	1 333 499	1 434 132	1 520 180
Hospital Revitalisation	649 000	717 628	911 856	1 027 427
Cholera Epidemic — KwaZulu-Natal	147 000	_	_	_
Pretoria Academic Hospital	70 000	92 356		_
HIV/Aids	210 209	333 556	481 612	535 108
Integrated Nutrition Programme	592 411	808 660	950 418	1 041 543
Hospital Management and Quality Improvement	126 000	133 404	141 832	150 342
Housing	3 906 674	4 355 239	4 589 137	4 867 876
Housing Subsidy	3 800 674	4 246 239	4 473 597	4 745 404
Human Resettlement	106 000	109 000	115 540	122 472
National Treasury	1 950 000	2 534 488	2 876 362	3 055 773
Provincial Infrastructure	1 550 000	2 334 488	2 876 362	3 055 773
Flood Rehabilitation	400 000	200 000	_	
Provincial and Local Government	293 131	270 747	261 192	43 558
Local Government Capacity Building	241 244	232 339	220 459	_
Consolidated Municipal Infrastructure Programme	51 887	38 408	40 733	43 558
Social Development	58 300	1 553 917	3 858 180	6 862 391
HIV/Aids	47 500	65 917	70 180	74 391
Child Support Extention		1 100 000	3 400 000	6 400 000
Food Relief	_	388 000	388 000	388 000
Financial Management	10 800			
Total	13 461 828	16 609 156	20 154 784	24 033 265

Health grants

Health grants amount to about R7,4 billion in 2003/04, and increase to R8.8 billion by 2005/06, reflecting an annual average increase of about 9 per cent. Health grants constitute about 44.4 per cent of total conditional grants to provinces. Following comprehensive research, the health sector reconfigured the three tertiary services and training grants and implemented a new framework for tertiary services and training in the 2002 Budget. The two grants are: the National Tertiary Services grant (NTS) and a Health Professions Training and Development grant (HPTD).

The NTS grant amounts to nearly R4 billion in 2003/04, increasing to R4,5 billion in 2005/06. The NTS grant targets 27 hospitals spread across the provinces. Given the provisioning of tertiary services in the Western Cape and Gauteng for the benefit of the health sector countrywide, about 70 per cent of the grant still flows to these provinces. Further research to explore ways of improving inter-provincial distribution of medical specialists is under way. The outcome of the research will inform government's approach to funding tertiary services ahead of the 2004 Budget.

The HPTD grant increases from R1,3 billion in 2003/04 to R1,5 billion in the third year, and consists of several components. The largest portion is distributed to provinces according to a formula based on the number of current medical students. In the 2002 Budget, an additional component was introduced to provide for a phased increase in the number of medical specialists and registrars in under-served provinces to address

inter-provincial inequities in post-graduate training capacity. This additional component amounts to R227 million over five years.

The Hospital Revitalisation grant funds a broader range of activities aimed at improving the quality of hospital infrastructure and quality of services, including upgrading and replacement of equipment. Over the next three years the grant will fund the revitalisation of a further 18 hospitals, two in each province. The 2003 MTEF allocation for the revitalisation grant includes a new component aimed at improving systems for medical equipment and mechanisms for facilitating adoption of modern technology. The allocation for the Hospital Revitalisation grant amounts to R717 million in 2003/04, an increase of about 10.6 per cent compared to 2002/03. The allocation grows to R1 billion in the last MTEF year.

The Integrated Nutrition Programme (INP) is targeted at poor provinces with large populations of school children. The Eastern Cape, Limpopo and kwaZulu-Natal receive more than 61,2 per cent of the allocation. The 2003 MTEF provides for an average annual increase of 21 per cent for the Integration Nutrition Programme rising from R592 million in 2002/03 to R808 million in 2003/04, further increasing to R1 billion in 2005/06. This increase will provide for expansion of the programme to cover more school children, rising prices, and improved quality of feeding. The grant is at present administered by the Department of Health but will be moved to the Department of Education from 2004/05, as this programme is delivered through the schooling system.

The Hospital Management and Quality Improvement grant is allocated R133 million in 2003/04, increasing to R150 million in 2005/06. This grant facilitates financial, personnel, and procurement delegations and strengthens financial management capacity. It also supports the implementation of a range of hospital quality of care interventions specified in the national policy for quality of care and can be seen as complimentary to the aims of the hospital revitalisation programme.

The health sector share of the HIV/Aids grant increases from R210 million in 2002/03 to R334 million in 2003/04. The significant increase in the allocation of this grant to the health sector is to give effect to Cabinet decisions and to implement additional programme priorities—post exposure prophylaxis for victims of sexual abuse, rollout of mother-to-child transmission prevention and targeted interventions for commercial sex workers — whilst still maintaining other HIV/Aids prevention programmes.

Housing grants

The Department of Housing administers two grants. The Housing Subsidy Grant provides subsidies for low-income housing, and the Human Settlement grant funds urban pilot projects. The Housing Subsidy allocation increased significantly in the 2002 Budget in order to enable the department to improve the quality of houses and to take on new priorities, including the implementation of medium density housing. The 2003 budget makes an above baseline allocation of R373 million to allow for an inflation adjustment of subsidies. The housing subsidy grant increases from R4,2 billion in 2003/04 to R4,7 million in 2005/06.

In 2001, the Department of Housing reviewed the formula for allocating funds between provinces to align it with the new policy for prioritisation of urban and medium density housing. The key elements of the new formula and weights are:

- Housing need defined by number of homeless living in shacks and informal units (50 per cent)
- Households earning less than R3 500 (30 per cent)
- Population based on the 1996 Census (20 per cent).

In order to reduce the impact of the new formula on provinces receiving reduced allocations, for the first two years the new formula is only applied to additional allocations above the 2001 baseline. Full implementation of the formula in the allocations begins in 2004/05.

National Treasury grants

The provincial infrastructure grant grows from R2,5 billion in 2003/04 to R3 billion in 2005/06. This brings the total infrastructure funds available through this grant to R8,2 billion over this period. In order to deal effectively with backlogs, the provincial division has been effected using a combination of the equitable share formula and backlog component. This enables Government to direct funds towards provinces with large backlogs, without neglecting provinces that have inherited higher levels of

infrastructure. Provinces are expected to use these funds mainly for rehabilitation and construction of roads, schools, and health facilities and to address infrastructure needs for rural development. Provincial treasuries administer this grant and make allocations are to the line departments.

The flood disaster reconstruction grant is used to assist with the reconstruction and rehabilitation of infrastructure damaged by floods in 1999 in all the provinces. This grant phases out with the final allocation of R200 million in 2003.

Department of Provincial and Local Government Grants to Provinces

The Department of Provincial and Local Governments transfers two grants to provinces — Local Government Capacity Building Grant (LGCBG) and the Consolidated Municipal Infrastructure Programme (CMIP) grants — to enable provinces to assist municipalities. The Local Government Capacity Building Fund is allocated to support efforts to restructure institutional and financial arrangements and assist municipalities facing financial difficulties in the medium term. It amounts to R232 million and R220 million in 2003/04 and 2004/05. In the 2003 allocation, the component of CMIP that focused on capacity building, is consolidated into this grant. By 2004/05, this grant will be phased out and a consolidated Municipal System Improvement Grant (inclusive of all capacity building initiatives at local government) will be created and funds will be transferred directly to municipalities.

In addition to the CMIP component that focused on capacity building (now incorporated into the LGCBG), the CMIP funding to provinces contain a component that is focused on managerial, technical and administrative support to enable municipalities to implement the infrastructure programme. This component of the grant continues, and provinces are allocated R38 million in 2003/4, increasing to R44 million in 2005/06.

Social development grants

The Department of Social Development manages grants for Child Support Grant Extension, Food Security and the HIV/Aids Integrated Plan.

The Child Support Grant Extension grant amounts to R1,1 billion in 2003 increasing to R3,4 billion in 2004 and R6,4 billion in 2005. The grant will fund the phased extension of the means-tested child support grant to children until they reach the age of 14 years. The phasing will start with 7 and 8 year old children in 2003/04, incorporate 9 and 10 year old children in 2004/05 and, in 2005/06 incorporate 11, 12 and 13 year old children. The allocations also make provision for reasonable administration and payment costs.

The aim of the Food Relief grant is to provide emergency food assistance to destitute individuals and households. This grant contributes towards mitigating the effect of higher food prices and provides a mechanism to rapidly respond to urgent needs of poor people, especially women and children in poor and rural communities where food deprivation is the greatest. The food relief grant amounts to R388 million a year.

The HIV/Aids Integrated Plan grant amounts to R66 million in 2003/04, increasing to R70 million in 2004/05 and R74 million in 2005/06. The main focus of this grant is to facilitate the implementation of an integrated HIV/Aids programme through home based and community based care.

The Financial Management Grant was phased out in 2002/03.

Part 5: Local government allocations

Local government share of nationally raised revenue increases significantly from 3.6 per cent in 2002/03 to 4.4 per cent in 2005/06. It grows from R8,8 billion in 2002/03 to R12.0 billion in 2003/04, an increase of R3,2 billion or 36,4 per cent. The allocation grows to R14.6 billion at the end of the MTEF in 2005/06.

The funds are distributed through three major funding sources, the equitable share, two conditional grants for municipal infrastructure and capacity building, and a number of grants-in-kind. National allocations are an important (and growing) source of revenue

for municipalities, and are expected to comprise approximately 17 per cent¹ of all municipal revenue in the 2003 municipal budgets. For poorer municipalities the share is even higher, typically making up to 60 per cent of their total revenue.

The 2003 Budget will build on previous budgets and continue to support the National Government's commitment to poverty relief and job creation. Additional resources will remain focused on the provision of free basic services, infrastructure provision and institution building.

Table E15 National transfers to local government

R million	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06
Equitable share	3 964	6 343	7 078	7 698
Transition grant	223	-		
Water & sanitation operating	700	836	858	934
Subtotal equitable share & related	4 887	7 180	7 936	8 633
Consolidated Municipal Infrastructure Programme	1 671	2 246	2 724	3 016
Water Services Project	758	884	1.012	818
Community Based Public Works Programme	260	260	_	-
Local Ecomomic Development Fund	111	117		_
Sport & Recreation facilities	76	123	_	_
National Electrification Programme	228	240	245	258
Urban Transport Fund	40	9	_	
Integrated Sustainable Rural Development	32	_	_	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-1	47	117	97
Unallocated ¹	-	_	555	588
Subtotal capital	3 416	4 144	4 588	4 996
Restructuring grant	250	315	343	363
Financial management grant	154	212	199	208
Municipal System Improvement	94	150	182	423
Subtotal capacity building & restructuring	498	677	724	995
Total transfers to local government	8 801	12 001	13 249	14 624

Poverty relief allocations in 2004/05 are subject to Cabinet review and therefore unallocated.

Table E-15 reflects all the national transfers to local government.

This year, for the first time, all grants to municipalities are published per municipality as part of this Budget as annexures to this memorandum to facilitate credible budgeting at local government sphere. Previously, these allocations were only published about two months after the national Budget. The allocations are also published for both the national and municipal financial year. The local government financial year commences three months later than the national and provincial financial year, on 1 July. The allocation in terms of the national financial year is the legal requirement for national and provincial transferring departments, and for audit purposes. The allocations in terms of the municipal financial year facilitates municipal budgeting as these allocation are required for municipal revenue budgets. Some conditional grants allocation could not be published for the municipal financial year — these will be provided to Parliament during the Portfolio Committee hearings on the Bill.

Municipalities take responsibility for the delivery of services to residents in their jurisdiction and this means that all grants provided to public entities, like Eskom and Water Boards, for the provision of municipal services will be done through the municipality. Service delivery agreements will have to be signed between the municipality and national public entities like Eskom and Water Boards. *The Municipal Systems Act* require that such providers be accredited as external mechanisms for the delivery of municipal services.

¹ The National Treasury estimates that the 284 municipalities will collect around R68 billion for their 2003 budgets. This estimate is lower than budgeted figures since municipalities do not collect all revenue budgeted, and also include borrowed funds.

The equitable share for local government

Background

Section 227 of the Constitution requires that an equitable share of revenue raised nationally be allocated to local sphere of government to enable it to provide basic services and perform the functions allocated to it. The equitable share grant and formula were first introduced in 1998/99. It is an unconditional grant assisting municipalities in supplementing their revenue to deliver services to poor households.

The equitable share formula was developed at a time when there was little information on each municipality. Essential information on population and income demographics of every municipality, their fiscal capacity and efficiency, backlogs, budget and costing information was not available and the formula had to be designed around the limited information that was available at the time. The population, per capita expenditure, household size, urban/rural proportions, and the number of poor households in the municipality are the primary factors used in determining formulae-based allocations for individual municipalities.

Table E-15 shows that the equitable share is growing in importance and is projected to increase by R2.4 billion from the 2002/03 figure of R3,9 billion to R6.3 billion in 2003/04. This reflects government's commitment to the provision of basic municipal services to poor households. As the intergovernmental system is maturing, the equitable share grant increases in relation to other local government grants, from 45 per cent in 2002/03 to 53 per cent in 2003/04. The equitable share grant has undergone a number of changes since its inception. These include the incorporation of R293 town subsidies, the re-alignment of allocations to the newly demarcated municipalities, and allocations to the district municipalities in the 2002/03 financial year. For 2003/04, a separate window for the funding of free basic services (electricity, water, sanitation and refuse) is created. This will enable municipalities to accelerate the provision of free basic services to poor communities.

A major change implemented for 2003/04 is the alignment of the equitable share allocation to the new division of functions between local (Category B) and district (Category C) municipalities. These divisions were gazetted by the Minister for Provincial and Local Government on 3 January 2003, and take effect from 1 July 2003 for the new municipal financial year. The Local Government Transition Grant is also discontinued as a separate grant and incorporated into the main equitable share formula.

The publication of the 2001 Census data during the course of 2003 will provide the opportunity to comprehensively review the local government equitable share formula. Given the impending restructuring of the electrification industry, the review will also assess whether current revenue raising powers match the functions of various categories and types of municipalities, the tax-raising powers of local government and their assignment within the local sphere, the future of the RSC levies, the feasibility of municipal levies on key municipal services like electricity and water, and the division of fiscal powers between category B and C municipalities. The review will also include the formula for the equitable share, and conditional grants, and include the phasing in of other grants — such as the water services operating subsidy — into the equitable share. It is anticipated that this review will be completed in time for the 2004 Budget.

The adjustments to the equitable share grant formula for the 2003 Budget is an interim measure to take account of urgent considerations. The following six budget windows are used in the allocation of the equitable share grant for the 2003/04 *national* financial year:

Element	R million
Equitable share allocation	6 343
(1) Less: R293 allocations	381
Amount available for distribution through the formula	5 962
(2) S-grant (including guarantees)	4 178
(3) I-grant	450
(4) Nodal allocation	212
(5) Free basic services (water, sanitation, refuse)	822
(6) Free basic electricity	300

Each of these windows are discussed below. Additional information on R293 allocations and the demographic information used in the equitable share is provided by StatsSA and is included as annexures to the Division of Revenue Bill.

R293 allocation

This window is phased out in 2004/05. It originally had two components, one dealing with non-personnel and the other with personnel. The non-personnel component of the R293 was phased out and incorporated into the local government equitable share in 2000/01.

The equitable share allocations for the 2001/02 to 2003/04 financial years included funding for R293 staff transferred to municipalities. Municipalities were guaranteed to receive a R293 town allocation for staff (100 per cent as at transfer) over a three-year period ending 30 June 2004. The normal formula allocations will apply thereafter and the guarantee mechanism (discussed below) will also apply.

S-grant

The S-grant is the biggest component within the equitable share grant, and is designed to meet the operating costs of a municipality when providing a package of basic services to low income households. Poor households are classified as those spending less than R1 100 per month. The formula for the S-grant is:

 $S = \alpha \beta L H_i$ Where: $\alpha = \text{a phase-in parameter with } 0 > \alpha \ge 1;$ $\beta = \text{a budget-adjustment parameter, set to adjust the size of the grants to the available budget:}$ L = an estimate of the annual cost of providing basic public services: and $H_i = \text{the number of poor households.}$

The following parameters will be used for the 2003 MTEF:

	Parameter	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06
α	Rural alpha	0.7	0.85	1
	Urban alpha	1	1	1
β	Budget adjustment parameter		1.3582	
L	Annual cost of basket of basic services		R1 032	

The alpha parameters were introduced in recognition of the differences in the financial and administrative capacities of rural and urban municipalities. The alpha values for urban and metropolitan municipalities will reach 1 in the 2003/04 financial year, whilst the alpha values for the rural municipalities will reach 1 in the 2005/06 financial year. This will take account of capacity to spend efficiently and effectively.

The threshold poverty level is set at R1 100 household expenditure per month. According to the 1996 Census, 3,2 million households are living in poverty. In the 2003/04 financial year corrections have been made for the powers and functions carried out by different municipalities. The S-grant is divided between category B and C municipalities in line with functions performed. The overall S-grant is split up as follows: 23,3 per cent is for water supply, 41,9 per cent is for electricity supply, 11,6 per cent for sanitation services and 23,3 per cent for refuse removal.

I-grant

The purpose of the I-grant is to provide resources to municipalities to assist in institutional and governance requirements. The grant is designed to target municipalities with little capacity to fund their own administrative infrastructure. Currently the I-grant formula is applied to metropolitan, local and district municipalities. However, metropolitan municipalities have relatively high fiscal capacity and, do not qualify for the grant. Unlike last year, the grant allocations for district municipalities are determined by the same formula. The first part of this formula captures how the administrative costs of a municipality increase with population size. It assumes that these costs increase more

slowly than population does, i.e. a larger municipality has more costs, but not proportionately more than a smaller one. The second part of the formula is a correction for the inability of the municipality to fund its own administrative overheads. The formula for the I-grant is:

 $Ii = I_0 Pi^{\gamma} - 0.075 (Yi - 250) Pi$

Where: I_{ij} = a per capita *I*-grant parameter that serves to determine the total amount of money allocated through the I-grant:

Pi = is the population in the municipality i;

 γ = a scale parameter that could take any value > 0 and \leq 1;

and

Yi = is the average monthly per capita expenditure in municipality i, for values of yi below the stated monthly per capita floor of R250, the term (Yi — per capita floor) is set equal to zero.

The following values are allocated to the I-grant for Category A and B municipalities for the 2003 MTEF:

	Parameter	Value
I_{ϕ}	per capita parameter for category B municipalities	R195 397
	per capita parameter for category C municipalities	R329 818
γ	Scale parameter	0.25
Yï	Average per monthly per capita expenditure threshold	250
	Population cut-off	5 000
	Per capita floor	250

Nodal Allocations

The President announced 21 development nodes in his 2001 State of the Nation Address. Departments were subsequently requested to prioritise funding to these under-developed areas. In line with this objective, additional equitable share allocations are made available to these nodes for non-infrastructure developmental programmes, beginning in 2002/03. The funding of the nodes are linked to the life-span of projects. Similar to last year, 65 per cent of the nodal equitable share allocation will be allocated to the rural nodes and 35 per cent to the urban nodes.

Free Basic Services

This is a new supplementary component to accelerate the pace for the provision of free basic electricity/energy and free basic services (water, sanitation, refuse) to poor households. The division between municipalities has been determined by the S-grant formula and 1996 Census data on municipal infrastructure for water, sanitation, refuse and electricity infrastructure for poor households.

"Guaranteed" Amount

To create stability and prevent the disruption of services, municipalities are guaranteed 70 per cent of their previous year's allocation. However, given the new functions for the 2003/04 financial year for category B and C municipalities, the equitable share allocations have been adjusted to provide funds to the municipality legally entitled to perform that function. The guarantee mechanism does not apply to that portion where a municipality no longer carries out a specific function.

Conditional grants to local government

Schedule 6 and 7 of the Division of Revenue Bill presents the conditional grants to municipalities. Conditional grants are a significant portion of national grants to local government. In particular, conditional grants are used to:

- Incorporate national priorities in municipal budgets
- · Promote national norms and standards
- · Address backlogs and regional disparities in municipal infrastructure
- Effect transition by supporting capacity-building and restructuring of municipalities.

Allocations for conditional grants will rise over the medium term, reflecting the priority attached to the extension of municipal infrastructure. Significant changes are introduced in the policy framework underlying some grants, particularly in infrastructure and capacity building. Below is a summary of all the conditional grants listed in Schedule 6. 6A and 7A of the Division of Revenue Bill. 2003.

Capacity-building and restructuring grants

Over the past years, national and provincial government have committed significant resources to assist in building capacity at the local level of government. The range of programmes administered by different national departments is fragmented and in the process has delayed or does not appear to have delivered substantial improvements in municipal capacity. Government is concerned that the lack of coordination among capacity-building initiatives reduces their impact in improving the capacity of municipalities. Government intends to create one consolidated local government capacity-building programme, overseen by a multi-departmental team.

The Department of Provincial and Local Government (DPLG) is spearheading the shift towards a comprehensive capacity-building strategy. An interim framework for municipal capacity building allocations regulates the alignment of allocations into a consolidated grant by 2005/06. The framework provides for multi-departmental teams in the national and provincial spheres to oversee and manage the capacity-building programme, initially prioritising integrated development planning, strategic management and service delivery skills, and financial management and budget reforms. In line with this approach, the Local Government Capacity Building Grant, which is currently distributed via provinces to municipalities, will be incorporated into the Municipal Systems Improvement Grant and will be transferred directly to municipalities. The financial management grant under the National Treasury vote is committed to the international technical assistance programme. The demands of the coming *Municipal Finance Management Act* will require significant capacity building in municipalities. The National Treasury is working closely with DPLG to ensure co-ordination between the various capacity building programmes.

Capacity building and restructuring grants doubles from R498 million in the 2002/03 financial year to R995 million in the 2005/06 financial year. This translates to a nominal average annual increase of 26 per cent (19, 4 per cent in real terms) over the next three years. Capacity building grants to municipalities that flow through provinces will be incorporated into the municipal systems improvement grant in 2005/06. This translates to an additional R233 million to the local sphere and hence the sharp increase in the municipal systems improvement grant in 2005/06.

The bulk of capacity building grants are targeted at smaller and medium size municipalities whereas the restructuring grant is targeted at larger municipalities with budgets exceeding R300 million.

Capital transfers to local government

Infrastructure grants are a critical component of the national government's objective to expand the delivery of basic services to poor households and to alleviate poverty. They complement the equitable share allocations to give effect to government's commitment for delivery of free basic services. A further objective of the infrastructure grants is to stimulate job creation, and ensure skills transfer and gainful employment creation over the medium term. An additional R1 billion over the next three years is allocated for the purpose of labour-based infrastructure investments. These funds will be distributed through the existing municipal infrastructure grants framework.

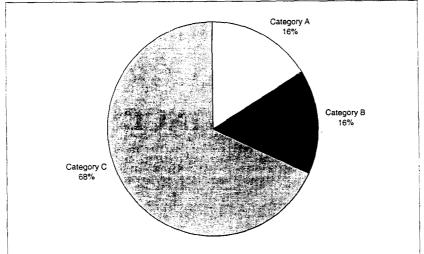
Infrastructure grants increase to R4.1 billion in 2003/04 from R3.4 billion in 2002/03. For the outer years, total infrastructure transfers rise to R4.6 billion and R4.9 billion. The largest rise is in the Consolidated Municipal Infrastructure Programme (CMIP) grant, which experience an average annual increase of 21,8 per cent between 2002/03 and 2005/06. Of the total infrastructure transfers allocated in the period 2003/04, about 49 per cent goes to nodes identified as part of the Urban Renewal and the Integrated

Sustainable Rural Development programmes. Metropolitan areas receive 16,3 per cent of the total, of which 84 per cent goes into urban development nodes. District municipalities and district management areas receive 67,8 per cent of which about 51 per cent are for rural development nodes.

National Government is in the process of finalising the rationalisation of the many infrastructure grants to municipalities, and create the new Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG). The MIG gives effect to earlier Cabinet and Budget Forum decisions and policy positions on the establishment of a single consolidated fund for municipal infrastructure provisioning. The MIG gives municipalities a central role in coordinating development activity within their jurisdictions and the delivery of municipal infrastructure. The conditionalities of the MIG is focused on achieving a number of output conditions, including the achievement of service coverage targets and employment creation and link directly with Municipal Integrated Development Plans (IDP). The IDPs will be the primary strategic management tools for determining the scope, scale and mix of local service delivery activities through assessing local needs and priorities. The role of National Government would be to support, monitor policy outcomes and regulate municipal infrastructure investments. Crucially the policy reform around infrastructure grants will bring the grant system in line with the general direction and path of the intergovernmental system, which is focused towards improving the capacity. efficiency, effectiveness, sustainability and accountability of the local sphere.

Category A

Figure E.1 Infrastructure transfers to local government — 2003/04



Implementation of the MIG is expected to commence in October this year, and to be fully in place by 2005/06. Phased in over a three-year period, the new MIG will be created through the merger of the Consolidated Municipal Infrastructure Programme. the Water Service Grant (managed by the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry). and the National Electrification Programme (managed by the Department of Minerals and Energy). Current electrification funding will be incorporated once the framework for restructuring of the electricity distribution industry has been finalised. Consideration will also be given to including the existing poverty-relief programmes like the Local Economic Development Fund, the Community Based Public Works Programme and the Building for Sports and Recreation in the consolidated grant. These programmes will be incorporated after National Government has reviewed the poverty-alleviation programmes.

The Division of Revenue Bill, attendant documentation (schedules indicating revenue division and grant frameworks), and background material such as the 2002 Intergovernmental Fiscal Review are available on the National Treasury website (www.treasury.gov.za).

APPENDIX E1: FRAMEWORKS FOR CONDITIONAL GRANTS TO PROVINCES

Appendix E1: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Provinces

Detailed Frameworks on Schedules 4, 5 and 7 Grants to Provinces

Introduction

This appendix provides a framework for each grant in Schedules 4, 5, and 7 of the Division of Revenue Bill. The following are key areas considered for each grant:

- Purpose and measurable objectives of the grant
- · Conditions of the grant
- Criteria for allocation between provinces or municipalities
- Rationale for funding through a conditional grant
- Monitoring mechanisms
- Past performance
- The projected life of the grant
- The payment schedule
- Capacity and preparedness of the transferring department

AGRICULTURE GRANTS

Land Care Programme Grant				
Transferring Department	Agriculture (Vote 26)			
Purpose	To address the degradation problems of natural resources and improve the socio-eco- nomic status of rural communities			
Measurable objectives/outputs	Rehabilitation of irrigation schemes to benefit small scale farmers Rehabilitation and improvement in veldt management Improvement in production systems for small scale farmers Reduction in depletion of soil fertility and soil acidity Training facilitation			
Conditions	Implementation of approved projects according to the project schedule			
Allocation criteria	Based on the submission of projects by Provinces, with some bias towards the poorest provinces			
Reasons not incorporated to equitable share	The funding is from the special poverty allocation made by national government			
Monitoring mechanisms	Provinces report monthly on implementation progress Impact assessment to be completed by the end of 2002/03 financial year			
Past performance	2001/02 100 per cent spending of allocation Evaluation of completed and ongoing projects completed			
	2002/03 • 50 per cent has already been spent on projects by end of December 2002 • Expect all funds to be spent, although in some provinces they have been waiting for the rains to start in order to proceed without causing any degradation of the land and environment			
Projected life	12 Months			
Payment schedule	Four quarterly instalments			
Capacity and preparedness of the transferring department	All administration, monitoring and reporting capacity is in place			

Table 1 Land Care Grant

R thousand	2002/03 Revised	2003/04 Budget	
	Allocations		
Eastern Cape	6 000	8 000	
Free State	1 400	1 800	
Gauteng	-	1 600	
KwaZulu-Natal	4 000	6 500	
Limpopo	5 000	8 000	
Mpumalanga	2 000	3 500	
Northern Cape	1 300	1 800	
North West	3 000	5 000	
Western Cape	1 300	1 800	
Total	24 000	38 000	

	Special Food Security Projects (Indirect Transfer)				
Transferring Department	Agriculture (Vote 26)				
Purpose	To implement special programme for food security				
Measurable Objectives/ outputs	Rehabilitation of irrigation schemes to benefit small scale farmers Training facilitation Improvement of community vegetable garden Reduce household food insecurity				
Conditions	Funds used specifically for special programme for food security				
Allocation criteria	Based on the implementation report prepared by the Food Agricultural Organisation of the United Nation which has identified three poorest provinces to be included in the pilot programme Total allocations of R10 million are made to: Eastern Cape—R2 million Limpopo—R6 million Kwazulu-Natal— R2 million				
Reasons not incorporated to equitable share	The funding is from the special poverty allocation made by the national government				
Monitoring mechanisms	Province to report monthly on implementation progress				
Past performance The preparatory phase completed					
Projected life	12 Months				
Payment schedule	Not applicable (indirect transfer) – Accounting responsibility rests with the accounting officer of the transferring national department				

EDUCATION GRANTS

Transferring department	Financial Management and Quality Enhancement Education (Vote 15)
Purpose	To improve financial management in the education system and improve the quality of
	education in schools
Measurable objectives/ outputs	 education in schools Training of school management teams governing bodies and district officials in leadership, management, financial planning, asset management and school development planning Training of educators on curriculum and classroom management, and teaching of scarce subjects such as mathematics and science Training of education officials on systemic evaluation and whole school evaluation Increase in the number of girl learners from disadvantaged communities, focusing on the nodal areas that study gateway subjects such as Maths, Science. Technology and Art Schools that obtained 0-30 per cent in 2002 matriculation to improve the pass rate by 45 per cent Improved school safety, targeting crime such as drugs, vandalism, and racism through advocacy campaigns Development and distribution of handbooks on financial management including, systems on finances, education management information and learner support management systems Establishment of food gardens in schools in the nodal areas to supplement the Integrated Nutrition Programme and to improve the physical environment Rationalisation of 152 Technical colleges into 50 further education and training institutions Schools in the nodal areas participate in music competitions and learners to take part in extra curricula activities including art, sport, culture and indigenous games Schools in the nodal areas are supplied with Science. Technology, and Art kits and educators would be trained in the use of the kits Conversion of some schools in nodal areas into full-service schools that can deal with all types of learners, and training of district support teams on strategies to deal with learners with disabilities
	Audits of leave records in all provincial education departments completed by 31 March
Conditions	Provincial business plans with the focus on the above outputs must be approved by the Accounting Officer of the national department before the flow of the first instalment. The outputs as outlined in the approved business plans must be achieved. The conditional grant should not be used to cover recurrent costs such as rates and taxes, salaries and construction of buildings and procuring equipment such as computers. The Director-General must approve deviation from the approved business plans.
Allocation criteria	Education component of the provincial equitable share formula
Reasons for funding through conditional grants	Enables the national Department of Education to play an oversight role over the implementation of national education priorities for improvement in management and outputs of the education system and ensures that the priority areas are given prominence in the provinces
Monitoring mechanisms	The Department of Education has scheduled inter-provincial meetings to be held once every three months to discuss progress on projects under this programme Financial reports to be submitted to the national Department of Education by the 15th of every month: and narrative reports to be submitted a week before the inter-provincial meeting On-site visits by the national department to ensure compliance with the approved business plans are conducted twice a year The national department will conduct performance monitoring and evaluation
Performance	• All funds were transferred to provinces. Although there was an under-expenditure of about 14 per cent, this was an improvement compared to previous years of the existence of this conditional grant • A number of workshops, training and advocacy activities were undertaken targeting school governing bodies, school management, regional and district education management and educators. These are expected to contribute to improved school effectiveness through improved school management and governance, improved assessment of learners, reduced crime, and improved learner enrolment for mathematics and science Projections for 2002/03 The planning for this year has significantly improved compared to the past years. By April 2002 business plans of all the provinces were approved and the first transfer was affected in April 2002. Expenditure as of December 2002 amounts to R69 million or 52.6
Projected life	per cent of total allocation The allocation of this grant is envisaged to continue for at least the current MTEF years
	[2003/04 until 2005/06]
Payment schedule	Four instalments (15 April 2003, 15 July 2003, 15 October 2003 and 15 January 2004)
Capacity and preparedness of the transferring department	The overall co-ordination of the programme is the responsibility of the Development Support Directorate in the Department of Education. The Budget Review and Advisory Committee of the Department of Education, chaired by the Chief Financial Officer is overseeing the management of the grant. The Deputy Director-General responsible for Planning and Monitoring chairs the inter-provincial meetings Coordination with the provincial education departments is realised through the inter-provincial meetings that happen every eight weeks. The individual project managers at national have also developed their own system of coordinating with the provinces

Table 2 Financial Management and Quality Enhancement Grant

	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	
R thousand	Revised	Revised Medium Term Estimate		ites	
	Allocations				
Eastern Cape	42 240	43 367	45 969	48 727	
Free State	14 384	14 768	15 654	16 593	
Gauteng	28 083	28 833	30 563	32 397	
KwaZulu-Natal	50 459	51 805	54 913	58 209	
Limpopo	35 846	36 803	39 011	41 352	
Mpumalanga	16 667	17 112	18 139	19 227	
Northern Cape	4 338	4 454	4 722	5 004	
North West	18 266	18 753	19 878	21 071	
Western Cape	18 037	18 519	19 630	20 808	
Total	228 320	234 414	248 479	263 388	

	Early Childhood Development Grant (ECD)		
Transferring department	Education (Vote 15)		
Purpose	To provide children eligible for the Reception Year (Grade R) with access to a quality education and care programme, particularly in poor communities.		
Measurable objectives/out- puts	 4 500 Licensed Grade R practitioners 4 500 Registered community based ECD sites 135 000 learners able to continue their learning in the Foundation Phase Accreditation of 25 training providers 4 500 basic educational kit of learning materials for each learning site 		
Conditions	Provincial business plans with the focus on the above outputs must be approved by the Accounting Officer of the national Department before the flow of the first instalment The outcomes as outlined in the approved business plans must be achieved		
Allocation criteria	Education component of the equitable share formula is used to allocate amongst provinces.		
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	Enables the Department of Education to provide overall direction to ensure congruency, coherence, and alignment with the agreed upon National ECD Strategy and the National Framework Plan for ECD. It also enables the Department of Education to play an oversight role over the implementation of the pilot ECD programme in primary schools and selected community based sites in the provinces		
Monitoring mechanisms	Quarterly review The Department of Education in collaboration with the responsible provincial officials will conduct these reviews. The reviews will be targeted at projects in which expenditure levels are lower or significantly higher than the projected figures in the business plans following an analysis of monthly cash flow statements on the projects. This exercise is intended to deal with difficulties in the implementation of projects by providing the necessary support in good time Mid-year review This is a substantive review exercise intended for all national and provincial projects under this programme. It will focus on the financial and programmatic issues on all projects with the view to assess the impact and identify key systemic problems that need to be confronted in the education system. There will be broad consultations between the national and provincial officials to finalise details on this matter		
Performance	All provinces participated in development of business plans and activated delivery Achievements to date include the following: Financial and administrative systems are in place in the provinces to administer the programme National and provincial co-ordinators contracted to support implementation of the project 2 668 selected sites are receiving subsidies as planned Tenders have been awarded for the procurement and delivery of basic educational kit to 3 000 sites		
	Projected for 2002/03 2668 practitioners to be trained during 2002/3 to acquire accredited Level 4 qualifications Basic educational kits delivered to 3 000 sites 150 management structures to be trained to offer support to the selected sites Promotion of the programme through the advocacy and information campaign		
Projected life	The pilot programme is planned to run until 2003/04, thereafter the programme will be funded from provincial budgets		
Payment schedule	Quarterly instalments (April, July. October and January)		
Capacity and preparedness of the transferring department	The overall co-ordination of the programme is the responsibility of the Chief Directorate: Curriculum and Assessment Development and Learner Achievement in the Department of Education		

Table 3 Early Childhood Development

	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05
R thousand	Revised	Medium Term	Estimates
	Allocations		
Eastern Cape	9 805	16 280	
Free State	3 339	5 544	
Gauteng	6 519	10 824	
KwaZulu-Natal	11 713	19 448	
Limpopo	8 321	13 816	
Mpumalanga	3 869	6 424	
Northern Cape	1 007	1 672	
North West	4 240	7 040	
Western Cape	4 187	6 952	
Total	53 000	88 000	

HIV/Aids Grant—Education				
Transferring Department	Education (Vote 15)			
Purpose	To deliver life skills and HIV/Aids education in primary and secondary schools			
An additional 200 trained master trainers An additional 15 000 trained primary and secondary school teachers Verified implementation of the life skills programmes in an additional 35 per ce mary and secondary schools Peer education framework conceptualised and piloted in 6 secondary schools per ince Course for life skills programme for teachers designed and related support mate developed Ongoing training of life orientation educators, and other educators in sexuality of tion and care, support of infected and affected learners and educators, which the toteach to learners as part of a compulsory curriculum in schools Training of all educators in the system in life skills to deal with their own sexual risks to HIV/Aids infection				
Conditions	Provincial business plans with the focus on the above outputs must be approved by the Accounting Officer of the national department before the flow of the first instalment The outcomes as outlined in the approved business plans must be achieved			
Allocation criteria	Education component of the equitable share formula is used to allocate amongst provinces			
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	Enables the Department of Education to provide overall direction to ensure congruency, coherence, and alignment with the National Strategy for HIV/Aids and the National Integrated Plan for Children Infected and Affected by HIV/Aids is ensured. It also enables the Department of Education to play an oversight role over the implementation of life skills programmes in primary and secondary schools			
Monitoring mechanisms	Departments of Education, Health and Social Development will schedule inter-departmental and inter-provincial meetings Monitoring and evaluation will be conducted by the national Department of Education			
Performance	2001/02 An HIV/Aids provincial co-ordinator was appointed for each province, and booklets on HIV/Aids were printed and distributed in all provinces			
	Projections for 2002/03 • 46.5 per cent of the allocation was spent up to the end of December 2002 • HIV/Aids provincial co-ordinators have been re-appointed and vacancies filled as they arise. National co-ordinator has been appointed and this has enhanced project management capacity, effectiveness and efficiency			
Projected life	It is envisaged that, given the nature of the epidemic, the need for such a grant will persist for another 6 to 9 years at least			
Paym ent schedule	Four instalments (15 April 2003, 15 July 2003, 15 October 2003 and 15 January 2004)			
Capacity and preparedness of the transferring department				

Table 4 Education—HIV/Aids Grant

	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06
R thousand	Revised		Medium Term E	
	Allocations			
Eastern Cape	27 238	22 288	23 787	25 215
Free State	9 072	7 590	8 100	8 586
Gauteng	17 712	14 818	15 816	16 765
KwaZulu-Natal	31 824	26 624	28 416	30 120
Limpopo	22 613	18 915	20 187	21 398
Mpumalanga	10 512	8 794	9 386	9 949
Northern Cape	2 738	2 289	2 443	2 589
North West	11 520	9 638	10 286	10 904
Western Cape	11 376	9 518	10 158	10 767
Total	144 605	120 474	128 579	136 293

Thuba-Makote: Schools as Centres for Community Development (Indirect transfer)				
Transferring department	Education (Vote: 15)			
Purpose	To develop and pilot a cost effective approach to the design, construction and management of school facilities which will also meet the developmental needs of rural communities			
Measurable outputs	Construction of 20 multi-functional schools facilities projects (schools) to be completed in 2002/03 financial year Construction of 11 schools to be started in 2003/04 financial year			
Conditions Construction and utilisation of facilities must adhere to the requirements of F Relief, Infrastructure Investment and Job Summit Fund for creation of job of for local people, focusing on women, youth, and disabled Skills training and transfer to the local people must be a major focus in the conceptualisation of the programme Capacity building in the school community for the effective maintenance and ment of the facilities must also be included in the programme				
Allocation criteria	For 2001/02 the amount was divided equally amongst the provinces and for 2002/03 and 2003/04 the backlog in infrastructure in provinces was taken into account			
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	The programme aims to develop and pilot models, which will provide a new approach to the design, construction and management of school facilities. The programme provides innovations in these areas and needs to be managed from a national level			
Monitoring mechanisms	The implementation of the projects will be monitored and supported through a steering committee comprising representatives from provincial education departments and other appropriate organizations Each pilot project site will be visited regularly to monitor progress Monthly progress reports for approved pilot projects Quarterly progress reports in line with the reporting requirements set by National Treasury for the special allocations for poverty relief, infrastructure and job summit projects			
Past performance	2001/02 The allocation for the financial year 2001/2 totalled R48 million: • Expenditure amounted to R35 million, resulting in roll over of R13 million • 9 projects were started			
	Projection for 2002/03 The rollovers and the R47 million allocated this year are used to honour contractual obligations for 9 projects (schools) started in the 2001/02 financial year, which will be completed by the end of this year.			
Projected life	This grant phases out in 2003/04			
Payment schedule	Not applicable (indirect transfer) — Accounting responsibility rests with the accounting officer of the transferring national department			
Capacity and preparedness of the transferring department	An implementing agency has been appointed The Department of Education has established a Directorate: Physical Planning and has appointed the Director: Physical Planning as the Programme Manager of the project			

Table 5 Education — Thuba-Makote: Schools as Centres for Community Development

	2002/03	2003/04
R thousand	Allocation	Budget
Eastern Cape	5 232	17 455
Free State	5 232	5 818
Gauteng	5 232	
KwaZulu-Natal	5 232	17 455
Limpopo	5 232	11 636
Mpumalanga	5 232	5 818
Northern Cape	5 232	
North West	5 232	5 818
Western Cape	5 232	
Total	47 086	64 000

Poverty Relief A	Poverty Relief Allocation for National Ikhwelo Project (Indirect Transfer — grant in kind)		
Transferring department	Education (Vote 15)		
Purpose	The overall goal of the project is to provide access to skills development in General Education and Training for adult learners to enhance their social and economic capacity		
Measurable objectives outputs	450 Educators trained and employed to deliver agriculture and SMME learning programmes 16 000 Adults engaged in lifelong learning 480 Governing bodies and center managers capacitated to govern and manage		
Conditions	The programme must adhere to the requirements of Poverty Relief, Infrastructure Investment and Job Summit Fund for creation of job opportunities for local people, focusing on women, youth, and disabled		
Allocation criteria	The illiteracy rates in provinces as well as the socio-economic conditions of the provinces were taken into account		
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	Special allocation from the national Poverty Relief Fund		
Monitoring mechanisms	Quarterly progress reports in line with the reporting requirements set by National Treasury for the special allocations for poverty relief, infrastructure and job summit projects National Committee of provincial Adult Basic Education and Training (ABET) heads together with the Directorate Adult Education and Training monitor and provide progress reports to the Director-General		
Past performance	Learner Support Materials in agriculture have been procured through SMMEs and sent to provinces 240 educators have been appointed to work in the 60 centers Placement tests are being conducted in the centers 10 co-coordinators have been appointed to coordinate the project Information sessions about conditions of service are taking place in provinces		
Projected life	The allocation of this grant is envisaged to continue until 2003/04		
Payment schedule	Not applicable (indirect transfers to provinces) — accounting responsibility rests with the accounting officer of the transferring national department		
Capacity and preparedness of the transferring department	The overall co-ordination of the programme is the responsibility of the Chief Directorate: Curriculum and Assessment Development and Learner Achievement in the Department of Education		

Table 6 Education — Poverty Relief Allocation for National Ikhwelo projects

	2002/03	2003/04
R thousand	Revised	Budget
	Allocation	
Eastern Cape	2 434	9 250
Free State	829	3 150
Gauteng	1 618	6 150
KwaZulu-Natal	2 908	11 050
Limpopo	2 066	7 850
Mpumalanga	961	3 650
Northern Cape	250	950
North West	1 053	4 000
Western Cape	1 039	3 950
Total	13 158	50 000

HEALTH GRANTS

	National Tertiary Service Grant (NTSG)
Transferring department	Health (Vote 16)
Purpose	To fund national tertiary services, as identified and costed by the Department of Health (DOH) To ensure equitable access by all South Africans to basic tertiary health level care To ensure collective planning for tertiary services
Measurable objectives/out- puts	Improvement in management information in the befiting hospitals Number of admissions, outputients and day cases per specialised service unit Number of treated patients managed from outside each province
Conditions	Maintenance of a separate cost and management centre in each benefiting hospital Appointment of a chief executive officer by 30 April 2003 for each benefiting hospital identified Delegation of management, accounting officer, procurement, hiring, disciplining and dismissal powers to chief executive officer by 30 May 2003 Provision of designated national tertiary services Provision of services at activity levels as agreed between the province and the national DOH Provinces to include appropriate information in their strategic plans to be tabled by 31 March 2004 Departments that receive this grant must communicate in writing to each benefiting hospital the allocations made, conditions and expected service level outputs. For monitoring purposes, this information should be supplied to the national DOH
Allocation Criteria	Cost of designated national tertiary services standardised between provinces to ensure "like for like" funding Non-personnel costs based on service delivery levels
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	National tertiary services have spill-over benefits and need to be planned nationally and collectively These services benefit other provinces and the spill-over costs cannot be covered by the equitable share formula
Monitoring mechanisms	Quarterly submission of NTSG monitoring data via District Hospital Information System (DHIS)
Past performance	Funds have been flowing to provinces according to payment schedules as these funds form part of general recurrent funding within the health budget Transition from former Central Hospitals Grant has been successfully achieved, including establishment of routine monitoring system for NTSG via DHIS
Projected life	The need to support the provision of tertiary services in provinces will continue into the foreseeable future. The planning of the service configuration and the basis for the calculation of the grant will be regularly reviewed
Payment schedule	Equal monthly instalments — normally on the 10th day of the month.
Capacity and preparedness of the transferring department	The grant funds existing services and ongoing activities so the capacity to spend is in place. The national DOH has a designated unit to monitor compliance with the conditions of the grant. There is a constant need to improve information on actual service delivery and costs to facilitate monitoring and planning
Further work by national department	2003/04 • Adoption of a restructuring plan for gaining provinces by 30 April 2003 • Agreements to be completed and signed by 30 April 2003 • Finalise long term plan for modernisation of tertiary services 2004/05-2005/06 • Develop grant framework to support modernisation process

Table 7 National Tertiary Services Grant

	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06
R thousand	Revised Medium Term Estimate		ates	
	Allocations			
Eastern Cape	125 779	195 504	272 036	353 022
Free State	292 145	336 501	384 165	432 116
Gauteng	1 629 313	1 679 760	1 727 736	1 760 465
KwaZulu-Natal	488 575	551 831	619 462	686 637
Limpopo	45 575	46 297	46 878	46 973
Mpumalanga	39 044	40 265	41 427	42 224
Northern Cape	24 458	32 892	42 105	51 747
North West	34 750	35 000	35 109	34 822
Western Cape	1 047 438	1 076 724	1 104 087	1 121 380
Total	3 727 077	3 994 774	4 273 005	4 529 386

	Health Professions Training and Development Grant
Transferring department	Health (Vote 16)
Purpose	Support provinces to fund service costs associated with training of health professionals Development and recruitment of medical specialists in under-served provinces Enable shifting of teaching activities from central hospitals to regional and district facilities
Measurable objectives/ out- puts	Increase number and improve composition of health sciences students by province and institution Shift in the location of practical training placements by discipline to regional and district facilities Expanded specialist and teaching infrastructure in target provinces
Conditions	 Each province to publish, in its strategic plan for 2004, information as required by the national DOH, on the training of all medical personnel by institution, including any subsidies and other associated costs, deployment of additional registrars and specialists by gaining provinces and institutions showing current and proposed posts and related infrastructure Provinces to create and budget for additional posts related to registrars and specialists as agreed with national DOH and the deans of medical faculties in universities Timely submission of monitoring information as agreed with national DOH. The annual reports should also indicate additional numbers of registrars and specialists in gaining provinces
Allocation criteria	A specific increment has been allocated to provinces without medical schools to develop specialist and teaching capacity The remaining funds are divided between the five provinces with medical schools on the basis of proportion of medical undergraduates; 10 per cent of the remainder is divided equally between the four provinces with no medical school Target allocations per province to be phased in over a 5 year period, subject to annual review to accelerate the phase in period
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	Grant primarily targets certain provinces, which currently provide the bulk of health professionals training nationally Expansion and shifting of location of teaching activities requires national coordination
Monitoring mechanisms	Quarterly and annual reporting by provinces on number of students enrolled by discipline, level and training institution (frequency to be significantly decreased once national DOH has adequate database) Quarterly and annual reporting by provinces on the number and duration of practical placements by health science students by type/level of health facility (frequency to be significantly decreased once national DOH has adequate data-base) Quarterly and annual reporting by targeted provinces on achievement of planned expansion of specialist and teaching infrastructure National department reports monthly on transfers
Past performance	Funds have been flowing to provinces according to payment schedules as these funds form part of general recurrent funding within the health budget
Projected life	The need to compensate provinces undertaking the bulk of training is likely to continue for the foreseeable future, but ongoing review of this grant continues to improve its alignment with national human resource development policy
Payment schedule	Equal monthly instalments — normally on the 10th working day.
Capacity and preparedness of the transferring department	The department has designated an official to administer and monitor the grant. Increased emphasis is being placed on ensuring compliance with monitoring requirements
Further work by national department	2003/04 • Submission by 30 April 2003 by provinces to national DOH of plan for deployment of additional registrars and specialists by gaining provinces and institutions showing current and proposed posts and related infrastructure. • Ensure co-ordination of medical personnel with deans of medical faculties at university, and with provincial health departments • Continue research to improve and reconfigure this grant • Table new proposals to progressively improve this grant alongside modernisation of tertiary services proposals 2004/05-2005/06 • Progressive improvement of grant

Table 8 Health Professions Training and Development Grant per province

	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06
R thousand	Revised	Mediu	Medium Term Estimates	
	Allocations			
Eastern Cape	72 049	79 873	97 464	127 566
Free State	90 552	90 061	93 643	92 517
Gauteng	528 137	539 330	560 778	554 039
KwaZulu-Natal	164 755	167 553	180 629	192 373
Limpopo	35 033	40 414	51 805	72 411
Mpumalanga	31 147	34 421	41 808	54 363
Northern Cape	28 313	30 007	34 444	41 069
North West	32 898	37 144	46 351	62 564
Western Cape	316 364	314 696	327 210	323 278
Total	1 299 248	1 333 499	1 434 132	1 520 180

enable the health sector to develop an effective response to HIV/Aids epidemic includ- to support approved interventions including voluntary counselling and testing (VCT), there to child transmission prevention (PMTCT) programmes, strengthening of provin- management, post exposure prophylaxis (PEP), home based care and step-down care increased access to voluntary counselling and testing by 12.5 per cent of adult popula- on aged between 15-49 years within three years, with specific targets for the youth individual communities fumber of health districts which have voluntary counselling and testing facilities fumber of mothers receiving VCT and number of mother/baby pairs receiving PMTCT rophylaxis fumber of home based care teams in operation, caseload and number of patient con- texts fumber of step-down facilities in operation, number of admissions and bed days fumber of adults and children receiving PEP after sexual assault fumber of projects targeting commercial sex workers and number of sex workers eached the flow of first instalments is subject to approval of business plans
to support approved interventions including voluntary counselling and testing (VCT), ther to child transmission prevention (PMTCT) programmes, strengthening of proving management, post exposure prophylaxis (PEP), home based care and step-down care increased access to voluntary counselling and testing by 12.5 per cent of adult population aged between 15-49 years within three years, with specific targets for the youth and rural communities fumber of health districts which have voluntary counselling and testing facilities fumber of mothers receiving VCT and number of mother/baby pairs receiving PMTCT rophylaxis fumber of home based care teams in operation, caseload and number of patient contest fumber of step-down facilities in operation, number of admissions and bed days fumber of adults and children receiving PEP after sexual assault fumber of projects targeting commercial sex workers and number of sex workers eached the flow of first instalments is subject to approval of business plans
on aged between 15-49 years within three years, with specific targets for the youth and rural communities fumber of health districts which have voluntary counselling and testing facilities fumber of mothers receiving VCT and number of mother/baby pairs receiving PMTCT rophylaxis fumber of home based care teams in operation, caseload and number of patient contests fumber of step-down facilities in operation, number of admissions and bed days fumber of adults and children receiving PEP after sexual assault fumber of projects targeting commercial sex workers and number of sex workers eached the flow of first instalments is subject to approval of business plans
Quarterly monitoring returns to be submitted rovinces should budget for long-term recurrent funding of home based care and step own care (i.e. once projects have matured)
001 Antenatal HIV Prevalence Survey, estimated share of HIV+ births, share of re- orted rapes, estimated share of Aids cases
ational priority Distribution of epidemic differs from equitable share distribution
Quarterly reporting of output in terms of the monitoring framework established by na- onal DOH trovincial liaison and technical support visits by members of the national DOH degular meetings by the National Steering Committee
01//02 derspending was a problem in some provinces, procedures were simplified for 2002/03 decrease for 2002/03 3.1 per cent of allocated funds spent by end of December 2002 four provinces remain significantly underspent; additional funds have been targeted owards provinces with stronger spending performance
duration of the allocation
ial quarterly instalments
e structures for planning, co-ordinating and monitoring the implementation of the gramme are in place. The department is in the process of appointing additional staff, inly co-ordinators at provincial and national level
33/04 Budget
1

Table 9 Health HIV/Aids Allocation

2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	
Revised	Mediur	n Term Estima	Term Estimates	
Allocation				
28 253	38 934	58 193	77 451	
18 657	30 144	40 843	42 621	
31 093	55 275	87 629	91 844	
52 496	85 591	122 270	123 313	
20 554	28 962	42 479	55 996	
20 867	26 287	36 364	46 441	
7 657	11 268	17 318	18 924	
18 919	32 891	41 855	42 669	
11 713	_24 204	34 661	35 849	
210 209	333 556	481 612	535 108	
	Revised Allocation 28 253 18 657 31 093 52 496 20 554 20 867 7 657 18 919 11 713	Revised Allocation Medium 28 253 38 934 18 657 30 144 31 093 55 275 52 496 85 591 20 554 28 962 20 867 26 287 7 657 11 268 18 919 32 891 11 713 24 204	Revised Allocation Medium Term Estima 28 253 38 934 58 193 18 657 30 144 40 843 31 093 55 275 87 629 52 496 85 591 122 270 20 554 28 962 42 479 20 867 26 287 36 364 7 657 11 268 17 318 18 919 32 891 41 855 11 713 24 204 34 661	

	Construction Grants — Pretoria Academic		
Transferring department	Health (Vote 16)		
Purpose	To contribute toward the funding of construction for Pretoria Academic Hospital in Gauteng		
Measurable objectives/ outputs	Completion of construction of hospitals		
Conditions	The departments of health of the provinces in which the hospitals are located will accept full responsibility to fund future operational costs of the hospitals, and to reflect this in their budgets		
Allocation criteria	Grant targeted to Pretoria Academic Hospital in Gauteng and it phases out in 2003/04 with the allocation R92.4 million		
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	This is funding designated for central and academic hospital, which will deliver mostly tertiary and quaternary services to benefit all provinces		
Monitoring mechanisms	Status reports are received regularly and the construction site is visited every 2-3 months for progress assessment When the commissioning stage has started the frequency of reports and site visits will increase to once a month		
Past performance	Conditional grants have been allocated for the construction of the Nkosi Albert Luthuli Academic hospital in KZN (Durban Academic) and Nelson Mandela Academic (Umtata) hospital in the Eastern Cape in the past		
Projected life	Funding for Pretoria Academic phases out in 2003/04		
Payment schedule	Four instalments — 18 April, 18 July, and 17 October, 2003, 16 January 2004		
Capacity and preparedness of the transferring department	The department is adequately prepared to monitor the implementation of this programme by the province		

Hospital Revitalisation Grant		
Transferring department	Health (vote 16)	
Purpose	To transform and modernise hospitals in line with national policy and to achieve a sustainable infrastructure from which modern, equitable and sustainable services can be delivered	
Measurable objectives / outputs	Number of hospitals revitalised	
Conditions	Compliance with Integrated Health Planning Framework (IHPF) and monitoring and reporting requirements Compliance with provincial priorities for sustainable service delivery as identified in the provinces' Strategic Position Statements (SPS) Allocations after 2003/2004 will depend on progressive increases in spending on maintenance up to targets set in IHPF All projects must involve comprehensive revitalisation, including at least management, health technology, infrastructure and quality improvement programmes Business cases in a standard format must be submitted to national Department of Health by 30th May 2003 for any additional projects to be funded in following years allocation	
Allocation criteria	Allocations are based on projects comprised of at least one hospital per province The number of projects per province will be agreed between national DOH and National Treasury each year subject to the availability of resources and progress with current projects Allocations take into consideration performance in achieving planned and national targets	
Reasons not incorporated in the equitable share	To provide the additional investment to provincial health departments to enable them to transform and modernise the hospital sector in line with nationally agreed goals and timeframes	
Monitoring mechanisms	Prescribed format and indicators in hospital and provincial monitoring modules Monthly reporting on project implementation progress and expenditure to the national department	
Past performance	2001/2002 All allocated funds were transferred to provinces and all roll overs from 2000/01 were spent Under expenditure of R60 million, because of poor provincial cash flow projections and transition to revitalisation project	
	2002/2003 Spending amounts to 71.4 per cent of total available funds by the end of December 2002/03 Cash flows of currently committed projects indicate that all allocated funds will be spent This is the last year that rehabilitation projects will be funded from this grant, which will in future be covered through the provincial infrastructure grant and/or equitable share allocations	
Projected life	Will largely depend on the rate of funding and pace of revitalisation of hospitals and in- frastructure priorities of the health sector	
Payment Schedule	Four installments	
Capacity and preparedness of transferring department	The department has increased its capacity, including a project management unit for the revitalisation programme and has implemented a project implementation structure including national and provincial management teams and steering groups	

Table 10 Hospital Revitalisation Grant

	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06
R thousand	Revised	Medium Term Estimates		ates
	Allocations			
Eastern Cape	84 000	90 751	116 354	121 008
Free State	29 000	50 356	52 370	54 466
Gauteng	135 000	87 939	155 126	232 870
KwaZulu-Natal	111 000	129 860	178 054	190 292
Limpopo	119 000	96 239	106 463	110 722
Mpumalanga	48 000	65 666	68 292	71 025
Northern Cape	25 000	54 939	57 135	59 421
North West	53 000	59 939	92 845	98 998
Western Cape	45 000	81 939	85 217	88 625
Total	649 000	717 628	911 856	1 027 427

Integrated Nutrition Programme Grant		
Transferring department	Health (Vote 16)	
Purpose	Improve the nutrition status of South African children: specifically to enhance active learning capacity and improve school attendance in schools Improve nutritional knowledge, perceptions, attitudes and behavior amongst school learners, their parents and teachers	
Measurable objectives/ outputs	Improve coverage of targeted primary school feeding from 86 per cent to 100 per cent Improve coverage of planned feeding days from 85 per cent to 100 per cent minorove compliance with nutritional criteria for school feeding from 0 per cent to 100 per cent. Decrease underweight, stunting and wasting in children from 10.3 per cent to 10 per cent. 21.6 per cent to 20 per cent and 3.7 per cent to 2 per cent respectively increase provision of Road to Health Chart from 74.6 per cent to 85 per cent. Eliminate micronutrient deficiencies Increase exclusive breastfeeding from 5 per cent to 10 per cent and breastfeeding from 67.9 per cent to 70 per cent. Increase baby-friendly health facilities from 40 to 72 out of 480	
Conditions	Access of funding through business plans Use of funds only for approved purposes Grant must be kept on separate responsibility and objective codes Feeding in poor primary schools should be a priority of the grant Compliance with minimum norms and standards as determined by policy and implementation guidelines	
Allocation criteria	The INP conditional grant is distributed in total to the provincial departments of health according to an Index comprised of three indicators: Indicator 1: 1996 poverty gap (65 per cent of Index) Indicator 2: 1996 population 0 to 15 years living under the poverty line (30 per cent of Index) Indicator 3: 2000 anthropometric indicators (5 per cent of Index)	
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	School feeding started as a Presidential Lead Project under the Reconstruction and Development Programme (RDP). The Conditional Grant replaced the RDP allocation to ensure continued funding for nutrition and specifically for school feeding which is seen as one of Government's key responses to poverty	
Monitoring mechanisms	Provinces must report quarterly in terms of progress indicators Provinces must report monthly in terms of financial indicators Monitoring visits Formal assessments	
Past performance	2001/02 Although funds have been flowing as scheduled, under-spending has occurred at provincial level	
	Projected for 2002/03 Expenditure to up to the end of December 2002 amounts to 73.9 per cent 100 per cent expenditure is projected by the end of the year	
Projected life	The portion of the grant that fund school feeding will be transferred to the Department of Education in 2004/05	
Payment schedule	Four instalments	
Capacity and preparedness of transferring department	The Department has a dedicated directorate for the management of the INP	

Table 11 Integrated Nutrition Programme Grant

	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06
R thousand	Revised		Medium Term Estimates	
	Allocations			
Eastern Cape	131 838	172 465	202 698	222 133
Free State	40 543	47 817	56 200	61 588
Gauteng	56 269	74 273	87 293	95 662
KwaZulu-Natai	136 337	176 646	207 612	227 518
Limpopo	109 127	146 433	172 102	188 603
Mpumalanga	39 728	62 789	73 796	80 872
Northern Cape	10 390	21 617	25 407	27 842
North West	39 390	71 967	84 583	92 693
Western Cape	28 789	34 653	40 727	44 632
Total	592 411	808 660	950 418	1 041 543

	Hospital Management and Quality Improvement Grant			
Transferring department	Health (Vote 16)			
Purpose	To strengthen management in hospitals including the development of management systems and structures, especially in the following areas: • Financial management including cost centre accounting • Hospital management information systems and patient administration systems • Support improvement of monitoring and evaluation capacity of hospital services at provincial level • Support quality of care interventions to substantially improve quality of hospital services			
Measurable objectives/ outputs	Demonstrable progress with the delegation of personnel, financial and procurement functions to identified hospitals inclusive of the associated capacity development Demonstrable progress with the implementation of standardised service delivery packages in identified hospitals Mechanisms for quality improvements in all hospitals receiving funding in place – including complaints procedures, patient satisfaction surveys, medical audit, morbidity and mortality reviews and other structured systems of quality assessment Implementation of standardised diagnostic and treatment protocols Demonstrable progress towards the establishment of key management structures in terms of suitability and functionality in identified hospitals Demonstrable progress with the implementation of strong financial systems including Cost Centre Accounting in hospitals Demonstrable progress towards functional hospital management information systems Systems for monitoring and evaluation of hospital services developed at provincial level			
Conditions	 Business plans approved by HOD's to be submitted before the first payment. These business plans will outline the projects/programmes in support of the purpose of the grant Significant progress must be reported on spending and measurable outputs before the second and third payments are transferred This grant is mainly to support revitalisation projects, it may also, to a certain extent, be used for other hospitals 			
A llocation Criteria	The grant will need to accommodate funding, on a limited scale, of the existing activities/projects started in the 2001/2 financial year Allocations are based on the number of revitalisation projects and the costs of these projects per province			
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	The main aim of the grant is to fund organisational development and quality improvement component of the Revitalisation Programme			
Monitoring mechanisms	Monthly and quarterly financial reports to be submitted in the prescribed Treasury format. Quarterly reports on progress against approved business plans			
Past performance	This programme was funded as part of the financial management grant administered by National Treasury (2000/01). It has since been redefined to support the organisational development and quality components of the Hospital Revitalisation Programme and is now managed by the National Department of Health. The redefinition of focus is designed to strengthen internal efficiencies in the operational management of hospitals			
Projected life	The grant is linked to the projected lifespan of the Revitalisation Programme, and will be revised after 4 years			
Payment schedule	Three instalments — 30 April, 15 August and 16 January			
Capacity and preparedness of the transferring department	The National Department of Health already has monitoring systems in place to manage the hospital Revitalisation Programme and the hospital management development program			

Table 12 Hospital Management and Quality Improvement

	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06
R thousand	Revised		Medium Tern	1 Estimates
	Allocations			
Eastern Cape	9 333	14 553	19 529	24 530
Free State	11 333	12 730	13 055	13 393
Gauteng	34 000	23 060	20 776	18 510
KwaZulu-Natal	19 000	16 375	20 065	23 778
Limpopo	9 333	13 337	15 388	17 457
Mpumalanga	8 333	13 337	12 833	12 340
Northern Cape	7 334	10 906	10 490	10 083
North West	8 334	12 730	12 713	12 642
Western Cape	19 000	16 376	16 983	17 608
Total	126 000	133 404	141 832	150 342

HOUSING GRANTS

Housing Subsidy Grant			
Transferring department	Housing (Vote 29)		
Purpose	To finance subsidies under the national housing programme		
Measurable objectives/out- puts	Number of subsidies financed per annum averages 190 000 houses Number of housing units completed per province Number of households benefiting Number of jobs (direct and indirect) created/maintained per annum through construction Improvement in quality of life for beneficiaries (change from shack to proper houses impacting on health etc.)		
Conditions	Provincial spending plans must be approved by national Department of Housing before		
	the flow of the first instalment Provincial housing departments, to ensure that all subsidies for 2003/04 are allocated by 30 April 2003, through consultation with municipalities. Provincial departments must ensure a coordinated developmental approach with other line function departments, which will provide funds for infrastructure including social facilities and services Provincial housing departments to ensure that all subsidy allocations for 2004/05 are allocated by 31 October 2003, in consultation with every municipalities, and in line with the Integrated Development Plans Provinces must utilise the transversal system for budgeting, subsidy administration, financial administration and reporting purposes Comprehensive reporting on expenditure on any transfers to municipalities or public entities Provincial Governments have to set aside 0.5 to 0.75 per cent per year to finance emergency housing needs. This will provide for the people who have been affected by disasters; and need to be assisted as a matter of urgency access		
	Housing allocations must be in terms of national housing programmes and priorities Provinces to modernise and reform accounting and classification systems in line with a framework approved by the national Department of Housing and the National Treasury		
Allocation criteria	 Two formulae are used to allocate the funds for the 2003 MTEF. This is intended to phase out the old allocation formula by the end of the 2003/04 financial year as follows: The baseline allocations for 2003/04 remain unchanged, and they are allocated using an old formula that is based on the number of households earning less than R3500 per month A new formula which introduces an urban bias is used to determine allocations for 2004/05 and 2005/06. This formula is based on the following: — The needs of each province as measured by the housing backlog. Backlog is a function of people who are homeless, staying in inadequate housing or conditions, and is assigned a weight of 50 per cent: — A poverty indicator as measured by the number of households earning less than R3500 in each province and is weighted 30 per cent: and — A population indicator as measured by each province's share of total population using statistics from 1996 census and is weighted 20 per cent 		
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	The provision of housing to the poor is a national priority. The conditional grant enables the national government to provide for the implementation of housing delivery in provincial budgets, and the monitoring of provinces accordingly		
Monitoring mechanisms	The national Department of Housing has installed a transversal computerised subsidy management system (HSS) in all provincial housing departments for the administration of the subsidy scheme and to allow the national department to monitor progress and expenditure continuously through monthly reporting, quarterly visits to provinces, interaction by the housing sector Chief Financial Officers and Heads of Housing and MINMec meetings.		
Past performance	The number of subsidies approved in the last three years averaged 168 519 subsidies per nnum, while the number of houses built during the same period averaged 197 520 per annum, benefiting 2.3 million people. Currently funds that remained unspent at provinces and in the Housing Fund collectively amounted to R604 million or 15 per cent of funds available for spending. These amounts include R240 million (R80 million in Gauteng, Mpumalanga and KwaZulu-Natal) earmarked for the implementation of the Presidential Job Summit projects for new rental housing subsidies. Implementation has been delayed due to delays in the finalisation of the funding model and institutional arrangements for channeling of the funds for the rental housing projects.		
	Projections for 2002/03 Expenditure up to the end of December 2002 amounts to 47 per cent of total allocation All allocated funds will be transferred, of which approximately 80 per cent is expected to be spent by the end of the financial year		
Projected life	Unless government directs otherwise and taking into account the level of backlogs in housing, it is anticipated that the need for funding will exist until these backlogs are eradicated		
Payment schedule	Monthly instalments (payment schedules) as determined through predetermined provincial expenditure projections		
Capacity and preparedness of the transferring depart- ment	The national department has the capacity to manage and administer the transfer of housing funds to Provincial Governments and to monitor their performance in this regard continuously		

Housing Subsidy Grant			
Commitment of the national department	Adjusted national planning framework taking into account medium-density housing to be presented in the strategic plan of the department as part of the 2004 Budget The department to ensure that all provincial housing departments deal with all the housing related audit queries raised in the 2003 annual reports of provincial housing departments		

Table 13 Housing Subsidy Grant

	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06
R thousand	Revised	Medium Term Estimates		
	Allocations			
Eastern Cape	580 806	641 757	598 900	635 288
Free State	287 715	325 403	385 641	409 072
Gauteng	815 018	923 892	1 117 463	1 185 357
KwaZulu-Natal	720 318	796 390	748 463	793 936
Limpopo	387 995	426 160	369 818	392 287
Mpumalanga	245 942	275 408	296 457	314 470
Northern Cape	77 090	85 973	89 442	94 877
North West	306 930	347 974	421 378	446 981
Western Cape	378 860	423 282	446 035	473 136
Total	3 800 674	4 246 239	4 473 597	4 745 404

	Human Resettlement Grant			
Transferring epartment	Housing (Vote 29)			
Purpose	To fund projects that aim to improve the quality of the environment by identifying dysfunctionalities in human settlements			
Measurable outputs	The improvement of the quality of human settlements by funding projects, which will address dysfunctionalities in such settlements. The outputs of the programme depend largely on the unique content of each project funded in terms of the pilot programme. This will include: • Upgraded infrastructure in depressed areas • The number of existing depressed areas re-planned and redeveloped, such as inner city redevelopment, urban renewal and informal settlement upgrading; and • Completed plans of areas which could promote integration (new developments)			
Conditions	To form part of the contract between the provincial government and the national Department of Housing on specific projects based on approved business plans.			
Allocation criteria	Division between provinces is made on the basis of the housing subsidy grant formula			
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	As a pilot programme, the Department of Housing needs to be involved in approving, monitoring and evaluating the projects in line with expected outputs. The outputs of the pilot programme will inform the formulation of a more comprehensive permanent programme			
Monitoring mechanisms	The Directorate: Special Programmes Support monitors projects on a monthly basis through financial and implementation progress reports, as well as site visits in order to ensure compliance and correct reporting on Key Performance Indicators, in accordance with an approved monitoring framework			
Past performance	2001/02 R96 million was transferred to provinces, to finance 49 approved projects: • Twenty-one of 49 business plans are for planning and/ or replanning exercises. Furthermore, 11 of the 21 business plans are located within the urban renewal nodes and a further 6 are located within the rural development nodes. The planning initiatives funded vary from the formulation of strategic urban renewal plans to the compilation of rural strategic development plans • The remaining 28 business plans will upon completion provide upgraded infrastructure in depressed areas, of which 9 will lead to upgraded infrastructure in urban renewal nodes, and an additional 2 will provide infrastructure in rural development nodes. The infrastructure upgrading projects vary from the installation of sewer and water connections to the repair of damaged roads			
	Projections for 2002/03 Expenditure up to the end of December 2002 amounts to 25 per cent of total allocation It is expected that all funds will be transferred to provinces by the end of the financial year, and that all funds will have been committed to projects through approved business plans			
Projected life	The programme is an important tool in achieving functional human settlements. It is expected to continue until all settlement areas that need improvements are covered			
Payment schedule	Monthly instalments (payment schedules) as determined through predetermined provincial expenditure projections			
Capacity and preparedness of the transferring department	The Directorate: Special Programme Support is dedicated to manage this Programme and the necessary capacity and expertise exists to undertake this task			

Table 14 Human Resettlement Grant

	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06
R thousand	Revised	Medium Term Estimates		
	Allocations			
Eastern Cape	10 198	11 000	11 660	16 396
Free State	7 614	8 500	9 010	10 558
Gauteng	23 448	21 000	22 260	30 592
KwaZulu-Natal	25 486	26 000	27 560	20 490
Limpopo	11 217	11 000	11 660	10 124
Mpumalanga	6 120	7 000	7 420	8 116
Northern Cape	2 547	3 000	3 180	2 449
North West	6 120	8 000	8 480	11 536
Western Cape	13 250	13 500	14 310	12 211
Total	106 000	109 000	115 540	122 472

DEPARTMENT OF PROVINCIAL AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS

	Local Government Capacity Building Grant				
	(Provincial Component)				
Transferring department	Provincial and Local Government (Vote 5)				
Purpose	To support municipalities' institutional capacity and ensure sustainable service delivery through supporting the finalisation of amalgamation processes, strengthening financial management and reporting systems, and building technical capabilities around service delivery				
Measurable objectives/ outputs	Although outputs will vary between municipalities, the following issues, inter alia, should be addressed: • Finalisation of amalgamation processes • Mechanisms and processes for sustainable service delivery, including service delivery agreements, outsourcing and partnerships in place • Improved financial management and reporting processes • Provision of training, technical support and equipment for infrastructure development • Technical skills located at municipalities				
Conditions	Provincial business plans submitted to the national transferring officer and approved by 11 April 2003				
Allocation criteria	Allocations are made to provinces according to prioritised municipal needs				
Reason not incorporated in Equitable Share	According to section 154 (1) of the Constitution, the national government and provincial governments, by legislative and other measures, must support and strengthen the capacity of municipalities to manage their own affairs, to exercise their powers and to perform their functions				
Monitoring mechanisms	The Department will require quarterly reports on the progress made with the restructuring of municipalities, and monthly reports as required by the Division of Revenue Act. 2003				
Past performance	Over one hundred municipalities have been assisted to stabilise their financial situation through financial restructuring exercises Over 1 600 infrastructure projects have been implemented since the inception of the CMIP grant. Municipalities in need have been assisted with technical expertise, equipment and training to ensure the sustainability of the developments				
	2002/03 Provincial expenditure by the end of December 2002 amounts to 41 per cent of total allocation				
Projected life	This grant will be incorporated into a single grant in terms of the National Capacity Building Framework, for transfer directly to municipalities, by 2004/05				
Payment schedule	Monthly instalments				
Capacity and preparedness of transferring department	The Department has an established grant and project management framework and the Department has introduced extra capacity				

Table 15 Local Government Capacity Building Grant

	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05
R thousand	Revised	Medium Term	Estimates
	Allocations		
Eastern Cape	31 200	46 338	44 308
Free State	26 450	30 409	28 204
Gauteng	9 450	20 399	20 266
KwaZulu-Natal	26 450	38 880	37 181
Limpopo	15 100	21 633	20 751
Mpumalanga	12 750	16 121	15 291
Northern Cape	17 050	17 473	16 044
North West	18 050	20 372	19 112
Western Cape	16 500	20 714	19 302
Total	173 000	232 339	220 459

C	Consolidated Municipal Infrastructure Programme (CMIP) (Provincial Management)			
Transferring Department	Provincial and Local Government (Vote 5)			
Purpose	To provide support to provinces to manage CMIP effectively and efficiently in their respective provinces on behalf of the Department to ensure sustainability of CMIP projects.			
Measurable objectives/ outputs	The key outputs of the programme are: Proper co-ordination between all municipal infrastructure programmes in their respective provinces To ensure that CMIP projects are aligned to provincial development plans and integrated development plans of municipalities. To encourage and promote municipal service partnerships through the CMIP programme.			
Conditions	Business plan setting out clear objectives and outputs in respect of programme management for CMIP in their respective provinces must be submitted to the national transferring officer and approved by 11 April 2003 The submission of monthly and quarterly reports in respect of targets, key performance indicators and measurable outputs as required by the Department.			
Allocation criteria	Programme management costs ranging between 1,5 per cent and 2,2 per cent depending on the size of the provincial allocation			
Reasons for funding through conditional grants	According to Section 154(1) of the Constitution, the national government and provincial governments, by legislative and other measures, must support and strengthen the capacity of municipalities to manage their own affairs, to exercise their powers and to perform their functions. Provinces monitor and report to the Department on a monthly basis on progress made with the implementation of CMIP projects on the ground			
Monitoring mechanisms	Through monthly and quarterly reports and monthly meetings in the provinces			
Past Performance	Provinces assisted the Department successfully in managing the programme through improved monitoring and expenditure and putting capacity in place in municipalities			
Projected life	The management of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant Programme will be done by programme management units established at district level			
Payment schedule	Monthly payments to provinces			
Capacity and Preparedness of Transferring Depart- ment	The Department has dedicated capacity			

Table 16 Consolidated Municipal Infrastructure Programme — Provincial Management

	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06
R thousand	Revised		Medium Term Estimates	
	Allocations			
Eastern Cape	27 266	8 643	9 169	9 770
Free State	8 609	3 132	3 321	3 539
Gauteng	19 294	5 339	5 664	6 035
KwaZulu-Natal	28 489	7 874	8 353	8 900
Limpopo	10 901	3 957	4 198	4 472
Mpumalanga	5 999	2 110	2 238	2 599
Northern Cape	3 509	1 737	1 843	1 963
North West	7 221	2 309	2 439	2 542
Western Cape	8 843	3 307	3 508	3 738
Total	120 131	38 408	40 733	43 558

SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT GRANTS

	HIV/Aids for Community-Based Care Grant
Transferring Department	Department of Social Development (Vote 19)
Purpose	The Department of Social Development is responsible for the provision of social welfare services to orphans and vulnerable children who are infected and affected by HIV/Aids
Measurable objectives/out- puts	An increase in the number of orphans receiving appropriate care Increase in the number of identified children infected and affected by HIV/Aids Provision of essential material assistance to identified children and families Provision of alternative care to vulnerable children 50 per cent of care givers identified from communities, NGOs, CBOs, faith based organizations, families and volunteers to be capacitated through training and support Provision of counseling and support services to children and families Increase in the number of coordinating structures and partnerships for management and maintenance of social welfare services to children infected and affected by HIV/Aids
Conditions	 Approved business plans with measurable outputs must exist for each province in line with the framework for the grant Legal contracts signed between provincial departments of social development and the implementing agencies.
Allocation criteria	In developing the National Integrated Plan for HIV/Aids, the following were guiding principles: • HIV/Aids prevalence • Resources available in the provinces and linkages with the following programmes and strategies: — Urban renewal and rural development strategy — Poverty alleviation programme — Integrated nutrition programme
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	The National Integrated Plan for Children Infected and Affected by HIV/Aids is a programme involving three social service departments (Education, Health and Social Development) The conditional grant provides the opportunity to establish a coordinated approach across the provinces in terms of planning and implementation, and also enables more effective monitoring by the national departments
Monitoring mechanisms	Monthly and quarterly reporting by provinces and evaluation by national/provincial coordinators. Provincial visits to evaluate implementation of the programmes. Structured site visits twice a year by a team consisting of both Social Development and Health officials on the national and provincial levels.
Performance	2001/02 90 per cent of the allocated amount of R12,5 million was spent by provinces • 49 sites were established, bringing the total number of sites to 55. The total number of sites including those funded through the Poverty Relief Programme is 185 • Approximately 50 000 children have been reached through the programme • The Rapid Appraisal of home/community based care identified 466 projects of which 136 were receiving government funding • Practice guidelines were developed and made available to NGO's, CBO's and government officials to assist them in providing services to children within the basic parameters of children's rights and childcare legislation. 2002/03 It is envisage that more than 95 per cent of the allocated amount (R47,5 million) will be
	It is envisage that more than 95 per cent of the allocated amount (R47,5 million) will be spent
Projected life	For the duration of the allocation
Payment schedule	Three installments
Capacity and preparedness of the transferring department.	The Department is in the process of upgrading the capacity for the management of the HIV/Aids programme, and the Provincial Departments of Social Development have appointed dedicated programme coordinators at provincial and district levels.

Table 17 Social Development — HIV/Aids for Community Based Care Grant

	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06
R thousand	Revised	Medium Term Estimates		
	Allocations			
Eastern Cape	4 798	6 658	7 089	7 514
Free State	6 650	9 228	9 825	10 415
Gauteng	6 983	9 690	10 315	10 934
KwaZulu-Natal	8 644	11 996	12 773	13 540
Limpopo	3 135	4 353	4 634	4 912
Mpumalanga	7 077	9 821	10 456	11 084
Northern Cape	2 660	3 691	3 930	4 165
North West	5 463	7 580	8 070	8 554
Western Cape	2 090	2 900	3 088	3 273
Total	47 500	65 917	70 180	74 391

Child Support Extension Grant				
Transferring department	Social Development (Vote 19)			
Purpose	To fund extension of child support grant to eligible children up to the date when they turn 14 years old. This grant will be phased in over three years, and will also cover associated administrative and payment costs			
Measurable objectives/ outputs	Number of children who access the grant according to the proposed annual phasing in as follows: • 7 and 8 year old in 2003/04 • 9 and 10 year old in 2004/05 • 11, 12 and 13 year old in 2005/06			
Conditions	 The funds may only be utilised for the payment of child support grants to eligible children as determined in the Social Assistance Act, 1992 and regulations, and to cover reasonable administrative and payment cost associated with this Provincial implementation plans must be submitted to the DG: national Social Development (DoSD) and approved by 15 April 2003. Provincial plans must consider capacity to implement and reasonable processes to build capacity. A consolidated implementation plan as per (2) above to be submitted to the DG of National Treasury by 22 April 2003 Provinces must submit to the DG: national DoSD, within 15 days after the end of each month, a report detailing: Beneficiary Numbers The total number of CSG beneficiaries (children) registered and eligible Age distribution (by year-group) of registered beneficiaries Number of new beneficiaries registered for payment in the relevant month and the age distribution of these beneficiaries Number of beneficiaries deregistered during the relevant month and reason and age (by year-group) Number of applications still being processed and projected beneficiaries numbers for the year Expenditure Final (reconciled) grant expenditure for the month and composition of expenditure by grant type Final administrative and payment expenditure related to the child support extension grant Reconciliation of expenditure on the child support grant with Socpen data from the National Department Projected expenditure based on trends in beneficiary numbers A consolidated monthly report as per (4) above to be submitted to the DG: National Treasury by the DG: Social Development within 20 days after the end of each month Bi-annual audits (September and March) of grant application and approval processes to ensure compliance with legislative r			
Allocation criteria	payment. Based on number of eligible beneficiaries (as per application of the means-test) by province, determined through the most reliable demographic and socio-economic data available and in line with the purpose of the Child Support Extension Grant			
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	A conditional grant is used for the following reasons: • Distribution between provinces may need to be different from proportions in the equitable share formula • To ensure that undue pressure is not placed on provincial budgets. A need to have transparent and adequate budgeting for the extension. Provinces must be fully funded for this national mandate • There is uncertainty around population numbers, numbers of children that would qualify, their provincial distribution and the likely rates of uptake. A conditional grant will ensure that there is more flexibility to make adjustments in line with changing information and data • A function shift to national is contemplated regarding the administration of social grants. Transparent funding through a conditional grant will allow for greater ease in eventually transferring the function			
Monitoring mechanisms	Monthly reports as set out under conditions			
Past performance	New Grant			
Projected life	Maximum of three years while establishment of a national public entity for grant administration is investigated			
Payment schedule	Quarterly transfers in advance to provinces in line with cash flow projections agreed to between the national and provincial DoSD			
Capacity and preparedness of the transferring depart- ment	A National Implementation Team chaired by the Director-General of the national DoSD and with representation from the National Treasury and provinces will be convened to: Identify detailed options for phasing in of the extension over the three year period of Child Support Extension Grant Assess provincial readiness for further implementing the extension Advise the Heads of Social Development on areas and locations where capacity has to be strengthened Ensure the establishment of a teams within the national and each provincial DoSD to monitor and evaluate progress made with the implementation of provincial business plans and advise on actions to be taken to achieve set outputs			

Table 18 Child Support Extension Grant

	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06
R thousand	Medium Term Estimates		
Eastern Cape	272 130	866 885	1 669 903
Free State	72 497	233 242	457 870
Gauteng	66 449	193 815	359 609
KwaZulu-Natal	235 143	723 700	1 367 785
Limpopo	172 969	536 542	1 000 815
Mpumalanga	78 360	239 836	442 010
Northern Cape	19 671	63 540	121 421
North West	125 426	367 979	652 257
Western Cape	57 355	174 461	328 330
Total	1 100 000	3 400 000	6 400 000

	Food Relief Grant			
Transferring department	Social Development (Vote 19)			
Purpose	To provide food relief to vulnerable individuals and households			
Measurable objectives/out- puts	Number of beneficiaries (households and individuals) receiving food relief			
Conditions	 The funds may only be utilised to provide food relief to vulnerable individuals and households Provincial implementation plans must be submitted to the DG: Social Development and approved by 30 April 2003. Provincial plans must consider capacity to implement and necessary processes to build capacity Provinces to submit to the DG: National Department of Social Development (DoSD), within 15 days of the end of each quarter, a report detailing: Services Number of beneficiaries reached per month by location (municipality) and composition (gender and age) Nature of food relief interventions Implementing agents (whether departmental offices, NGOs, etc.) and nature of association Number of beneficiaries who have exited the programme and whether alternative support has been arranged Expenditure Expenditure on food relief for the month and the composition of expenditure Projections regarding new beneficiaries for the remainder of the financial year and the spending implications of these trends relative to budget allocations The DG: National DoSD to submit to a consolidated monthly report as per (3) above to the DG: National Treasury, 20 days after the end of each quarter A national and 9 provincial annual evaluation reports 			
Allocation criteria	The allocation per province is based on the proportional shares of poverty and income adjustment distribution per province			
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	This is a high priority, national Government intervention for which capacity in provinces is limited. A conditional grant is therefore required to ensure adequate monitoring and national support and to ensure that the capacity is established without impacting on other provincial functions			
Monitoring mechanisms	Monthly reports as set out under conditions			
Past performance	New Grant			
Projected life	Maximum of three years as approaches and mechanisms for food relief are developed			
Payment schedule	Quarterly transfers to provinces in line with cash flow projections and based on monthly/quarterly reports capturing expenditure and beneficiary			
Capacity and preparedness of the transferring department	The national DoSD will strengthen the management and administration of poverty relief programme in order to ensure effective monitoring of this grant, and would: • Identify more detailed options for expanding the social relief programme interventions and programmes • Assess the possibility of integrating rapid emergency food relief with social welfare services			

Table 19 Food Relief Grant

	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06
R thousand	Medium		
Eastern Cape	94 133	94 133	94 133
Free State	37 334	37 334	37 334
Gauteng	27 904	27 904	27 904
KwaZulu-Natal	68 185	68 185	68 185
Limpopo	61 146	61 146	61 146
Mpumalanga	27 651	27 651	27 651
Northern Cape	9 998	9 998	9 998
North West	41 615	41 615	41 615
Western Cape	20 034	20 034	20 034
Total	388 000	388 000	388 000

	Poverty Relief (Indirect transfer—Grant in Kind)			
Transferring department	Social Development (vote 19)			
Purpose	To increase the self-reliance and improve social cohesion of specific demographic groups such as women, youth, children, disabled and the aged who are particularly vulnerable to the conditions associated with poverty			
Measurable outputs	94 HIV/Aids community based structures will be established Establishment of 102 Food Production Clusters Establishment of 12 Urban Regeneration skills projects for youth and employment 104 income generation initiatives for rural women will be established and existing ones integrated over the next three years Integration of at least 2 per cent social finance for disabled in all poverty relief projects			
Conditions	Legal contracts signed between national programme manager at the National Department of Social Development/Heads of Provincial Departments of Social Development and the implementing agencies Before any disbursement of funding, projects must submit to the National Department of Social Development via the provincial departments of social development where applicable the Compliance Certificate in terms of section 38 (1) (j) of the PFMA (Act no. 1 of 1999) Training funded by the allocation should be aimed at increasing the skills base in communities requiring accreditation			
Allocation criteria	Focuses on specific target groups and spatial pockets of poverty Poverty levels per province (based on household expenditure) About 30 per cent of the total budget was also allocated to the 13 poverty nodal points, identified by the Integrated Sustainable Rural Development Strategy (ISRDS)			
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	Special allocation to the Department from the Poverty Relief fund			
Monitoring mechanisms	Monthly/quarterly reporting to the provincial departments of social development by implementing agencies, and consolidated reports submitted to the National Department of Social Development Provincial visits to evaluate progress with the implementation of the projects Structured sited visits twice a year by a team consisting of both national and provincial officials.			
Past performance	Poverty Relief Funds for disbursement to projects were transferred since 1999/2000 to the IDT in terms of a legal contract—disbursement agency for the Department			
Projected life	The project period covered by the grant is the current MTEF (2001/02-2003/04) period			
Payment schedule	Three instalments—21 May 2003, 17 September 2003 and 22 January 2004—Accounting responsibility lies with the accounting officer of the transferring national department			
Capacity and preparedness of the transferring department	A national manager for the Poverty Relief Programme of the Department has been appointed at Deputy Director-General level to head the National Project Office. Additional support staff has also been appointed to assist with the management and administration of these funds			

Table 20 Social Development—Poverty Relief

	2002/03	2003/04
R thousands	Revised	Budget
	Allocations	
Eastern Cape	16 179	10 449
Free State	8 690	5 774
Gauteng	4 386	3 190
KwaZulu-Natal	17 429	11 274
Limpopo	15 633	10 229
Mpumalanga	10 447	6 874
Northern Cape	4 315	2 887
North West	8 646	5 827
Western Cape	3 811	2 942
Total	89 536	59 446

THE NATIONAL TREASURY

Provincial Infrastructure Gr	ant			
Transferring department	National Treasury (Vote 8)			
Purpose	To help accelerate construction, maintenance and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure, and to fund the reconstruction and rehabilitation of infrastructure damaged during the 1999/00 floods			
Measurable objectives/ outputs	Rehabilitation and maintenance of roads, schools, health facilities, and rural development Rehabilitation of flood-damaged infrastructure			
Conditions	Provinces to submit to the National Treasury by 11 April 2003 a detailed plan on proposed spending for the 2003 MTEF allocation for approval. The plans must disaggregate the information by project or cluster of projects, and should demonstrate how its implementation fits into an overall infrastructure strategy in that province. These plans should form part of the treasury's strategic plan to be tabled 15 days after the Budget, as well as that of each of the line function departments receiving funds. Submission of quarterly reports on physical progress with implementation of infrastructure projects in addition to in year expenditure monitoring reports. Reported information should cover the full infrastructure budget in the province, not only the grant allocation. In addition to the above conditions, the following conditions apply specifically to the Flood Reconstruction and Rehabilitation portion of the grant: Funds allocated must be used exclusively for rehabilitation and reconstruction of flood damaged infrastructure as verified by the national government.			
Allocation criteria	The Infrastructure Grant component: An average of the per centage equitable shares and backlog component of equitable share formula has been used to allocate among funds provinces. The aim is to introduce a bias in favour of provinces with substantial backlogs while at the same time supporting those that inherited substantial infrastructure. The flood damage component: The allocations were informed by the recommendations of the Command Centre and took account of: The overall verified infrastructure damage suffered in each province: Recommendations made by the Command Centre; Expenditure trends in the current financial year, reflecting the rate of expenditure in the province; and Available funds The flood damage component phases out in the 2003/04 financial year			
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	This grant ensures that provinces give priority to infrastructure maintenance, rehabilitation and construction in line with Government priorities			
Monitoring mechanisms	Provinces are required to submit detailed quarterly reports, which capture the full details of the projects including the allocation for the year, the expenditure for the period in question and on outputs achieved.			
Past performance	2001/02 Spending Allocation of this grant amounted to R1 400 million, including R600 million for flood rehabilitation. Provinces increased spending on capex from R7.6 billion in 2000/01 to R10.7 billion in 2001/02, which amounts to 33 per cent. This has increased the share or capital spending from 6 per cent in 1998/99 to about 10 per cent. A large share of growth in capital spending is in social services and roads. Infrastructure grant constitute less than 10 per cent of total capex. Spending trend reflects that provinces have used all their infrastructure grant allocation, and improved their spending capacity.			
	Projections for 2002/03 Provinces have spent R8.3 billion or 51 per cent capital budget by end of December 2002. This amounts to about 50 per cent more than expenditure level in December 2001. Notable improvements are in Eastern Cape. Free State. KZN and North West. This indicates that provinces are set to spend a substantial proportion of the R14.7 billion allocated to capex, of which infrastructure grant amounts to R1.6 billion			
Projected life	To be reviewed after 3 years.			
Payment schedule	Quarterly instalments			
Capacity and preparedness of the transferring department	The National Treasury has a dedicated chief directorate responsible for administering the grant.			

Table 21 Provincial Infrastructure: Infrastructure Grant

	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06
R thousands	Allocations		Medium Term Estimat	
Eastern Cape	286 107	433 673	535 646	569 409
Free State	93 913	141 950	175 327	186 379
Gauteng	157 084	235 802	291 248	309 606
KwaZulu-Natal	331 123	500 302	617 944	656 892
Limpopo	278 519	420 632	519 538	552 286
Mpumalanga	118 961	180 066	222 407	236 426
Northern Cape	52 997	72 394	82 362	85 663
North West	135 086	204 479	252 560	268 479
Western Cape	96 210	145 190	179 330	190 633
Total	1 550 000	2 334 488	2 876 362	3 055 773

Table 22 Provincial Infrastructure: Flood Damage

	2002/03	2003/04
R thousands	Allocations	Budget
Eastern Cape	70 000	23 000
Free State	58 000	21 000
Gauteng	_	
KwaZulu-Natal	_\	
Limpopo	182 000	120 000
Mpumalanga	90 000	36 000
Northern Cape	_	_
North West	_l	_
Western Cape		_
Total	400 000	200 000

Table 23 Provincial Infrastructure Grant: Total

	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06
R thousands	Allocations		Medium Term Estimates	
Eastern Cape	356 107	456 673	535 646	569 409
Free State	151 913	162 950	175 327	186 379
Gauteng	157 084	235 802	291 248	309 606
KwaZulu-Natal	331 123	500 302	617 944	656 893
Limpopo	460 519	540 632	519 538	552 286
Mpumalanga	208 961	216 066	222 407	236 426
Northern Cape	52 997	72 394	82 362	85 663
North West	135 086	204 479	252 560	268 479
Western Cape	96 210	145 190	179 330	190 633
Total	1 950 000	2 534 488	2 876 362	3 055 773

APPENDIX E2 FRAMEWORKS FOR CONDITIONAL GRANTS TO LOCAL GOVERNMENT

Appendix E2: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Local Government

Detailed Frameworks on Schedules 6, 6A and 7A Grants to Local Government

Introduction

This appendix provides a brief description of the framework for each grant in Schedules 6, 6A and 7A of the Division of Revenue Bill. The following are key areas considered for each grant:

- Purpose and measurable outputs of the grant
- Conditions of the grant (additional to what is required in the Bill)
- Criteria for allocation between provinces or municipalities
- Rationale for funding through a conditional grant
- · Monitoring mechanisms
- · Past performance
- . The projected life of the grant
- The payment schedule
- Capacity and preparedness of the transferring department

Building for Sport and Recreation Programme		
Transferring department	Sport and Recreation SA (Vote 20)	
Purpose	Promotion of sport and recreation in disadvantaged communities through upgrading or new facilities. Employment of community during construction and promotion of long term jobs associated with the facilities.	
Conditions	Programme Management System/policy to be complied with. Employment targets to be met. Municipalities are required to place the Building for Sport and Recreation Programme allocation on their budget. Municipalities are required to operate and maintain the facilities. Sustainability planning for all projects is required.	
Measurable outputs	Jobs created within the short and long term (maximum local community employment): Number of existing facilities upgraded and new facilities constructed: Value assessment of facilities constructed; and 30 per cent of projects located within the Nodes.	
Past performance	Objectives achieved in the 2001/02 year and programme is on track within the 2002/03 financial year programme: 112 communities empowered to promote sport and manage facilities: and Handle of the municipalities empowered to build appropriate sport facilities and promote sport within disadvantaged communities.	
Allocation criteria	The allocations are made within provinces in accordance with a Poverty Targeting Formula based upon the 1996 census and 1997 Household survey data. • Allocations between District and Local municipalities are made on the basis of the intended regional scope of the facility and in line with powers and function and the constitution. • At least 30 per cent of projects are to be situated in Nodes. The allocations are to provide a balance between rural and urban/peri-urban disadvantaged communities. Municipalities identify their proposed projects in terms of their IDP's, which are then prioritised by the provincial departments of sport and recreation in line with provincial development priorities.	
Monitoring system	The Department of Sports and Recreation has introduced a Management Monitoring Information System in terms of which monthly performance monitoring is carried out by the provinces, on the basis of monthly inspections and reporting provided by the municipalities, and then consolidated at National Level and then reported.	
Budget on which transfer is shown	The grant must be reflected on the receiving municipality's budget.	
Projected life	The grant will be consolidated into the new Municipal Infrastructure Grant from 2004/05 onwards, subject to a Cabinet decision following the review of the special poverty relief allocations.	
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	A conditional grant is necessary in order to ensure that: • appropriate facilities are created within target communities • proper sustainability planning takes place; • municipalities and communities are empowered to promote sport • employment targets are met	
Capacity and preparedness of transferring department	A directorate has been dedicated to manage the programme with out-sourced programme management support.	
2003/04 allocation	R 123.095 million	
Payment schedule	The first payment will be made once the implementing agent agreement has been signed between provincial SRSA and the municipality. Thereafter, payments will occur monthly on the basis of actual expenditure.	
Further work by national department	Commitments will be reviewed in September 2003 by the Municipal Infrastructure Task Team (MITT) and uncommitted funds for MTEF outer years will be transferred to Municipal Infrastructure Grant, subject to a Cabinet decision following the review of the special poverty relief allocation.	

	Community Based Public Works Programme
Transferring department	Department of Public Works (Vote 06)
Purpose	Creation of community assets in disadvantaged rural communities and empowerment of the communities to manage the facilities in co-operation with the local municipality. Employment of community during construction and promotion of long term jobs associated with the facilities
Conditions	Programme Management System/policy to be complied with Employment targets to be met Municipalities are required to place the CBPWP allocation on their budget Municipalities are required to operate and maintain the facilities and Sustainability planning for all projects is required
Measurable outputs	Amount spent on community labour Number of local labourers employed Number of women employed Number of youth employed Number of disabled people employed Number and type of assets created Environmental target achieved and Number of programmes and assets transferred and implemented by municipalities
Past performance	 In 1998/99 No of projects = 338; Asset value = R267 million: People employed = 29 360. In 1999/00 No of projects = 291; Asset value = R320 million: People employed = 18 027. In 2000/01 No of projects = 950: Asset value = R244 million: People employed = 31 472. In 2001/02 No of projects = 680; Asset value = R228 Million: Amount spent on community labour: R62.6 million Number of local labourers employed: 34 021 Number of women employed: 15 605 Number of youth employed: 15 414 Number of disabled people employed: 751 Environmental target achieved: Trees planted after completion of every project Number of projects and assets transferred and implemented by municipalities 680
Allocation criteria	The allocations are made within provinces in accordance with a Poverty Targeting Formula based upon the 1996 census and 1997 Household survey data. At least 30 per cent of projects are to be situated within the Nodes. Municipalities identify their proposed projects in terms of their IDP's, which are then prioritised and submitted to the Provincial Coordination Committee for approval to enter the planning phase.
Monitoring system	A Management Monitoring Information System has been introduced in terms of which monthly performance monitoring is carried out by the provinces, on the basis of monthly inspections and reporting provided by the municipalities.
Budget on which transfer is shown	The grant must be reflected on the receiving municipality's budget as reflected on Schedule 6A and indirect (Schedule 7A) transfers must be noted as asset transfers in the asset registers of the municipalities
Projected life	The grant will be consolidated into the new Municipal Infrastructure Grant from 2004/05 onwards, subject to a Cabinet decision following the review of the special poverty relief allocation
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	A conditional grant is necessary in order to ensure that appropriate facilities are created within target communities, that proper sustainability planning takes place and that employment targets are met.
Capacity and preparedness of transferring department	A chief directorate, with policy/implementation/monitoring and evaluation components, has been dedicated to manage the programme. A technical support agreement with the European Union supplements the chief directorate
2003/04 allocation	R 259.820 million of which: R 249.820 million is cash transfers directly to municipalities as per Schedule 6 to be submitted later. R 10 million is asset transfers to municipalities by IDT as per Schedule 7
Payment schedule	 Payments to municipalities are made on monthly basis First payment made once implementing agent agreement signed between CBPWP and municipality, thereafter, monthly on the basis of actual or anticipated expenditure. In some instances allocations are made as indirect transfers, via the Independent Development Trust and assets are transferred to municipalities once they are completed. These transfers are made as Schedule 7 transfers
Further work by national department	Commitments will be reviewed in September 2003 by the Municipal Infrastructure Task Team (MITT) and uncommitted funds for MTEF outer years will be transferred to Municipal Infrastructure Grant, subject to a cabinet decision following the review of the spe cial poverty relief allocation

	oncelidated Municipal Infracture Programme (CMIP)
	onsolidated Municipal Infrastructure Programme (CMIP)
Transferring department	Provincial and Local Government (Vote 5)
Purpose	To fund municipalities to provide internal bulk, connector infrastructure and community facilities to poor households
Conditions	 Funds may only be used for the specific municipal infrastructure investment intended A labour-based approach to construction must be prioritised The municipality must submit an operational plan for the infrastructure provided Submission to the province of a business plan and municipal council resolution approving each project through the IDP process The investment must become an asset of the municipality and be maintained by that municipality
Funding windows	The programme will provide for new, rehabilitation and upgrading of existing infrastruc- ture.
Measurable outputs	Number of households serviced per annum: Priority given to project implementation in ISRDP and URP (20 per cent of allocation) Employment opportunities created and accredited training provided, number of woman and youth employed and trained (target 30 per cent of each category) A minimum of 20 per cent of total allocation must be spent on labour intensive projects and Number of SMMEs per annum utilised — target 400 SMMEs
Past performance	A total of 2,5 million households have benefited from municipal services provided since inception of the programme. During the 2001/02 financial year the following were achieved: • 395 projects were completed • 647 000 households have been serviced • 7 152 042 person days employment were created • 548 460 training days were provided; and • 448 SMME's were utilised
Allocation criteria	Allocated on a poverty-weighted formula including the number of poor households, unemployed and the number of households without access to basic services based upon the 1996 Census and the latest October Household Survey data. Priority given to project implementation in Integrated Sustainable Rural Development Programme and Urban Renewal Programme (20 per cent of allocation). The allocations to the districts are further distributed between the local municipalities within the districts, aligned to policy and new powers and functions that takes effect from 1 July 2003.
Monitoring system	Monthly and quarterly monitoring and reporting on specific key performance indicators and targets
Budget on which transfer is shown	The grant must be shown as a conditional grant on municipal budgets
Projected life	The CMIP programme will be phased into the Municipal Infrastructure Grant as from 2004/05
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	This is a specific capital transfer focussed on the national policy of ensuring that all South Africans have access to at least a basic level of municipal services. Through CMIP, Government directly supports the Integrated and Sustainable Rural Development Programme (ISRDP) and the Urban Renewal Programme (URP) as well as the Housing Programme
Capacity and preparedness of transferring department	The department has dedicated capacity
2003/04 allocation	R 2.246.253 million
Payment schedule	Monthly payments to municipalities according to progress with project implementation.
Further work by national department	Commitments will be reviewed in September 2003 by the Municipal Infrastructure Task Team (MITT) and uncommitted funds for 2004/05 will be transferred to the Municipal Infrastructure Grant.

L	ocal Economic Development (LED) and Social Plan Grant
Transferring department	Provincial and Local Government (Vote 5)
Purpose	To provide funding to support planning and implementation of job creation and poverty alleviation projects within municipalities
Conditions	 The projects/ business opportunity studies identified by municipalities must meet the criteria of the LED and Social Plan Measures Grant and the Poverty Alleviation Fund LED funds may only be committed to new projects once a formal agreement has been reached between the department and the municipality regarding the ownership of the asset and ongoing financial responsibilities for operating and maintaining the project
Measurable outputs	 Estimated number of temporary jobs Estimated number of long term jobs Number of business infrastructure developed e.g. business hives, arts and crafts centres, agro-processing centres Number of economic regeneration studies in selected municipalities Number and quantum of financial and other support measures implemented and directly impacting on SMMEs, youth, women and disabled
Past performance	 200 projects have been funded since 1999 4 000 permanent jobs 9 000 temporary jobs (based on reports)
Allocation criteria	Allocations are made on the basis of approved business plans that meet the following criteria: Contribute to poverty alleviation Alignment with the Integrated Sustainable Rural Development and the Urban Renewal Programmes Contribute to and be part of the economic development framework of municipal Integrated Development Plans (IDP's) Meet the General LEDF objective criteria Social Plan funds are allocated to municipalities in the ISRDP rural nodes
Monitoring system	Monthly reports and quarterly meetings with provinces and municipalities
Budget on which transfer is shown	The grant will be shown as a conditional grant on municipal budgets
Projected life	The grant will be consolidated into the new Municipal Infrastructure Grant from 2004/05 onwards, subject to a Cabinet decision following the review of the special poverty relief allocations
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	The grant is a policy instrument in re-directing local government towards social and economic developmental outcomes. It is a special poverty relief allocation
Capacity and preparedness of transferring department	The department has an established grant and project management framework (the LEDF Project Management Guide) and a LED programme (team) that is responsible for the management of the grant
2003/4 allocation	R117,000 million
Payment schedule	Payments will be made in two tranches. The first tranche will be made up-front. The second payment will be made midway through the year and will be based on progress
Further work by national department	Commitments will be reviewed in September 2003 by the Municipal Infrastructure Task Team (MITT) and uncommitted funds for MTEF outer years will be transferred to Municipal Infrastructure Grant, subject to a Cabinet decision following the review of the special poverty relief allocation

	ementation of Water and Sanitation Service Projects (Capital)
Transferring department	Water Affairs and Forestry (Vote 34)
Purpose	To fund bulk, connector and internal infrastructure for water services at a basic level of service, and implement such projects where municipalities lack the required capacity to do so. As water and sanitation services provision is a functional competence for local government, the department will be transferring completed RDP projects, with no staff or operating budgets, to receiving municipalities
Measurable outputs Conditions	A comprehensive reporting system has been developed for the capital works programme and the measurable outputs for 2003/04 provisionally include: Number of people served — 1 140 000 (targeted) Number of RDP projects completed and transferred 75 Number of jobs created: 34 000 for all categories Detailed monthly expenditure: R78 million/month on average Number of business plans approved: 166 of all types Number of people impacted through health and hygiene programme: 670 000 Number of toilets constructed: 105 000
Conditions	Before any conditional grants are made, the local government arm concerned must: Have undertaken the necessary service planning (e.g. WSDP) and provided budgets for the ongoing operation and maintenance Be in a position to undertake the implementation, operation and maintenance of the relevant water services Have demonstrated acceptable level of expertise in managing water services projects Have established the mechanisms and structures for reporting to DWAF as required All receiving local governments will be required to enter formal service provision agreements (including provision for payment of services rendered by the department) with the department
Allocation criteria	The contractual commitments for ongoing projects as well as operate, train and transfer of existing completed projects not yet transferred will receive preference in the project selection process. New projects are then selected via the relevant planning forums per region on the basis of the regional allocation, which is based on a poverty-weighted formula with a strong rural focus. The DWAF Minister approves all projects earmarked for implementation, before the funding is formally delegated to the regions. All departmentally owned completed RDP projects will be subject to transfer to municipalities
Monitoring system	Projects are managed and monitored internally by DWAF, some through contract driven Build, Operate, Train and Transfer arrangements, unless the municipality has a demonstrable capacity to do so itself. This will be done in accordance of the above conditions and to allow DWAF to fulfil its role in terms of the relevant acts
Budget on which transfer is shown	The allocation is shown on the Water Affairs and Forestry vote. Once funds transfer agreement is in place, the financial transfer will be shown as a conditional grant on municipality budgets in recognition of the functional responsibility of Local Government with regard to the provision of Water and Sanitation Services. Asset transfer (grant—in—kind) should be recorded in the municipal asset register on transfer with a remark in the budget document that the infrastructure will be built on behalf of the municipality
Past performance	Approximately 8,5 million people have been provided with access to basic water services to date, and 75 projects have been transferred to municipalities. Approximately 105 000 toilets have been constructed in the past five years and 670 000 people have been impacted by health and hygiene programme
Projected life	On the basis of the above conditions, the department has proposed the following programme: 2003/2004 Continue implementation of contractually committed projects Initiate detailed planning and design for projects prioritised through local government planning process and local government management arrangements Continue to initiate and implement planned and designed projects through existing DWAF management arrangements where there is an explicit agreement with local government, including acceptance of operating responsibilities Support local government to start the process of consolidating and completing water service development plans as an input to their Infrastructure Investment Programmes Indicate reporting of allocation of funds to municipal area down to Category B and C level as applicable Develop with DPLG the system to ensure that funds allocated are used for the purposes intended in the respective line function areas. Where agreed, and subject to the approval of DWAF Director-General, make conditional grant to municipalities for implementation of projects DWAF to continue service provision and/ or hand over to other service providers where local authorities are unwilling or unable to take over services responsibilities of already

Imple	ementation of Water and Sanitation Service Projects (Capital)
	 2004/2005 Finalise implementation of contractual committed projects Continue to implement (but not to initiate and design) already planned projects through existing DWAF management arrangements where there is explicit agreement with local government, including acceptance of operation responsibilities Support local government to undertake detailed planning and design for projects prioritised through local government planning process Definitive allocation of funds to municipal area down to Category B and C level as applicable. Implement and manage with DPLG systems to ensure that funds allocated are used for the purpose intended in the respective ministries. DWAF to continue service provision and/ or hand over to other service provider where local authorities are unwilling or unable to take over services responsibilities of already completed projects not yet transferred 2005/2006 DWAF role in project implementation terminated (ongoing projects handed over to local management) Ongoing DWAF support to focus on planning and technical assistance All funds allocated to local government level, except where retained by DWAF for indicated purpose DWAF's ongoing role in oversight of capital spending programmes to be agreed by the respective ministries. DWAF to continue service provision and/ or hand over to other service provider where local authorities are unwilling or unable to take over services responsibilities of already completed projects not yet transferred 2006/2007 DWAF roles as service provider terminated. Projects not accepted by local government to be handed over and managed by services providers contracted by DWAF but funded and supervised by other appropriate institutions
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	This is a specific capital transfer focused on the national policy priority of ensuring all South Africans have access to safe water sources and acceptable sanitation systems
Capacity and preparedness of receiving department	Varies significantly. Assessment will be carried out to rank all recipients as to their pre- paredness to accept transfer. The transfer to those local governments ready, willing and able will be given priority. This will be done in co-operation with DPLG and SALGA
Payment schedule	The payment will be made on quarterly basis, in April, June, October and January of the amounts as agreed in the funds transfer agreement for each specific project/local authority
2003/04 allocation	R1.101.812 million

Transferring department Minerals and Energy (Vote 31) To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) through provicing capital subsidies to municipalities to address the electrification backlog in permanently occupied residential dwellings Conditions Distributors who receive funding must contractually undertake to: Account for the allocated funds separately from their normal business Pass all benefits derived from the scheme on to end-customers Not utilise the fund for any purpose other than electrification Adhere to the approved electrification programme and agreed cash flow budgets; Ring-fence their electricity accounts (initially supply accounts) Adhere to the accounting and reporting requirements of the PFMA and Division of Revenue Act The number of connections made to: Households Schools Clinics Past performance Statistics are for the period 1 April to 30 November 2002, as this is the first year that micipalities received this grant: Household connections energised: 34 101 Capital expended: R122 313 million Allocation criteria Allocations are made on the basis of project applications from licensed municipal distributors who: Meet the requirements, for example in terms of documentation, approved tariffs, ring fenced accounts Have the financial, technical and staff capabilities to distribute electricity and to expa and maintain the network Regularly pay their bulk supply account and are up-to-date with payments agreed to with the bulk supplier Apply credit control effectively Have consulted their communities in terms of the prescribed Integrated Development Planning (IDP) process Monitoring system Monitoring system Monitoring system
ing capital subsidies to municipalities to address the electrification backlog in permanently occupied residential dwellings Distributors who receive funding must contractually undertake to: Account for the allocated funds separately from their normal business Pass all benefits derived from the scheme on to end-customers Not utilise the fund for any purpose other than electrification Adhere to the approved electrification programme and agreed cash flow budgets; Ring-fence their electricity accounts (initially supply accounts) Adhere to the accounting and reporting requirements of the PFMA and Division of Revenue Act The number of connections made to: Households Schools Clinics Past performance Statistics are for the period 1 April to 30 November 2002, as this is the first year that micipalities received this grant: Household connections energised: 34 101 Capital expended: R122 313 million Allocation criteria Allocations are made on the basis of project applications from licensed municipal distributors who: Meet the requirements, for example in terms of documentation, approved tariffs, ring fenced accounts Have the financial, technical and staff capabilities to distribute electricity and to expa and maintain the network Regularly pay their bulk supply account and are up-to-date with payments agreed to with the bulk supplier Apply credit control effectively Have consulted their communities in terms of the prescribed Integrated Development Planning (IDP) process Monthly reports in accordance with PFMA and Division of Revenue Act together with
Account for the allocated funds separately from their normal business Pass all benefits derived from the scheme on to end-customers Not utilise the fund for any purpose other than electrification Adhere to the approved electrification programme and agreed cash flow budgets; Ring-fence their electricity accounts (initially supply accounts) Adhere to the accounting and reporting requirements of the PFMA and Division of Revenue Act The number of connections made to: Households Schools Clinics Statistics are for the period 1 April to 30 November 2002, as this is the first year that micipalities received this grant: Household connections energised: 34 101 Capital expended: R122 313 million Allocation criteria Allocations are made on the basis of project applications from licensed municipal distributors who: Meet the requirements, for example in terms of documentation, approved tariffs, ring fenced accounts Have the financial, technical and staff capabilities to distribute electricity and to expa and maintain the network Regularly pay their bulk supply account and are up-to-date with payments agreed to with the bulk supplier Apply credit control effectively Have consulted their communities in terms of the prescribed Integrated Development Planning (IDP) process Monthly reports in accordance with PFMA and Division of Revenue Act together with
Households Schools Clinics Statistics are for the period 1 April to 30 November 2002, as this is the first year that micipalities received this grant: Household connections energised: 34 101 Capital expended: R122 313 million Allocation criteria Allocations are made on the basis of project applications from licensed municipal distributors who: Meet the requirements, for example in terms of documentation, approved tariffs, ring fenced accounts Have the financial, technical and staff capabilities to distribute electricity and to expa and maintain the network Regularly pay their bulk supply account and are up-to-date with payments agreed to with the bulk supplier Apply credit control effectively Have consulted their communities in terms of the prescribed Integrated Development Planning (IDP) process Monthly reports in accordance with PFMA and Division of Revenue Act together with
nicipalities received this grant: Household connections energised: 34 101 Capital expended: R122 313 million Allocation criteria Allocations are made on the basis of project applications from licensed municipal distributors who: Meet the requirements, for example in terms of documentation, approved tariffs, ring fenced accounts Have the financial, technical and staff capabilities to distribute electricity and to expa and maintain the network Regularly pay their bulk supply account and are up-to-date with payments agreed to with the bulk supplier Apply credit control effectively Have consulted their communities in terms of the prescribed Integrated Development Planning (IDP) process Monitoring system Monthly reports in accordance with PFMA and Division of Revenue Act together with
tributors who: • Meet the requirements, for example in terms of documentation, approved tariffs, ring fenced accounts • Have the financial, technical and staff capabilities to distribute electricity and to expa and maintain the network • Regularly pay their bulk supply account and are up-to-date with payments agreed to with the bulk supplier • Apply credit control effectively • Have consulted their communities in terms of the prescribed Integrated Development Planning (IDP) process Monitoring system Monthly reports in accordance with PFMA and Division of Revenue Act together with
Budget on which transfer is The grant will be shown as a conditional grant on budgets of licensed municipalities shown
Projected life The Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) is ongoing and planned on a three-year rolling basis. It aims at providing universal access to basic electricity service Its projected life is 10 years subject to current backlog and historic funding levels. The INEP will be incorporated into the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) once the fram work for restructuring the Electricity Distribution Industry has been finalised
Reason not incorporated in equitable share This is a specific capital transfer in support of the Integrated National Electrification Programme
Capacity and preparedness of transferring department The DMEA takes full responsibility for the administration and control of the INEP
2003/4 allocation R240,000 million
Payment schedule Transfers are made monthly based on pre-agreed plans and cash flows
Further work by national department Allocations to municipalities finalised and submitted to National Treasury. Disbursement of transfers is subject to benefiting municipalities entering into standard implementation agreements with DMEA

	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
Transferring department	Provincial and Local Government (Vote 5)
Purpose	To address backlogs in municipal infrastructure and provide basic bulk, connector and internal infrastructure for municipal services primarily to poor households.
Conditions	 Funds may only be used for eligible municipal infrastructure and as identified by municipalities in their integrated development plans and budget Residential infrastructure to receive 75 per cent of funds, public municipal service infrastructure 15 per cent and allocations for social institutions, SMME's and urban and rural development nodes to receive 10 per cent Residential infrastructure funds to be directed towards water services and sanitation projects (50 per cent), electricity (22 per cent), roads (23 per cent) and other services (5 per cent) Output conditions include achievement of specified basic service coverage targets and maximisation of economic spin-offs principally labour-intensive construction
Measurable outputs	The key outputs of the programme are: • The quantity and quality of infrastructure developed • Sustainable projects across all municipal categories • Sustainable pilot projects across all three municipal categories • Number of beneficiaries • Location of projects • Employment opportunities created and training provided
Past performance	The pilot programme will build on the lessons rising from existing municipal infrastruc- ture programmes
Allocation criteria	Allocated on a poverty-weighted formula including the number of households in poverty and the number of households without access to basic services, to be piloted in selected municipalities
Monitoring system	A comprehensive monitoring system will be developed. The Department of Provincial and Local Government (DPLG) will be responsible for tinancial reporting and the sector departments responsible for policy coordination and performance
Budget on which transfer is shown	The grant must be shown as a conditional grant on municipal budgets
Projected life	10 years
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	This is a specific capital transfer focussed on the national policy priority of ensuring all South Africans have access to at least a basic level of municipal services. This grant will directly support the Integrated and Sustainable Rural Development Programme (ISRDP) and the Urban Renewal Strategy (URS) as well as the Housing Programme
Phasing arrangements	2003/04 is a pilot year for the MIG The following grants will be phased into the Municipal Infrastructure Grant over a the next three years, subject to review of the poverty alleviation programme: Consolidated Municipal Infrastructure Programme (CMIP), Implementation of Water Service Projects (Capital), Urban Transport Fund, Community Based Public Works Programmes. Local Economic Development Fund and Building for Sports and Recreation Programme Electrification funding will be incorporated once the framework for restructuring of the electricity distribution industry has been finalised
Capacity and preparedness of transferring department	A MIG unit will be set up within DPLG. R3 million on the vote of DPLG has been set aside for this purpose
2002/04 allocation	R47,000 million
Payment schedule	Transfers will be made in terms of the requiements of Division of Revenue Act.
Further work by national department	All affected national departments consulted. National Government is finalising arrangements for its establishment, consolidation and phasing-in

Transferring department	
Transferring department	Transport (Vote 33)
	To promote the planning of intermodal land transport infrastructure and operations, the facilitation of integrated land use and land transport planning, the development of guidelines in this regard and to initiate demonstration projects in line with the Urban Transport Act, 1977
	 The planning requirements for the Operating Licence Strategy, Rationalisation Plan, Public Transport Plan and the Integrated Transport Plans required by the National Land Transport Transition Act (NLTTA) is developed and will be finalised by the 31 March 2003, and be brought into effect on 1 April 2003. In 2003/2004 assistance in the planning rollout and sychronisation with the IDP process will be addressed with the integrated transport plans in Unicities being an integral part of the IDPs. The second phase of the transport planning guidelines to be are to be reviewed by March 2004 by the Department of Transport Restructuring of the Durban Municipal Bus Service will be completed by July 2003 (DURBAN R500 000) Infrastructure improvements Upgrading of local streets as included in the Business Plan for Langa in Cape Town which is due to be completed by February 2004 (CAPE TOWN R5 000 000) At the Baragwanath node in Soweto Phase 2 and 3 which are the construction of bus facility and upgrading of transport taxi facility will completed by June 2004 The design and construction of an inter-modal transport facility in Alexandra will be completed by January 2004 (JOHANNESBURG R3 600 000)
Conditions	 Submission of a business plan in line with the Urban Transport Act. 1977 and national priorities: The priorities are planning, research, demonstration national strategic projects on issues like transport authorities, and infrastructure and urban renewal Successful implementation of previously funded projects: Preferably partly funded by provincial and local governments. Priorities in terms of Government and Department's Strategies
Allocation criteria	The grant is allocated to metropolitan and larger Category B municipalities, on the basis of priorities determined in terms of the National Land Transport Transition Act, 2000 and the Urban Transport Act, 1977.
Budget on which transfer is shown	The transfer must be shown as a conditional grant on municipal budgets.
Past performance	Transport Planning Guidelines and Requirements The phase 1 of the planning guidelines were completed in 2001 and the planning requirements for the Current Public Transport Records and Provincial Land Transport Framework were completed in July 2002. The majority of these plans will be completed by 31 March 2003. Durban Municipal Bus Service Restructuring The Business Plans have been approved and a transaction advisor has been appointed Demonstration Projects 1. TRANSPORT AUTHORITIES 2. Durban: the Ethekwini Metropolitan Municipality has approved The Founding Agreement. 3. Bloemfontein: Due to the duplication in the preparation of a feasibility study, it was agreed that the Frees State Province will finalise the said study and the implementation will be funded from the Urban Transport Fund. The Business Plan has been prepared. 2. DIAL-A-RIDE (Cape Town) New fully accessible vehicles have been procured and the routes that were operated during the pilot phase of the project have been extended. New operating standards have been developed and are being implemented. 3. MODALINK 4. A guideline for the management of Public Transport Interchanges in the Cape Town area has been developed and is being implemented in 25 Public Transport Interchanges in and around Cape Town. They are also running a demonstration project on low floor buses in Cape Town. Modalink are also managing a public transport call centre in Cape Town. Nodalink are also managing a public transport call centre in Cape Town. Nodalink are also managing a public transport call centre in Cape Town. The design for Baragwanath has been completed The Business Plan for Alexandra Inter-modal facility has been finalised The Business Plan for the upgrading of taxi facilities in the Inanda Ntuzuma KwaMashu node has been prepared
Projected life	No further allocation after 2003/04 financial year
Reason not incorpo- rated in equitable share	National priorities are determined annually based on the National Department Business Plan.
Capacity and Pre- paredness of Transfer- ring Department 2003/04 allocation	The NDOT has the capacity to manage and monitor the business plans and contracts for the identified projects. However the successful implementation of these projects depends and is influenced by the capacity of the receiving authority. R 9.1 million
Further work by	No further allocation beyond the 2003/04 financial year

	Local Government Financial Management Grant
Transferring department	National Treasury (Vote 8)
Purpose	To promote and support reforms to municipal financial management practices, including the modernisation of budgeting, financial management, accounting, monitoring systems in municipalities and implementation of the Municipal Finance Management Act
Conditions	 Submission of a Council resolution committing to budget reforms, to achieve multi- year budgeting, implementation of Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practices (GAMAP), and improvement to reporting requirements The employment of an appropriately skilled chief financial officer Submission of a checklist identifying critical financial management areas to be addressed Submission of a plan to implement financial management reforms
Measurable outputs	Preparation and implementation of multi-year budgets meeting national norms and standards Implementation of (GAMAP) Improvements in internal and external reporting on budgets and financial information Preparation of plans and processes to implement the Municipal Finance Management Act
Past performance	Thirty-one municipalities participated in the programme during the last year. Twenty-four of these (77 per cent) have tabled three-year budgets to council for the 2002/03 budget year and submitted to National Treasury. Six new pilot municipalities have been added to the programme in the 2002/03 financial year.
Allocation criteria	The allocation of funds will be targeted at pilot municipalities in all categories to implement the financial reforms
Monitoring system	A management team has been appointed by the Treasury to assist with the technical evaluation of applications and regular reports required in terms of the grant agreements
Budget on which transfer is shown	The grant will be shown as a conditional grant on the National Treasury vote and indicative allocations must be reflected in municipal budgets
Projected life	Programme is linked to government's international contractual obligations and will continue initially five years. A performance review to be conducted by the third year. The grant will be aligned with government's broader Capacity Building Strategy and focused towards the rollout and implementation of the Municipal Finance Management Act
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	Due to the critical need to develop municipal financial capacity as the foundation upon which other reforms can be built
Capacity and preparedness of transferring department	National Treasury is fully prepared
2003/04 allocation	R 211.915 million
Payment schedule	Payments will be made in three tranches
Further work by national department	Funds will continue to be transferred to municipalities as well as leveraging a portion of the grant to secure international expertise through the Municipal Finance Management Technical Assistance Programme. The Development Bank of Southern Africa has been appointed to manage the programme. The programme will encompass implementation of the Municipal Finance Management Act

	Local Government Restructuring Grant
Transferring department	National Treasury (Vote 8)
Purpose	To assist in restructuring and modernisation of the organisations and operations of large municipalities, to make them more effective and efficient service delivery authorities, and function in a fiscally sustainable manner. National government will support municipal plans to the extent that they offer significant benefits to national economic stability and growth
Conditions	 Funds will be made available on the basis of a municipality's commitment to a locally owned, credible restructuring plan that addresses challenges in a sustainable manner The municipal council must pass a resolution agreeing to the plan Quarterly reports submitted to the National Treasury on agreed benchmarks The continuing flow of grant funds will depend upon the progressive implementation of the agreed Restructuring Plan, measured through an agreed set of locally appropriate financial indicators and institutional milestones
Measurable outputs	Outputs of individual grants are specified by municipalities in their restructuring plans, and subject to negotiation with the National Treasury
Past performance	Satisfactory performance to date includes a grant to the City of Johannesburg for the implementation of iGoli 2002. R130 million allocated to Mangaung. Seed funding disbursed to 15 municipalities during 2002 has served as a mechanism to assist a number of municipalities draft restructuring plans
Allocation criteria	Targeted municipalities with total annual budgets of R300 million or more and special cases based on credible plans. The allocation of funding is demand-driven, with applications being subject to intensive assessments of their credibility, as outlined in the existing grant disbursement framework
Allocation by province and municipality	New allocations to municipalities will be published on the National Treasury website fol- lowing the signing of grant agreements
Monitoring system	A management team has been appointed by the Treasury to assist with the technical evaluation of applications and regular reports required in terms of the grant agreements.
Budget on which transfer is shown	The grant will be shown as a conditional grant on the National Treasury vote, and must be reflected on the receiving municipality's budget
Projected life	Five years, depending on the outcome of a scheduled review of the grant programme in 2003/04 New applications from municipalities will be considered over the 2003/04 financial year
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	The grant supports implementation of municipal restructuring exercises necessary to avoid financial distress and possible risks to the national fiscus
Capacity and preparedness of transferring department	The detailed grant framework is available on the Treasury website: www.treasury.gov.za. The National Treasury will accept credible applications, and a directorate is dedicated for this purpose
2003/04 allocation	R315,000 million
Payment schedule	Transfers will be made in accordance with restructuring agreements with municipalities
Further work by national department	Signing of grant agreements. Four municipalities are being evaluated for possible funding in 2003 calendar year

	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)
Transferring department	Provincial and Local Government (Vote 5)
Purpose	To assist municipalities in building in-house capacity through district and selected local municipalities to ensure that the new developmental system of local government is fully implemented
Conditions	Capacity Development Plans to be submitted by 1 April by each district. Each district to show the particular allocations for supporting local municipalities. Council to provide work and sustainability plans for Project Implementation and Management Support (PIMS) centres Allocations to be included in municipal budgets
Measurable outputs	Implementation of district-specific capacity development plans focused among others on: Stable municipal and governance systems Establishment and support to PIMS Centres Reviewing integrated development plans (IDPs) Aligning institutional systems to IDPs Implementation of the division of powers and functions Implementation of the Municipal Systems Act, Municipal Structures Act and related policy
Past performance	PIMS Centres have been established and are fully operational in 33 districts, a further 7 are in the process of being established. IDP's have been completed and are currently being implemented. Pilot programmes on the implementation of the Performance Management System were run in 26 municipalities
Allocation criteria	Allocations are made predominantly to district municipalities with PIMS centres. Allocations to be determined according to assessed need
Monitoring system	Quarterly reports on the support provided to municipalities and the progress made with the implementation of systems in municipalities
Budget on which transfer is shown	The grant must be shown as a conditional grant on municipal budgets
Projected life	The fund will be utilised to assist municipalities to implement systems required by local government legislation. The fund will be incorporated into a single grant in terms of the National Capacity Building Framework, for transfer directly to municipalities, by 2004 budget
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	This is a capacity building grant, and by nature, conditional. The grant gives effect to assist municipalities implement new legislation in the form of Structures and Systems Acts
Capacity and Preparedness of transferring department	The Department has an established grant and project management framework and dedicated capacity
2003/04 allocation	R150,418 million
Payment schedule	Transfers will be made in accordance with the requirements of the Division of Revenue Act. The first transfer will be made on approval of submitted plans. The second transfer will take place on the provision of adequate proof of implementation
Further work by national department	Grant to be consolidated into the Department's capacity building grant in 2004 financial year

	ating and Transfer Subsidy (via augmentation to the Water Trading Account)
Transferring department	Water Affairs and Forestry (Vote 34)
Purpose	To augment the Water Trading Account (Sub-Programme 4) of the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry to provide funding for: • the refurbishment, operation and maintenance, sustainability assessments, transfer, land and regulatory matters, including the subsidy for water schemes that are owned and/or operated by the department or by other agencies on behalf of the department. As water services provision is a functional competence of local government, schemes will be transferred, with appropriate staff and budgets, to receiving institutions
Condítions	 All receiving Water Services Authorities/Providers will be required to conclude formal transfer agreements where the latest effective date of transfer is 30 June 2005 The operating and transfer subsidy will be treated as a grant in kind until the effective date of transfer. The operating subsidy (grant in kind) will cover staff related costs (HR component), the direct operating and maintenance costs (O component) and will facilitate the transfer of schemes thereafter it will be converted into a conditional grant in terms of the following programme: 2003/04 — Where transfer agreements are in place by 30 June 2003, schemes transferred during the year will be transferred with the remaining 3 year O component and 3 year HR Component of the budget 2004/05 — Where transfer agreements are in place by 30 June 2004, schemes transferred during the year will be transferred with the remaining 2 year O component and 3 year HR Component of the budget 2005/06 — All transfer agreements concluded, receiving institutions continue to receive conditional grant for 1 year O component and 3 year HR Component of the budget 1 July 2006 — Commence with the incremental consolidation of the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry operating conditional grants for water schemes transferred to municipalities into the equitable share allocation administered by the Department of Provincial and Local Government The transfer subsidy (grant in kind) will be structured to cover the costs of refurbishment of water services schemes, processes to facilitate transfers, sustainability assessments, land and legal costs and will be used to facilitate the transfer of schemes and will be converted into a conditional grant in terms of the negotiated transfer agreements
Measurable outputs	Operating outputs: Operation of water services schemes Improved revenue collection Support to local government to complete their WSDP's as an input to their operating plans, budgets and IDP's All transfer agreements signed which includes formalising Department of Water Affairs and Forestry's status as interim water services provider and where the latest effective date of transfer is 30 June 2005 Water service provider arrangements in place by the effective date of transfer Successful transfer of all appropriate staff, budgets and schemes to municipalities by 30 June 2005 Transfer outputs: Schemes refurbished to standards outlined in the Joint Water Services Transfer Policy Sustainability (functional, financial and human resource) assessments completed per scheme or group of schemes to be transferred Water Service Authority funding requirements legal requirements and/or impediments relating to securing rights in property to effectively utilise schemes are identified and related support provided Water Services Authority/Provider has developed sufficient capacity to effectively fulfil the provision function Cost recovery plan in place to support the sustainability of schemes
Past Performance	Limited progress in terms of actual transfers completed to date due to delays in the authorisation of powers and functions and time taken to develop the joint DWAF, DPLG, National Treasury and SALGA transfer policy. The refurbishment programme commenced in earnest during 2002/03. No data are yet available on effectiveness of the refurbishment programme
Allocation criteria	Targeted at the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry and Water Services Authorities/ Providers in terms of facilitating the transfer of all water schemes that are owned and/or operated by the Department or by other agencies on behalf of the Department, including certain RDP/CWSS projects. Basic allocation per Water Services Authority will be ac- cording to the operational budget for each scheme and the funding requirements identi- fied and agreed in the transfer agreements
Allocation by province and municipality	Allocations will be published on Budget Day, 2003. Funds will be spent by the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry or transferred to the Water Services Authority/Provider in terms of the transfer agreements. Allocations published in the gazette are indicative as the process of transferring schemes is in its initial stage
Monitoring system	The monitoring and evaluation system for transfers, which is being developed as part of the National Information System for Water Service will be used
Budget on which transfer is shown	<u> </u>
Projected life	The basic programme is as follows: • 2002/03 to 2004/05 — Implement the transfer programme and actual budgetary transfers where all preconditions have been met. The Department to support local government to undertake detailed planning for water services operations • 2005/06 — The department's role as service provider terminated

Water Services Oper	rating and Transfer Subsidy (via augmentation to the Water Trading Account)
R eason not incorporated in equitable share	The grant will facilitate the transfer of water services schemes to Water Service Authorities/Providers, following which it will be incorporated into the equitable share. The transfer subsidy portion of the grant represents once-off costs that will be incurred by the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry and Water Services Authorities/Providers associated with giving effect to transfer and will fall away following the completion of the transfer programme
Capacity and preparedness of transferring dept	Implement the agreed policy and process for transfer. The Department of Water Affairs and Forestry has established a National Transfer Task Team. supported by regional task teams to drive the process
Payment schedule	The payments will be made on a quarterly basis, in April, June, October and January to the amounts as agreed in the transfer agreement for each specific scheme/local authority. The operating subsidy will be transferred from the effective date of transfer to receiving municipalities, where after it will be phased into the local government equitable share.
2003/2004 allocation	R836.436 million
Further work by national department	Ongoing support to receiving institutions to the conclusion of the programme. Assessments will be completed by 30 June 2004 to rank all recipients as to their preparedness to accept transfer. The transfer to those municipalities ready, willing and able will be prioritised. This will be done in co-operation with the DPLG. National Treasury and the SALGA.

APPENDIX E3: SCHEDULE 6 ALLOCATIONS (RECURRENT GRANTS) TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEAR

9 8 2 000 2 000 200 2003,004 2004,005 2003,006 (ROKO) 3 000 250 3 750 250 0 X 250 Municipal Financial Year 250 250 250 2 000 330 600 3 X 50 000 330 350 SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT 380 250 2 000 2 000 3 000 3 000 4 2 50 9 UKB 2005 360 2 5(K) 2 000 500 5 (30) 3000 E GENT 250 000 750 3 3 National Financial Year 25.0 2003AH 2004/05 (R'000) (R'000) 2 000 7 6/80 25 08 2 25 08 25 0 3 850 250 3 6.350 <u>5</u> 300 300 250 4 250 9 00H 3 300 250 250 250 250 250 250 250 750 S 50 31 976 | Municipal Systems Improvement Programme
| National Plancial Vers
| 20154 | 204405 | 204004 | 204005 | 205006 | 204005 | 204005 | 205006 | 204005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 | 205005 2 3 30 2 6/10 2 350 2 600 3 00 12.980 8CS E 057 2.250 2 500 X CHO 2330 2 600 2 350 2 600 3 100 2 250 8 03 800 2.250 2 500
 Local Government Restructuring Grant

 Mondelal Yar
 Mondelar Financial Year

 200405
 200500
 200300

 (RV00)
 (RV00)
 (RV00)
 1 | National Financial Year | 2003/04 | 2004/05 | 2005/06 | (R'0X0) | (R'0X0) | (R'0X0) | | Local Covernment Financial Management Grant
| National Financial Year | NationCopt Transcal Year | NationCopt Transcal Year | NationCopt Transcal Year | NationCopt Transcal 300 2 600 2 000 5 000 500 8 8 1 CXX 3280 18 000 2 250 2 000 250 1 500 250 250 35 3 19 000 250 900 3 250 3.500 98.0 2 500 250 2 000 1 500 500 500 2 000 500 3 (88) 5 500 (C) SCR 2 000 2,000 3 500 300 IKK 3.750 1000 000 250 250 250 8 8 2 000 S CHILD 3 750 3 750 3 S(K) SOU 2 500 2 000 2 000 3 000 3 000 3 1800 2 UKD 6 750 300 3 2 2 2 2 WCH1 Kamaland
WCH3 Laugherg
WCH4 Mousel Ray
WCH4 George
WCH4 George
WCH4 George
WCH4 George
WCH4 George
WCH4 George
WCH4 Sequence To the Company of the Comp 8 WC031 Langsbarg
WC032 Pintox Abert
8 WC033 Beaufort West
DNAA DMANA
C C C Control Know DMA
Total Central Know Design Divisit Maniequity
Total Central Know Designation | 10 W (VCI) Match and | 10 W (VCI) Colored | 10 W (VCI) Colored | 10 W (VCI) Saddme key | 10 W (VCI) 8 WCD31 Precuentshoot
8 WCD32 Overtunal
8 WCD34 Sweltenian
9 WCD34 Sweltenian
10 WCD34 | W.CO22 Watenberg | W.CO22 Watenberg | W.CO22 Detachment | W.CO23 Detachment | W.CO23 Bronch Valley | W.CO23 Bronch Valley | W.CO23 Brock Rocal Watenberg | W.CO23 Brock Rocal Watenberg | W.CO23 Bronch Rocal Watenberg | W.CO23 Watenberg | Category Number Municipality Cape Town Fotal: Western Cape Municipalities WESTERN CAPE

Appendix E3: Schedule 6 Allocations (Recurrent grants) to municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Year

3 500 23 (30 8 8 8 8 250 250 250 250 250 250 250 750 2 500 2 500 2 2 50 2 0005 5 000 | Municipal Financial Year | 200 (OH | 200 (OH | 200 (OH) | (K 000) | (K 00 3 8 4 850 9 2 500 \$ 575 28 125 SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT 7 250 3 900 3 575 3 685 23 810 2 000 6 900 S 02 250 250 250 250 250 250 250 250 250 250 2.250 National Financial Year
Mister 2004005 (R100)
(R100) (R100) 500 1 750 2 ONI) 13 750 35 5 6UK 4 560 4 X 50 1 tx 1 425 3675 28 125 2 500 \$825 2 2 3 90K 3575 23 810 2 (XX) 3 685 006.7 Municipal Systems Improvement Programme
Natural Fourier Aver

Natural Fourier Aver

Natural Fourier Aver

Strong General General General General

General General General General General 3 3 2 675 3 825 1,250 1900 2 185 2575 26.00 2 2 5 (4.8) 2 675 취취 8 8 2 900 Municipal Financial Year

2(0)(0) | 2(0)(0) | 2(0)(0) | (R.100) | (R.100) Local Government Restructuring Grant National Financial Year

200324 200305 200500
(R 080) (R 080) (R 080) | Octal Covernment Financial Management Grant
| National Financial Year
| National Financial Fin 250 2.250 3 500 2 500 250 250 35 80.0 250 3 2 250 500 2 500 2 000 000 000 2 000 2 000 10 000 250 82 82 82 82 82 82 82 82 82 2.250 250 25 25 25 25 3 500 250 250 250 250 1750 2 (NX) 3 3 250 250 250 500 2 1833 11 250 2 500 CXW. 000 0 0 2 000 2 UKK) 000 10 000 | B | NCVIB) Generaçãos | B | NVIB | Generaçãos | B | CHICT Repressad | DA C | CHICT Relation Medicinal | C | C | CHICT Relation Sectional | Triali National Negational | Triali National Negational Cross Bioreter Naniogolitics... B NCOI Sol Planjos
B NCOI Debgaling
B NCOI Debgaling
B CRUD Magazog
B CRUD Vadanta Mackeng
DAAA DAMOND Paramethickh
C IX'Y Parawe Sand Deson Manocyality
Touch Diamontworth Manicipalities Siyaicuma Karoo DMA Karoo Darkei Muncipainy Number Managality Total: Northern Cape Municipalities Mior Nama Khui Gariep ! Kheis NC081 N NC082 N NC083 G NC084 ii ORTHERN CAPE ategory.

Appendix E3: Schedule 6 Allocations (Recurrent grants) to municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Year

250 250 250 250 250 2 259 250 250 1 000 2 500 4 250 25. Munkipal Financial Vear
2003/04 2004/05 2005/06
(#100) (#100) (#100) 250 750 5 7511 8 675 250 250 250 1 0HB 1 (1) (1) 39 XXK SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT 3 OKK 8 7 X St. 0 02 7.815 \$1 £ 250 250 250 250 2 000 250 1 500 5 000 250 8 8 2 200 1 2 Nu 19 500 250 5 DEXT 2300 8 675 4 4 48 1 1050 1 000 2 475 2 425 2 425 30 KNN Sik S0 0 48 8 850 5 298 1 500 6 335 7 8.55 3 2 Municipal Systems Improvement Programme
Animal Financial Year
Successing Systems Successing Succession Successing Successing Successing Succession Successing Succession Success 7 000 3 4 18 1000 X X 2 3 00 1.248 3.298 3 000 2 2 80.8 1 20 1000 4 175 3.438 3.448 000 X 55 NIN -7 00.6 5 208 3 (20) 5 5 2. 2 3 5 XI AN Municipal Financial Year
200304 200405 200300
(R100) (R000) (R000) Local Government Restructuring Grant 10 000 0000 National Financial Year

2005/04 2004/05 2005/06

(R200) (R200) 0000 Municipal Financial Year

200304 200405 200506
(R300 1R300 1R300) 3 500 1900 \$ 2 50/h 250 250 1 500 5 000 350 2.250 250 3 7 19 5110 Local Government Financial Management Grant 3 34.80 250 2 2 2 1X S00 X X 758 2,00 N. \$ 750 3 8 2 750 3 000 200 3 500 × × 22 000 | National Financial Year | 2003/04 | 2004/05 | 2005/05 | (R200) | (R200) | 200 2.000 2.500 2000 250 8 8 집 중 된 집 19 5400 23.5 750 2500 00 R 80 8 2 2 2 1 XIII 2 500 8 500 ¥ 7. XX. \$ 750 2 040 500 X 2 2 9 22 0001 EC141 Union
EC142 Sonja
EC143 Sonja
EC144 Garcy
RC144 Garcy
RC144 Garcy
RC144 Garcy
RC14 Garcy
RC14 The Manipulation Description
RC14 The Manipulation Description | 17.13 | Invalia Vertearia | 17.14 | Invalia | 17.14 | Invalia | 17.14 | Invalia | 17.15 EC153 Inguizza EC154 Pert Stolens EC155 Systems EC156 Althousts Annie EC156 EC157 King Schaue Ladon-Syrie EC157 Cong Stands Design Mannie spality EC15 Of Embel Design Mannie spality EC15 Of Embel Design Mannie spality | 15 (20) | 1 (20) | 1 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | 2 (20) | | 16.122 Mahasac | 16.122 Mahasac | 16.123 Mahanac | 16.124 Mahanac | 16.126 Mahanac | 16.126 Mahanac | 16.127 Mahanac | 16.1 Number Municipality Total: Fastern Cape Municipalities EC151 P EC152 P EC153 ASTERNICAPE Category DMA C. Fotab

Appendix E3: Schedule 6 Allocations (Recurrent grants) to municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Year

250 2 500 2 (NK) 250 1 000 250 2 000 2 000 Municipal Financial Year
2003/04 2004/05 2005/06
(K'OK) (R'OK) (R'OK) 2 0000 2 250 2 875 5 125 250 2 250 2 450 2 450 1925 2000 4.500 27 950 SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT 1 300 2575 2 500 2 000 4 075 2 000 200 \$00 2 000 70 935 2.385 5.385 National Financial Year

2003/04 2004/05 2005/06
(WXXX) (WXXX) (WXXX) 250 250 250 250 250 250 2 CNX) 900 2 (88) 2 DIXO 250 2 500 2 000 2 250 12 250 250 1925 250 2 250 2 450 4 450 2.500 2.50 4.400 7.400 4 550 2 000 2 2 8 7 5 5 1 2 5 27 950 2.575 4 075 70 935 2005 Š 2 (XX) 3 40K 2 800 3885 Municipal Financial Year
200504 2004015 200500
(R300) (R300) Municipal Systems Improvement Programme 2675 2 2 4 500 4 4 500 3 400 2875 555 25.50 3 150 2.385 Nutional Financial Year

2003/04 2004/05 2005/09

(ROMA) (ROMA) (ROMA) 500 9 3 7 2 300 2 875 22.2 2.29 8 8 2575 2.385 Municipal Financial Venr 200 (MB 200 Std) (R'000) (R'000) | Local Government Restructuring Grant
| Nutlean Flancial Year | Municipal Flancial
| 200301 | 200405 | 200500 | 200404 | 300400 |
| (R.00) | (R.00) | (R.00) | (R.00) 45 CXX0 ¥ . 45 GKD 45 000 45 0(X) 250 2 (XX) 250 250 250 250 2 (XX) 7 CCC 2 000 12 250 2 500 2 000 250 250 12 250 250 2 500 2500 250 2000 2 250 250 250 - 500 500 2 000 3 500 2 000 500 500 2 000 2 000) 2 750 250 250 250 1 200 12 250 1000 2000 250 2 500 2 000 250 250 280 2 500 250 12 250 250 2000 300 3 500 8 8 2 (XX) 2 750 500 500 2000 13 000 | B | FS|V1| Servail
| B | FS|V2| Network
| B | FS|V3| Matain a Pacing
| B | FS|V4| Malain a Pacing
| C | FS|V4| Than Matain a Pacing Managang | 1520| Meghada | 1530| Meghada | 1530| Meghada | 1530| Meghada | 1530| Medhada | 1504| Membra Pres State Medicipalities | FS181 Monkeyana | FS182 Tokadogo | FS182 Tokadogo | FS182 Tokadogo | FS184 Maghakong | FS184 Maghakong | FS184 Maghakong | FS184 Maghakong | FS184 Sapatang | B FS161 Letwencog
B FS162 Keepanong
B FS164 Medalunc
C IN 10 Managabute
Tout: Marie phanty Managabute
Tout: Marie phanty publice | B | F-8-171 | Nation |
B | F-8-172 | Mangang |
H | F-8-173 | Mandes theorem |
C | N | 17 | Mandes theorem |
Total Multipe | Mandes |
Total Multipe |
Total Municipality Total: Free State Municipalities Number REE STATE

Appendix E3: Schedule 6 Allocations (Recurrent grants) to municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Year

		ď	Local Covernment Financial Management Grant	nent Finan	cial Manage	whent Gran	_		I would Consum	9	1													
Part		Nation	nal Financial	1 car	Municip	' lei von i le		N. Miller	A Property of the last of the	HOM REST	THE CHARLES C. I.	T.	+	Munici	ed Systems Im	Povement	rogramme	П		SUB	: IOI VI	RECURREN		
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Category Number Managality	2001/03	2007.00	2000 116	2105.00	SWLIN'S	14.6	30015315	The second second		Municipality	manetal Vear	7	National Fran	mid Year	Manier	tel bisconial l	3	Nathana	41 inancial Y		Municipa	Financial) c	
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		-	(Kinki)	18(840)	(Ktien),	7		-			_		_		_	-	-	Statistical		_	2005,000	2002.002	CHAIN	2005,480
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	AM YZITLE NAFAL.									_	-	+	-	+-	_	+-		(K)(kK))	_		(Krans)	+		K (882)
	A - 1 Inch went	9.0	197. 3																					
Column C		_	!		į				-	-	-			_		_			1 0189	2	A YEAR	3	- X	1000
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	B NZ21 Matematiko B NZ212 Hastoni		_	2.	_	_	Ž,	_												!	-		!	
1	8 KZ214 Khaplanskuzu		ā	-		ne.		_	_	_				_			_	_		_	R.			Ž
1	B K/214 iiMurwahamu			7 3	_	-	Š.					_							_	Ē,	2		250	
1	B KZD longolasiat						2									-					ξ., j			Ž.
1	8 NZPo Aldesias Coast	ME			NIK		-			_			_											, i
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	C DC 21 Can Dennes Monagazanta	2			No.					_					-				7			SINI		3,
Column C	Local Ugu Municipalities	3	Ĉ.	OII S	9.0	Ē,	1 1000			_					-54	ş	71	_	£.	100	_	<u> </u>	31	
1		_		_					-							5:	10.	_	6.94	7	0	5	Z	(3)()
1	E LAND MALE			2,	_	_	nc.								_								-	
1	B NAME AND ADDRESS OF		130			350				_			_	_						_	ŝ			250
1	B KZ224 Internal		7,			7.00		_	_				_		_	_		_		Ē,			230	
A	B NZ225 Membra	_	_	Ž,			Ĩ,	_	_			_		_				_	_	250			230	
1	100 mm m	CHECK	2 244	2 Neg	tens;	2 200	2 500	10.13.01	_		20 1 to 20					_		_			250	_		200
Part	B KZ233 Kitchmid			N.	_		250	_		_							-	_	43.168)	2 300	2.500	45 (XX)	2 500	2.500
Part		_		, .			ŝ	_	_			_						_			152			330
Particular Par	C DC 22 uMgungundleva Dsara Moneapolay	100	1	Lan	200	1	200												-		300		_	₹,
High control of the c	1 of ol. uMgungundley a Manicipalities	State	4 18.83	56			1	10 000	-	_	100				<u> </u>	Şi.	6,675	_	97.6	407	1 000	\$5.68	5797	(XX)
1.00 1.00	B KZ242 Esentanbida Laborando	_				_		-	-			_	_		-	9;	<u> </u>	-	18 575	16/5	7 2(8)	18 575	7675	9
1.50 1.50	B KZ23 Indaka	NA.	949	1 (Ka)	2400	CSK	0.00		_		_									_	_		_	•
Mary Same	B KZ34 Umdkon	2		ŝ			Ž,	_									_		188	0.00	000	() () ()	000	200
State Stat	B KZ335 Okhabhanta	-	_	(A.)		_	į				_						_		250	_		- 17		ĝ
Column No. Col				240	_		6 8										_			_	250	*		380
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	_	_						_										_			ŝ		-	Ş
1,100 1,100 1,100 1,200 2,200 1,100 1,200 2,200 1,100 1,200 1,10	TR.23 Introducta District Montagadas	-		9,7			2			_		-						_						,
1.50	Other White Aumentalities	F	000	A X	<u>F.</u>	1(80)	2000	-					w		211	ś.	51		3.375	1475	Ē.	3.63		
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	B KZ24 Endunen	3	_			_					_					-	5		5	<u> </u>	ONO	5.00	1177	2 (XIO
150 150	B KZ242 Neputta		-	-	520		_		_			_				_			-					
Part	H KZ244 Unsanya			2			Ž.		_				_		_				-		3	007		
150 150	B KZ245 Ulavadi		000		•	- 1	ξ					_	_	_			_	_			. 2	_		Ĉ,
150 150	C DC24 Unzinyathi District Managasalay	_			_		_						_	_		_		_		7			ğ	Ĉ,
1.590 1000 1501 1000 1501 1000 1501 1000 1	Total; Unzinyathi Municipalities			903	3,80		109	1	:-		:	-	-1	1	-	1225	3 100		3 235	153		3 22 8	059	_
Table 1 1800 1 1					Γ			1	-	1	-	-	-1		:	1	1001	_	1 475	25	, SCR)	1475	185%	600
250 150 150 150 150 150 150 150 150 150 1	H KZ252 Newcashe	1.500	1 1000	1 000	200	1000	1000			_			_				_	_					-	
Journal Administration 250 275 3125 200 250 275 3125 275 2125 2125 2125 275 275 2125 275 2125 27	KZZS Ownship Co.	_		250		_	530											_	1.500	000	980	1 500	000	1 000
2775 2875 2875 2875 2875 2875 2875 2875	C 1X725 Appaints District Management		,	280	_		320						_	_		_					250		_	250
217 247 247 217 387 277 377 127 130 130 130 130 130 130 130 130 130 130		ļ	1	33			1	+		į			2.7			2.775	, 875		3 275 6	-,	3.6			250
							200	-		_	-		12	!		41.0	×7.5	L	ļ			2 775	313	T

2 2 3 3 330 250 250 Municipal Financial Year

200 (et al., 200 et al., 200 3 150 7 7 3.200 2 900 16 425 SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT 2 900 2.500 5 575 250 National Financial Year
200303 200405 300500
(ROMO) (ROMO) 250 250 250 250 250 000 250 20 500 S 5 3.250 35.1 3 150 3 200 46 425 4 185 89 930 3 430 2 5081 3075 2,900 Municipal Systems Improvement Programme
themat binarial Ven
Municipal Binarial Ven
Tabinarial Ven
Tabinaria Saviete Stockel Stockel
River (River) (Actes) (River) (River) 2 900 2.5680 8 8 2 2 X 2.950 32 175 2 900 2575 2575 Nutional Financial Vear
2013/04 2014/05 2015/06
(Ribbin (Ribbin (Ribbin) 2,900 2 900 2 910 9 (X \$ 50 7 2.575 2575 27.0 Munikipal Financial Year

200304 200405 200506
(R700) (R700) Local Government Restructuring Grant National Financial Year
2003-04 2003-05 2005-06 (R'080) (R'080) (R'080) | Local Government Financial Management Grant
| Named Financial Year
2 2 138 25.02 14 250 20 500 000 CXX 200 19 250 2 S(X) 250 3. 26 500 14 250 1.568 250 ž 3 20 3 8 N. 222 Formi N. 2222 Formi N. 2222 Formi N. 223 Halvan N. 2235 Gyalz Ambanta J. 223 Formi Namayalin J. 222 Tushayalaki Denni Manayalin Inthaya Akade Manicipality | K.7261 Abunth. | K.7261 Abunth. | K.7261 Abunthawa. | K.7264 Abu K.291 Mandem
K.292 Nea-John o.a
K.294 Noberdoe
K.294 Majdemothy
E.294 Majdemothy
E.295 New Johnson Manuelpility
Ing Shaka Mantepalities | K.7231 Mexanahr
| K.7232 Mexanahr
| K.7232 Membanar
| K.7234 Membanar
| K.7234 Membanar
| K.7234 Membanar
| K.7234 Membanar
| K.7236 Manahr
| K.7236 Manahr
| K.724 Mempahr
| K.724 Mempahr
| K.724 Mempahr
| K.724 Mempahr Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities Number Municipality Total: King Total: 1 State S

Appendix E.3: Schedule 6 Allocations (Recurrent grants) to municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Year

11 500

2

2 000 1 500 1 750 1 (100) 3.250 2.50k) (MA) Municipal Financial Year 2,080 8 700 SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT 2 000 2.500 707 National Financial Year
Zucifiel Zucifies Zucifies
(Krast) (Krast) 1 200 3.750 2 000 \$ 250 2000 2 2000 4 200 N S 2000 977 5 700 8 700 2 000 8 700 707 3,000 Municipal Systems Improvement Programme
National Financial Ven
Surviva South System States States South
Figure States States States States
Reven (News) Reven Reven Reven 2 700 7,00 3. 5.5. 5.5 100 9 g. 3.700 25.5 5.5 150.2 | Local Government Restructuring Grant
| National Flammach Verr | National Flammach Year | National Flammach Year | Stocker | | Local Government Financial Management Grant
| Nutrand Financial Year
| Survival - Surv 1.230 9 5 8 5 5 8 8 2 500 250 7 2 Z 1.500 2 days 1 (Ke) 2 000 2 000 1 500 4 2 50 250 2 000 1 000 250 5 0000 2 000 | May 11 Delmas | May 12 Emaldakun | May 12 Emaldakun | May 12 Emaldakun | May 13 Emaldakun | May 14 Emaldakun | May 15 Emales | May 15 Emales | May 16 Emales Number Municipality HPUMALANGA

Appendix E3: Schedule 6 Allocations (Recurrent grants) to municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Year

250 250 Municipal Financial Year
20030M 20040M 200506
(R300) (R300) (R300) 250 250 250 2 000 250 250 250 250 250 250 1 000 500 250 3175 4 650 250 3 025 9 2500 250 4 175 5 925 500 250 250 250 3 150 31 250 SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT 7 7 3 100 500 3075 5075 2 000 2 000 3 325 7 325 3 500 \$ 075 8 575 500 250 33 585 National Pinancial Year
2003034 2004005 200500
(#CMI) (#TMX) 25u 25u 250 2 3 10 250 2 000 3000 250 250 250 250 250 1 000 256 250 250 3 9600 3025 250 250 2 000 1 000 1 4 075 7 575 2 Suo 250 4 175 6 925 31 250 000 3 175 2 5 33 585 3 000 500 500 5075 5075 2 000 2 000 3 325 7 325 8 575 1 500 250 200 200 Municipal Systems Improvement Programme
thand Financial Year

Standals 200500 200504 200500
(R.M.) (R.M.) (R.M.) (R.M.) (R.M.) 3 900 3175 + 075 2775 3.175 1910 3 000 3.075 2 950 3 075 3075 Nathonal Financial Year

2003004 2004005 2005006 2

(R.1001) (R.1001) (R.1001) 3 900 3175 3 30 1075 017 O O 3 075 950 Municipal Financial Year
200 Uct. 200 MM (NYM) (NYM) Local Government Restructuring Grant National Financial Year
2003AM 200AMS 200SAMS
(R'OM) (R'OM) Local Government Financial Management Grant
Nutural Financial Year
Nutural Financial Financial Financial Year
Nutural Financial Financial Financial Year
Nutural Financial Financial Financial Financial Year
Nutural Financial Financi 250 250 250 250 250 2 000 1 000 250 250 250 250 2500 250 10 250 250 250 250 OXX 250 250 2 000 1 000 2 500 2 50 1 000 3 7 50 500 250 250 250 250 99 500 2 000 3 500 500 800 300 2 250 256 2 000 250 250 250 2500 250 32 52 52 250 000 500 250 250 250 250 250 250 250 2 000 1 000 3 8 500 2 000 2 000 250 4 250 3 500 8 8 8 14 500 5 500 | NYO'AZ Makhudaianiga | NYO'AZ Makhudaianiga | C'RC G'orent Marke Hall | C'RC G'orent Marke Hall | C'RC G'orent Marke Corne | C'RC G'orent Tokane | C'RC | NP351 Blonderg | NP32 Agamug | NP35 Agamug | NP35 Advenue | NP35 Poloke-une | NP35 Caption District Managelity | C DC35 Caption District Managelity | C DC35 Caption District Managelity | B NP41 Musica | B NP42 Music | B NP43 Thebysuka Malamaje | B NP44 Makada | B NP44 Makada | God, Whenk Davis Mamajeda B NIMMAI Mandeng
B CBI Co Bushbus, singer
OMA CBI DMA4 Kruger Park
C CBIX'4 Bushlabels
Total: Enstern Municipalities Number Municipality Total: Limpopo Municipalities Category

Appendix E3: Schedule 6 Allocations (Recurrent grants) to municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Year

250 250 \$00 250 000 3 950 9 3.950 250 2928 250 20 925 250 2 000 1 000 2 20 2 350 7 350 S 500 51.5 2 500 5817 3.575 3 300 21 195 2 500 250 250 500 250 2004/05 2005/06 (R100) (R100) 250 3 750 000 1500 National Financial Year 250 2925 4925 250 250 250 3 950 4 700 000 3.950 230 250 2 000 1 000 3 850 7 350 2003/04 500 2 (600 5.125 2500 493 3 575 21 195 2 500 3.360 7.360 Municipal Figancial Neur 2003/04 2004/05 2005/00 (R300) (R300) (R000) Municipal Systems Improvement Programme 2675 3 700 2.450 S 81 3575 800 National Financial Year
2002004 2004005 2005006
(R1000) (R2000) (R2000) 3 700 2.50 2575 3575 XOO Municipal Financial Year
200 JAM 201403 200500
(RYMO) (ROMO) (RYMO) | Local Government Restructuring Grant
| National Flaanch Ver | Municipal Finance 2003th | 2004th | 20 250 | Local Government Financial Managoment Grant
| National Financial Year
| National Financial Year
| National Financial Year
| National Financial Year
| National Financial Financial Year
| National Financial Financial Managoment Grant
| National Financial Financial Managoment Grant
| National Financial Financial Managoment Grant
| National Financial Managoment Grant
| Nati SCA 500 250 9 9 3 500 99 250 250 250 250 250 2 (00) 1 000 250 1 500 5 000 2 000 2.750 2500 2 750 2 500 500 250 1 GRB 500 300 250 9 8 7 500 3 500 LXX 25.00 25.05.1 250 250 2500 9 500 2.500 2.750 2 500 5 500 | 10 NW 771 Marcole | 10 NW 771 Marcole | 10 NW 771 Markole | 10 NW 771 Markole | 10 NW 771 Markole | 10 NW 771 Marcole | 10 NW 771 Marcole | 10 NW 771 Marcole | 10 MW 771 Marcole | 10 M | B NW-201 Voncculop |
B NW-201 Anchology |
B NW-402 Machine |
B NW-403 Machine |
B NW-403 Machine |
B NW-403 Machine |
B NW-404 Machine |
B NW-404 Machine |
B NW-404 Machine |
B NW-404 Machine |
B Santhern Manthophiles | NW 941 | Setta Kgobs |
NW 184	Teauing	
NW 184	Mantacop	
NW 184	Letherbarg	
NW 184	Letherbarg	
NW 184	Cettical Dear (Numer-points)	
C	KW 185	Cettical Dear (Numer-points)
Teach Cettical Mantachpabilities	Number Municipality Total: North West Municipalities NORTH WEST Categony	

Appendix E3: Schedule 6 Allocations (Recurrent grants) to municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Year

_
3
`
3
2
3
Ξ,
Ξ
7
Æ
Ξ
Ξ
4
3
-5
3
3
Ξ
ż
2
7
.≟
Ξ
3
.5
Έ
Ξ
Ξ
Ξ
3
5
3
=
5
Ξ
3
₹
Ξ
ŝ
3
3
Ξ
₹
ē
F 6 3
lule 6 A
redule 6 A
chedule 6 A
: Schedule 6 A
:3: Schedule 6 A
c E3: Schedule 6 A
dix E3: Schedule 6 A
ndix E3: Schedule 6 A
pendix E3: Schedule 6 A

	4	al Govern	ment Finat	ncial Mana	Local Covernment Financial Management Grant	=		Local Go	verment k	Local Covernment Restructuring Grant	e Grant	-	N	Municipal Systems Innoversell Pener many	ferror forces	Account Pres	And the second			3113	POTOTO	TALL TALL		
	Nation	National Financial Year	Irai	Mank	Many igod Financial Year) bear	Nathe	Automat Financial Year) teac	Marik	Marris spal Financial Vege) rear	Nethoris	National Imagin in News	,			-				KLILKK		
Category Super Managabis	Transfers?	Santon	341.10	Suring	STREET	347.146	100,000	Surface.	2007 120	100,000	SHILL	- 4	T (gries)	Section .	13	The State of		1.				di villa	Municipal Financial Year	3
	1.1.1.1.1.1.1	(8146)	18 (41),	i kirenia	18 14414	, Krevi,	rkine.	18:4:11	(Kares)	(Kinds)	(18448)	(K103)	- `	\rightarrow	-	i krami	Mary Albert	_	(N		Action 6	Follows .	Section	(Kiekl)
GACTEM						_								_	_	_	_	_			-			
A (Kurbak m	36.3		1991	1000			_	_				_	_			_	_	_	_				_	
A Edward brug	1477	1183		1							_			_			_	=	7	11434	1100	3.48	****	1
V. Februarie	, 188	2						:					-					_	7 3	200	7007	, i	7	1817
8 G10314 Pedenglisa Largania	_	Ą			2													_			-			
B CHILL Kungwin	220			Ę				_				_	_							ŝ.			7.	
C (proc) Many nog	. ?	7	3.7			Å. 3							in the state of th	2.87		į			£ .		ď.	7. 3	i.	Ξ.
The same of the sa				1	ζ,									4	_	91	4.	_	2	4.	Ž	2	Š	2
16 Collect Eurinkon	7.000	ž	1 (91)	21110	100	1000				_	_		_	-				=						
W CLUZ Michael	300			N.	_	_									_			_					2	*
777 777 8	1947	_		Š		_		_		_			_	_	_			_				,		_
Intel Software Anadrica fittee	ÃI J			7.70					-	-		_	Ē	2	_	Å	, los	_	, ,	ž.		200	, 10	
		1000	3		8	3.	_	-				_	2.234	į		9.	3:		7	3	-	5	1	1
do GELLE Shyskerick	7			ž					_			_				-	_	_			_	-		_
B CHILL Radionen	7,188	i s	1.14%	. 188	3	- 38		_							_			_	?			NO.		
R GILL Westman	3,40			3,713						_								_	7.		, Y	7	*	(85)
Statement Land ANG	KIX.	_		ž		_		_		_		_			_				7		_	168)		
	,			-			_	_		_					_			_		_		-	_	
Total: Mrst Rand Munit ipalities	13	100	N.H.		1	Ē	!						<u>4</u> . <u>5</u>	11		C 1917	3 5		515	313	-	S. S.	3.3	
											_			-			:							
Total Canten Municipalities	Po 750	7.	130	16.750	7	- S				Ţ				- (4)						1	1.5			
																-		1			000	(8)	20,420	2
			_			_	_					-						_		_	_		_	
Unallocated National Receives	7 18.81	31843	01.0	9 (48)	(XXIII)	4 2 M	230.000	342.480	10.1.47.1	220.000	42,000	101171	30100	13.75	× 1	3000	. 47.0	121 131	CHAN 647	58 175	18 1 18 N	319 (60)	188 175	796 198
National Intul	151 600	129 600	133 7400	151 600	29 100	134 740	215 640	117 000	101.01	The second	1117 (0/10)	- 1		-1		-	- 1	1						
			1							Division in	100	303474	1341 418	187 743	42.5 484	150-418	182 248 423	423 484	616 418 654 143	654 143	920 698	616 418	654 143	920 698

APPENDIX E4 SCHEDULE 6A ALLOCATIONS (INFRASTRUCTURE GRANTS) TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEAR

Appendix E4: Schedule 6A Allocations (Infrastructure grants) to municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Year

	Local Economic Development Programme Grant	mic Deve	lopment Pro	gramme C	Frant	Comm	nunity Bax	ed Public	Community Based Public Works Programme Grant	ramame G	rant	Ž	tional Elect	National Electrification Programme (NET)	Austrar allo	SEE.	-		Triban I	ransport	Urban Transport Fund Grant	
	National Financial Year	cial Year		Municipal Financial Year	hat Year	Nations	National Financial Year	d Year	Munkipal Financial Year	Financial	1 Year	National	National Financial Year	\vdash	t hadi shan	Musicipal Financial Year	+-	ational P.	Chama	1	National Plumetid Cont.	
Cargory Number Municipality	200 cept 200401 (Ribbin 1Ribin	2004/05 2005/06 (R 000) (R 000)	No SUCCOLD	SMAMS	ZONATUS ZOUSON. (RONA) (RONA)	200 CCU	2005/05 2005/06 (ROMO) (ROM)		2005094 2004005 2005006 (Riving (Riving)	Ribert C		Sugare 2	2004/05 20	2005/08/ 2001/04	200 004 200	2004-05 200	- 17	DINI COST DUNDINS DOUGHO	346 346	75.96 206	2003-04 2001-05	2005/06
WESTERN CAPE.																		(N	Y. I		(Kin	18.16
A Cape Iown	1.294																					
B WC011 Marchania	3	_								İ	-	2		2	E E	GWS.	1181	,	+	+	5 0600	+
B WOIL2 Colcibor	-		_						_							_	_			_		
B WCUI3 Beignvier			_					_				ž,	2482		÷	200	í,		_		_	_
B WCULF Safanda Bay		_								_		2 2	2 3	٦ و و	9 3	E 1	Je .	_				
DMA DMA01 WOLGGENDMA	Sex						_	_		_	_		_	-	·		ź			_		
C DCT West Cases District Municipality	1 0/6:	_								-									_			
Total: West Coast Municipalities	1 KYD							İ		+	-	Son	150	2		- {		-	+	-	1	_
B WC022 Witcolkug	-	_					l			-	-		i		će	5	1	-	+	+	1	_
B WC024 Duskensem	5	_					_			_		121	1 4 1 10		100		E	_		_	_	_
B WC024 Stellenbow h	200		_							-		1157	1 2(x)	I CACAU			1015					
B WC025 Breek Valley	200							_	_	_		7.2h	4.8		67.1	370		_		_		_
	52.7	_			_		_		_	_		, oo x			797							
DMA DMA02 Breede River DMA	-						_		_					4		ž	£0.7	_		_	_	
Total: Boland Municipalities	1361				T		1		-		-			_				_		_		
	100					Ī	1	1	+		+	6 171	4.500	6.00%	1 164	4 828	0.000		H	H	-	1
B WCD3 Therwaterskhad	_	_		_	_			_											_			_
B WC03 Overstrand	_							_				280	8	2 (8.8)	11-8	2.40	2040					_
B WCD3 Cape Against									_			435	385			56						
DMA DMA03 Overleg DMA	XX					_		_			_	624	200	200	754	\$	Sus	_				
C DC3 Overleg District Municipality	-												_		_				_			
Total: Overberg Municipalities	900						+	Ť	\dagger	+	1	100	\perp	- [i		+		+	-	_	
a macan							-	_		+			188	2 2001	292	2010	22.62	+	+	-	4	
B WORL Lanchev	_				_	_	_		_			_	ŝ	_		7.		_				
B WC043 Mensel Ba)							_	_			_	328		730		557	76.}				_	
B WC044 George	200					_	_										Sto					
B WCT45 Oudlishoun				_		_	_	_			_		_				_		_	_	_	
B WCHF Peterbrig flay	CK						_	_		_	_	Ē	38	200	- in	515	1 523		_	_		
DMA DMAGH South Care DMA				_	_		_	_		_	_	0.01	, olv	940	1.36/	- 100	924					
C 1874 Garden Route / Klein Karoo District Municipality	1 (88)		_	_							_		_	_			_					
Total: Garden Route / Klein Karno Municipatities	LOKE				\dagger		+			+	+	\perp				-	-		-	4		
B WCUS1 Latterdum				-				-	F	+	-	2 2 2 2 2	018	0 (6)	1	6.946 6.252	2	+	+	1	_	
B WC052 Finke Allen					_				_			251	ŝ	300			508	_				
B WC053 Beanfut West	Sno				_	_	_				_		750	£		\$55				_		
DMA DMA05 Central Kariso DMA					_	_		_	_	_	_	(F)	(H)O	300			50.05					
C DC5 Central Karser District Municipality			-	-		_			_	_	_	_	_	_			_					
Total: Central Karoo Monicipalities	500							-		+	ľ	2 291	1 ×50	1 (100)	1			-	1	4		
					_			_	<u> </u>		-		L	L.			_	_	-	_	_	
							_	_									_					
Lotal: Western Cape Municipalities	7 +19	1	1		H		\parallel	H		H	24 801		29 1975 13 8540	(64) 24.991	3116.49	34 368	2000	1	1	O.A.	1	
												3	Ę	3	1	п			_			

Appendix E4: Schedule 6A Allocations (Infrastructure grants) to municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Year

	A Process	- Turning	The state of the s			-	;					_						L				
			ndana.	rm rrogr	mme Cr.		anama)	ity Bused	Jublic Wor	Community Based Public Works Programme Grant	aic Grant		Nation	d Electrific	National Electrification Programme (NEP)	amme (NE)	2		Urban T	ransport	Urhan Transport Fund Grant	=
	National Financial Year	Financial	_	Municipal Financial Year	Financial		National Financial Year	Inpurcial Y	_	Municipal Financial Year	uncial Year		National Financial Year	wial Year	Munk	Municipal Financial Year	cial) car	National Financial Year	inametial >	$\overline{}$	Municipal Financial Year	V balvora
Coregony Number Manaspality	the taken)	ZWERDS ZWOSING (ROKE) (ROKE)	2005/06 FR DRUD	20030M 2	ZODANO ZODENO (KROO) (KROO)	(1000) C	ZORSOM ZO (RISON) (R	ZONATUS ZOOSTON (NYONO) (RYONO)		CRUSTOS CHUSA	2004/05 2005/06 (Kiban) (Ribbin	SANTAN	A STREET	15 2005.00 1 (KONO)	200000	MARKE	SHINA	Less Costs	2004/05 2005/06 (Ribbo) (Ribbo)		SHALING SOUGHTS	605 2005/86 601 (40340)
NORTHERN CAPE							-		-		_	_		-								
K NOW STATE OF THE PERSON OF T		_	_		_			_		_		_					_			_		
	_		_					_					_	30	-27	- 24			_	_	_	
The state of the s						_		_	_	_	_	_										
No. Chebra K. Later Control of the C						_		_		_		_	780	-	- Co	-	- KR		-	-		_
	_		_			_			_	_	_	_					_	_	_		_	_
Total: Kalahari-Kealasadt Cross Barder Manisterial		+	Ť	Z .	+	+	+	+	1		_	-							_	_	_	
		1		388	+	+	+		-	1	1	×1	Sau	CHIO	23.5	-	4(16)	-	-	-		
B NO60 Retiteracid		_	_	_		_			_	_			_			_		_	_			_
B NCW2 Nama Khai						_	_	_		_		_										
B NC064 Kamesberg			_				_				_	-	Ŧ .	Q .	7	£.					_	
B NCOOS Hautam	2680	_		0.80			_	_	_		_	<u> </u>		550			Š	_	_	_		
6 NCORD Karen Hengland			_		_			-	_	_	_									_		_
			_						_	_		_	10 4	150	8 3	5 2		_		_	_	
DMA DMAG6 Namajudand			_				_		_													_
Total Name of the Parish		1		-		-	-	-	-	-	-			_				_		_	_	
AND ASSESSED AND CONTRACTOR	i i	-	-	OC.	-	-	+	- 1	-			Z X X	0.77	ž	×	3	87.7					-
B NC971 Cheata		_	_		_					_			_						_			L
B NCO2 Uspadaman				_		_				_			_					_	_	_	_	
D NC023 Earthaujeur	248		_	348		_	_				_	07			503				_		_	
B NC074 Karcalerg		_	-		_			_	_	_	_	7	-	980		ř,	ŝ		_	_	_	
B NC025 Remoteding			_		_	_	-			_			_	_				_	_	_		
B NC076 Thembeldile	1 500			i i		_	_		_		_	_	_						_	_	_	_
B NCDX Stemental		_	_		_	_		_			_					_				_		
DMA 194107 Karas PMA		_	_		-	_	-			_		_						_	_			_
C DC7 Karea District Money polity			_		-	_	_	_	_			_	_		_		_			-		
Total: Karno Municipalities	7 (88)		-	1 (100)	-	Ī	ـ	-	-	-		1000	-	1				-	+	+	1	1
			-	Ė	-	-	-	-	_	-	!	-		-	-	!	38.7	+	+	+	+	+
B NCURI Mier		_	_	_			_	_	_	_							_		_	_	_	_
NCDS CORPS		-			_		_	_		_			300	2181	18	(4)				_		_
B NCOR4 (Khers	_			_			_		_			1//					71.6			_		
B NC085 RcAlpela		_	_		-	_		_			_	,			-				_	_	_	_
		-	_	_		_		_			_	2.M.5	COXI	75	* *	38	3,5		_	_		_
DATA DATADS Sujanda DATA		-	_		—-	_	_			_									_	_		
Total: Ny anda Municipalities	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	4	+				-	_ į					_	_	
	-	+		+	<u>!</u>	+	\dagger	1	-	-	Ī	1117	1 1980	1/50	1631	33	1776			H	H	Ц
B NCU11 Sol Planjes	1100	_		36.80			_		_			3	_			- 5	3					
B NCU92 Dakgathing			_		_			_		_	_		230		. 3	77.	806		_	_	_	_
II NC193 Magazeng	1834	_	_	300	_													_	_			
DAYA DATABAR DELINATION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE	_	_		_	_	_	_	_		_					_		_	_		_		_
C DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	_	_	_		_		_													_		
Fotal: Diamants etd Municipalities	2 MK5			Suc	i	!	-	-	Ĺ	-	Ī	3	-				3	1	+	1	+	1
			<u></u>	_			-	<u> </u>		 								-	-	+-	-	1
	-	+		1	j	-	_										_					
total and the ape blume popular	2 (88)	-	-	News.	-	-	-	-	7			1191	1 News	1 150	3.583	1707	4.517				L	Ĺ

Appendix E4: Schedule 6A Allocations (Infrastructure grants) to municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Year

 १८११ व्याप्त स्थापन व्यापन व्य यापन व्यापन
National France National F	Kini Year							Nationa	- Lucy to the control		National Electrification Programme (NEP)			Urban Transport Fund Grant			
State Stat		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year	ctal Year	Munki	Municipal Financial Year	of Year	National	National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	unclaf Ye
Kearet Kearet Kearet Aus and and and and and and and and and and	2005/06 (R'060)	2003/04 2004/05 200 (RYON) (RYOND) (R	SUOSTER SUBSTEAT (R'ORR)	2004/05 2005/06 (R'0/0) (R'0/0)	the 2000 that	2004/05 2005/06 (Ringl) (Ringl)	no 30000M or (ATNO)	4 2004/05 0 (R'000)	5 2005/06 (R'080)	SRIGH (RYAN)	SWITH'S (R OND)	2005/005	Surfact 20 (Kake) ()	2004/05 2005/06 (R1000) (R1000)	SAND ZUK CKKII (K	SOUTON SOUTON	05 200500 (Krew)
Roate ver Valley and the secondary to Slamic spelity.		E KW			_		2	50		2	35.	15.23					
ver Valley and and and and and and and and and and		00.					-					1			 	-	
ver Valley, and int Minns spality int Minns spal		220				_			3		3	5					
and the Nature species (Nature species).	_	276											_				
nei Mana-quidity.								740 2 000	2 (1)	1.246	-	9717					
and Mante, spelaty.		N'N	3 099		2 479		7	4 470	767	3972	6 846	7 78K		+	+	+	4
ans Manis spuley.		ą															
inst Mans, spaley.		9 8					60.00	C SX		00.00							
tines Manis speaking.		\$2					1 554	26 2 000	10 2 1000 30 2 000	1919	1535	2.030					
critical		1155	19 (9)		15 273		10 660		- 1	-1					+	+	+
Enk work: a		<u>s</u>					1 150	3 000		1 787	961						
The second secon								XCX		88							
Englabeni Englaben							1 450	2 500	7 000	Ē.,	3.599	7 105					
4P trici Mansipality			11 895		915%												
Total: Chris Hani Monicipalities 2 410	1	153	1 80	-	9516		3 700	NU 6 804	7 000	5 471	6779	7 105	+	+	+	+	+
							· ·	290 2.500	7 000	760	3 599	7.105					
8 EX 144 Asincp (CRA DAMALE Organia Nature Reserve (CRA IN 14 Asinchada Dispara Manicipality (Total Ukwahiantha Manicipalities (Sto)			4 522		3617			3 500	7 (80)	2	1 346	7 105	1				
B ECIS Mivena B EU32 National B EU32 National B EU34 National B EU34 System 1000		300															
		2 1002	23.075		18 460		10 608	86 550 86 550	5 0	186 11	70.0				+		
B ECUSM Unrumsdab B ECUSM-Unrumsdab BMA BMAH Urrumsv Camp C K*1 Airel Nor Deate Manus qulin Forth Airel No. Manuk plattice			8 592		6 874 6 874												
Total: Fastern Cape Monkipalities 18 1100		6.304	70 273		\$6.219	\dashv	42.746	39.463	3 40 673	48 179	39 355	14 283	\dashv	$\dashv \vdash$	\dashv	\dashv	\dashv

Appendix E4: Schedule 6A Allocations (Infrastructure grants) to municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Year

	Ţ	Local Economic Development Programme Grant	ic Develop	ment Prog	ramme Gr.	ant	Сонини	mit) Based	Community Based Public Works Programme Grant	S. Program	unite Grant	_	N.	National Electritication Programme (NEP)	gor'l sour	Jamme (NE)	£		Liba	Libon Courport Fund Grant	bru f trud 6	June 1	
	Nation	National Entancial Year	al Year	Municipa	Municipal Financial Year	1 Year	National	National Financial Year		nicipal Fi	Municipal Financial Vear		otional bin	National Financial Year	Mun	Munkipal Emandad Year	icial Year	Nathin	National Financial Year	in) car	Municipa	Municipal Financial Year	al Year
Cargoty Number Manequality	Minister	MANAGE.	SHANDS	South	TRUBUS DESIGNS DESIGNATION (RESIDENCE)		R (MA)	SWEETS 2004/05 SWEETING (RIVER)		503 300 900 1RT	SHERRY SHERRY SHESSE (RINN) TRINIS (KINN)	an Berins	States Seators	SANYAR SANYAR	S DWHAM	H MARKET	Section,		SOLUDE	ANNAL SOLDER SOLDER	200 cm 200 ms 200 sub	2001.05 2005.00	SPSSR6 RYNN
FREESTVIE										_		_	-	-	_								
8 FM61 Lessusia	_						_																
S (Newsympt)	_				_		_	_	_	_		_	_										
3 PMO Makane	5								_	_	_	_			_								
DC 16 Manage District Monte paints					-				_			_		_	_		_						_
Fotal: Xhariep Manicipalities	10.5											_	:		_	-	į		!	-			Ī
2007	_					_				_	_	· 	-		_				L		-		Ì
	7	_	_	_		_	_	_		_						45.							
No. National				-			_	_	_	_		_	7	5 (8.8)	100	=	_	_				_	
DC 17 Abstract Alumanality		_	_			_			_		_	_	,	-	- 1	3	ž	,					
otal: Mothro Municipalities	Ž,			5			+	H	+		÷	-	/NE	3000	13cx	768	100						-
			_				-	-				_											
15181 Miskupana					_				_					-				_			_	_	
INISC tokologo	ŝ, -			<u>:</u>					_									_					
Calas Isochiste				_	_	_	_			_					_	_				_	_	_	_
PMM Mathebong	1.274			273							_	_	3/0		â	D,41							
FSIAS Nata	=	_						_	_	_		_	_	NK. I OKK		130	(10)	_					_
1X 1X J Chwelepolowa Dount Moneyalus		-					ļ		_	_		_	_	_	_	_							_
ofal: I epweleputswa Municipalities	Note 5			<u>5</u>	1	-				_	-	_	x711	NK THE		U. O	Sin -				Ħ		
Falul Schado	. 16.5							_	_					_	_						_		
ES192 Dublabene						_			_		_												
FS193 Metoata		_	_		_	_		_	_	_											_	_	
ES194 Maluti a Photung	784		_			_	_	_		_		_	11.249	0 (of (of (of (of (of (of (of (o	18 507	7.1	16.181				_		_
EST95 Plumekila					_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_										_	_
MA DMA19 Golden Gae Highlands NP		_						_	_	_	_			_				_					
DC19 Thabo Motorcany and District Mannepolity					-		6-428			21.5		_	_	_	_	_					_		
otat: Thabo Mafutsany and Municipalities	2.044	_					6 13x		15	ž I		=	12.5	18 089 16 239	D 18 507	St + /1 /2	16.184				İ		
PS201 Maghaka				-			_						-		-								
18203 Ngwathe		_	_		_				_	_	_	_										_	_
ES204 Aktsunabalo			_			_						_						_					_
FS205 Mataly			_			_		_	_	_	_	_											
DC20 Northern Free State Detriet Managedus				_		_			_	_		_			_			_	_		_	_	_
otal: Northern Free State Municipalities								-		-	-	-	1 0228	1 7um 5 2km	19, 7	1774	5.278						
									_		_		_		Ĺ		!						
A. D. Chang, Manager and Manag			-		-	-	+			- 1	- ;	_											
THE STATE STRIKE DAMES		-	-	-	-	-	× + =	_	_	777	_	No. 7488	78 1 7.	1.10 10.00	23 334	28.11.1	201 175		_	_	-		-

Appendix E4: Schedule 6A Allocations (Infrastructure grants) to municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Year

	Local	conomic	Local Economic Development Programme Grant	nent Progr	wmme Gr	-	Commu	oity Based	Public Wo	rks Progra	Community Based Public Works Programme Grant	_	Nath	National Prestrification Preservents (NEW)	Talino Prince	AN) Allian			1				Γ
						T			f			+			-					ansport a	und Crean		7
	National Financial Year	inancial	_	Municipal Financial Year	i Financia	Year	National	Nutional Financial Year		lunicipal (Municipal Financial Year		Sational Pin	National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	cial Year	National Financial Year	inencial Y		Municipal Financial Year	nancial Y	PH CH
Calegory Number Munkepality	2003/04 20 (R'060) (I	2004/05 2005/06 (R'08/0) (R'08/0)		2003/04 2004/05 2005/06 (R'000) (R'000)	(KOON)		CROSON ZONHADS ZONSANG (ROKO)	KVXXX)		2003/04 200 (ROKN) (R	2004/05 2005/06 (R700) (R700)	SAK 200	SUOSINH SUNANS (RINN) (RINN)	(N) (K(XX))	06 2003 DA	A SUNAVOS	2005/06	PROSANT 2004ADS 2005ADS	34705 20X	15/06 200	ZOUSAN ZOUSANS ZOUSANO	1005 200	98
KWAZULU NATAL									-		-	-	-	-					-		_		
4 c'Retwen														21.044									
										-	-	-	1		0	74 198	32.226	3(8)	+	+	+	+	ī
B KZ21 Vilabout		_	_			_			-			_			_								
HOUSE CHANGE	_	_			_	_	_		_	-		_	_		_	_			_				_
S KZ214 uMiczechonia	-	_				_		_	_			_		3000	3 0000 781	2 969	3 045			_		_	
B KZ215 Friesdacii	, S		_	700					_	-	_	_	_		_		_		_		_	_	-
B KZ216 Hibray Cary	MA.	_	_	ŝ				-	_	_	_		_		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
C EN 21 Ogu District Monkepatry			_	_	_	_	280	-	_	-	_	_							_	_	_	_	_
Total: Ugu Municipalities	1 400			300	İ		9.3K3	t	+	7.176	1	+	1	1		Ĺ	. [1	+	+	+	+	Т
		1					-	-			-	-	1	3 (3)	XX.	1000	stor	-	+	+	+	+	Т
		_	_			_		_	_									_			_	_	
B KZ222 uMageni	989	-	_			_	_		_	_	_	_	375	1 5000	-					_	_		
	1 200		_	7(3)		_		-) I					_				-
B KZ224 Impendle		_	_		_	_			-	_			_						_	_		_	-
B KZ225 Mhunduzi						_	_		-	_	_	-	2012	2 000 2 000	2027	200	200			_	_	_	
B KZ226 Mthambathini	_	_	_		_		_	_	-		_	_						_				_	_
	_	_	_					_		_		_	_						-	_	_	_	_
DATA DMA22 Highman/Kamberg Park	_		-		_	_		_			_	_		_				_	_	_	_	_	_
C DC22 uMgungundhova District Municipality		+				-	9 852	-	_	7 882	_	_	_					_	_	_	_		_
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities	888	-		700		-	9.852			7 882		1	2 737 4	4 Suo 3 Oko	1 7113	1 1078	3.015	1	+	+	+	+	Т
B KZ232 Firmwickick, Lacks could	-	_	_				_			-	-	_			L				+	+	+	-	T
B KZ33 Judska								_	_	-		3	3317	1500 2 000	3425	1 605	2 0.90	_	_	_	_	_	_
CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR	200		_	7(X)	_	_	_	_	_	_		_				_		_	_				_
R KY234 OREMENT	200	_	-	200	_	_		_	_			٠	3350 30	3 000 2 000	3.981	2.719	2030		-	_			
NAZZO OMNINION	_	_	-	_	_	_	_		_	_				_				_	_	_	_		_
DMA DMA23 Grows Courte Courte December	000	_	_	300	_			_					_						-			_	_
		-	_	_	_	-		-	_			_		_				_	_			_	_
Total:Uthukela Municipalities	7 000	t	+	2 6001	+	1	0.00	+	1	2201	+	1	1		4			+	+	-	-	-	_
		\vdash	-		+	-		+	+	57.0		0	/000	4 200	7 406	7 3 28	907	+	+	+	+	+	Т
B KZ241 Endunem	64X0	_	-	_	-	-	-	_				_				_		_	_	_	_		_
B KZ242 Nquthu	2 500	_	_	200	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	175 21	2 175 275		200	36	_	_		_	_	
8 KZ244 Unsinga	1 000	_	-	00+	-			_		_									_	_		_	_
B KZ245 Univoli	_		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		-				_	_	_		_
DC24 Unzinyathi District Monicipality		-	-				Ф 28я	_		5 030		_	_								_		_
lotal: Umzinyalbi Municipalities	3 100	+		600	-	+	6 288			5 030		Ĩ	648	6175 925	5 1713	4 778	939		-	-	-	ļ	Τ
3 KZ252 Newcasile	000		_									_							_	_		_	
8 KZ253 Utrecht	1 500	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	01	000	83.	740		_	_	_	_	_	_
8 KZ254 Dannhattser		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_		_			17		17	_		_			_
DC25 Amajuba District Municipality		_	_	_	_	_	3 920	_	_	.5		_	_				_	_		_			_
Otal: Amajuba Municipalities	2 500	H	H	-		H	3.920	+	1	3 1 36	+	<u> </u> *	XIX	1012		1	Ī	+	+	-	1	1	_
				1				-		100	T	-		17	0.0	136	- 1	-	_	_	_	_	_

Appendix E4: Schedule 6A Allocations (Infrastructure grants) to municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Year

	Local Economic Development Programme Grant	nic Develop	ment Progra	nune Grant	-	Community Based Public Works Programme Grant	ed Public We	orks Program	une Grant	ľ	National Electrification Programme (NEP)	Reation P.	outransing	NEP	H	lichan	Transmit	Trhan Transmert Fined Grant		
					+							-			+					1
	National Financial Year	int Year	Municipal	Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	uncial Year	Nationa	National Financial Year		lunkipui F	Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	inancial	Year
Category Number Municipality	POULDS 2001/05 (ROOM) (ROOM)	2005/06- (R'000)	200 CD4 (KYKK)	20km/s 20ks/sib (ROM) (ROM)	ZUOSEN ZUOSEN (RUKO) (RUKO)	200-1315 (R'000)	2005/06 rR1800j	SOLITAL SOLIANS (KTRO)	00) (R 000)	200 EOS (KYKKD)	2001/05 200 (R300) 1R3	Suisses 200 (Roun) (R)	2001 (A) 2001 (R (A) 483	2004005 2005006 (Kinas) (Kinas)		PROMINE (RIMAN) (RIMAN)		SUBSON SUBSON	000) (R	2005/05
8 KZ261 cDumbe	_									ć.		j	á		-;					Γ
B KZ262 uPhungolo				_				_			000		2019	740			_	_	_	_
B KZ263 Abaqulusi				-			_			2.120	2 (MK)	Street			125			_	_	_
B K2365 Nongonia	OKO I		000	_	_		_	_	_					_	_	_	_		_	_
C DC26 Zufdand Dsarst Municipality					_	244.6	_	7 438	_	1084	7 CHK)	S COURS	F/87	977	Ę		_			
Fotal: Zulutand Municipalities	CKX		Ужи		3	4 9 1 7		2 918	-	6.728	D (M)	SINO	0.000	100	\$ 075	ļ	Ī		+	Ī
B KZZX Undubletus anie 8								-			_		!	!	_				\vdash	<u> </u>
В К2272 Алин	Ñ.X	_	_	_	_		_							_	_		_	_	_	_
B KZ273 Unimene			_		_		_			-	_						_	_		_
B KZ234 Highwa	200		SIE.						_				_						-	_
B NZZZ Brjuda/Mishaisha 1984 - 1853-27 Setting-Pent	_	_	_	_	_		_			107 +	200		1,550	17.	_		_		_	_
	_		_	_	_	50.00	_	5			_	_	_		_				_	_
Total: Unkhanyakude Municipatities	1 1000		200		19	6915		×1 × ×	-	7	185		1 500		+	ļ	İ	ļ_	+	Ţ
B K228 Meanands				_								_			<u> </u>			-		Ī
B KZ282 uMilaliare	_		_	_			-	_	_	07/0	3	,		,	2		_		-	
B KZ283 Niambanana	_		-	-	_				_						2		_	-	_	_
8 KZ284 Untalazi							-				3.	967	3	764	7o1				_	_
B KZ385 Mithorigaticm											_	_		_					_	_
C DC28 at homospherical Monocochus	_			_		_					_				_	_	_	_	_	_
Total: a Dangala Manicipalities			+	+	× 11.2×	= =		0 980	-	696	0001	13/0	317	1 050	1	+	+	+	÷	T
				-			-				Ĺ			i	-		Ť	-	+	
B KZ291 Mandeni			-		_	_	_											_		_
8 KZ291 Natachae				_		_	_	_		4 269	30/0	5079	T 0 F	247 5155	\$		_		_	
B KZ294 Maphamaha	_			_			_	_			8	000	949	2015		_	_	_	_	
C DC29 King Shaka District Minicipality					0.190	90		\$ 112		_		_	_					_	_	
Totat: King Shaka Monkipalities	I			-	9 350	3		5112		4 269	4 079	6 67.0	7 8.22	4547 6170	2				H	
B KZSzl fugwe			_	_				-		_	_	_					_		_	
B KZ5a2 Kwa Sani	_	_	_				-	_		_			_	_	_		_	_	-	_
B KZ5a3 Matatiele	1 000	_	500	_		_	_		_	1 382		1 635		878	9			_	_	
H KZ5u4 Greater Kirkstad	000	_	500	_			_	_		3.555	3 (88)		3 003	2.219			_	_	_	
	CHKI	_	500			_	_						_	_	_					
DMA DMA43 Mkhamad Widerness Area C 18733 Stoute Bearing Manus avolus				_	-	_		- ;	_	_	_	_	_				_		_	
Total: Stonete Manicipalities	1,000		100	+	100	7 7	+							\perp	+	1		+	+	T
	3 IAA	1	200	-	-	7		7 555		4 937	3638	1635	1007	3 097 668	2	1	1	+	+	Т
					_							_			_		_			
Total: KwaZuiu-Natal Municipalities	18 188		6 100	+	71122	5	1	56.897	1	51.816	56. 891	66.65%	50 767 66	55 871 C7 5116		5	+	+	+	Т
		-	-		-			-	The Part of the Pa	ı		1	- (1	-					1

Appendix E4: Schedule 6A Allocations (Infrastructure grants) to municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Year

											Ì						-						,
	lar.w. i	Economic	Developm	Local Economic Development Programme Grant	nue Grant	ತೆ	Community Based Public Works Programme Grand	ased Public	Works Pro	gramme G	rant	ž	itional Elect	National Electrification Programme (NEP)	rogramme	(NEP)	-	-	Laban Transport Fond Grant	asport Fa	nd Grant		
	National	National Figureial Year	_	Municipal	Municipal Einandal Year		National Financial Year		Munkip	Municipal Financial Year	Year	National	National Financial Year		Innicipal	Municipal Financial Year		diopal Fig	ancial Yea	ır Mun	kipel Fin	National Financial Year - Municipal Financial Year	
degory Number Municipality	200,004	CRIMAN CRAMMS SOUNDS	KONO L	200,004 20	SMARINS SHINKING (ROMA)		PROJECT TREETS TRESCHE.	5 2005/06 1 (R3000)	END UND	SWIND TREAD TRACES		SHESON 2	SINITED ST	2005/00 200 (KON) 18	MI CHANT	2001.8845 2003 (Kinato) (Ric	Zonstan 200) (Rioten) (Rio	HELL TORY	2003, COST 2003, COST 2005, COST 18 (MINN)		OF CRIVE	Scoton Zonins Suisas (Rom) (Rom) (Rom)	
					-	-	-				T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	L	
PUNIALANGA		_				_					_		_	_		_	_						_
MP301 Albert ofbali	Î			(CR)			_				_	2 /00	2 000		2.221	1 600.7	7			_			
MP 02 Modeligwa		_		_	_			_			_	4	2 (88)	1484	7		4	_	_	_			_
MP403 Mkhando	707			ž		_	_			_	_		_		_	_	_	_	_	_			
MPMH Sense						_	_					9	CAN	2483	11.65	1017	, th		_	_	_		
MP405 Tokus			_	W1+	_	_	_			_	_	-	1	1,000	2		- 2	_	_	_	_	_	_
MP. Mo Dipulescing			_	-	_	_	_			_	_	580	2 (88)	2 OKK	10%		5 (15)	_		_	_	_	_
APPO Highwood East		_	_	_	_	7	7.511		3.850				-	_	-		_	_	_	_	_		_
otal: Extract Minicipalities	1 600			1 700		,	7 11 1		5.850)			2.418	4 548)	0.4.6	Tones	9 899	4642	-					_
			_		_					_		38					_			_			
MPSH Dendals			_		_	_	_			_		SEMB	4 Stas	S CB.30	5 172	47/1	5.075			_	_	_	_
Mary 12 Constantion		-	_	_	_	_	_			_	_	-	2 1830	2 2000	7	2.029	2.244	_		_		_	_
MP313 Michigads	100		_	300	_	_	_			_	_	Cabel	734	_	875	555			_		_		_
MEM Dembiste			_	_		_					_	_		_		_	_			_	_		_
MP316 DrJS Moroka			_			_		_			_	_	200	-	35	474	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
MA DMAN Mala Name Reserve						-	200		5.651		_			_		_	_						
DC31 Ngankala District Montcapality				10.00		1	7 14.6		3,000	Ì	İ	0.469	7 7501	7 3/80	7 39X	750	7 808	-	-	1			
otal: Ngankala Municipalities	CAN	T	-			-								Ĺ		-	-	L	-	-			
MP32) Thuba Chwen	300		_	200	_		_				_		_				_						
MP322 Misunkla	2.536			1 (00)	_	_	_				_	3 132	5.567				525		_	_	_		
MP323 Unjindi	2 ()(N)	_		CKKI	_		_				_	1 624	1 6.80	1 200	2 10%	÷	4×7.2	_	_	_	_		
MP124 Nkomazi	1 880		_	8883	_	_	_	_			_	6 SHKL	_	_	THE.	_	_	_		_	_		
MA DMA32 Lowveld			_	_	_	_				_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
DC32 Ehlanzent District Municipality				-		-	7 655		0	1	+	1	İ	1	1		1	+	+		-		
otal: Ehlanzeni Municipalities	× × C			3.580		^	7 655		0 24	+	+	9	16.	/9//	9 P.K.	200		+	1	-	1		
otal: Montana banca Manipinalities	14 416			5 480		22	22.034		17.627			30 139	25 447	26 657 27	27 053 2	25 485 27	27 057						
		-	-	STATE OF THE PERSON	-	No. of Concession,	-			-			ł	4		5		No.		-	The second	CAP TOWN	

Appendix E4: Schedule 6A Attocations (Infrastructure grants) to municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Year

	100	Francou	of President	Local Francische Bergebennen Be		_	;					F						-					
						1	numer .	Community Based Public Works Programme Grand	ubik Wo	rks Program	ume Grant		Natio	nal Electrif	National Electrification Programme (NEP)	ramme (f	VEP)	_	Life	Urban Transport Fund Grant	ort Fund (rant	
		Financ	National Financial Year	Municipa	Municipal Financial Year	Year	National	National Financial Year	_	unicipal Fi	Municipal Financial Year		tional Fig	National Financial Year		ikipal Fin	Municipal Financial Year	-	National Financial Year	cial Year	Municipal Financial Year	d Financ	lel Year
Category Number Munopality	PROPERTY)	200400 (R'ONO)	200405 200506 (ROO) (ROO)	2001204 2004/05 2005/06 (Rivor) (Rivor) (Rivor)	WOUNDS IN		POSTAL POSTOS	RODOS 20X	200.5/06 20K	200 004 200	2004/05 2005/06	200.001	2001005 10	AUS ZONYAM		2007005 10	2002/06		Sarras t			SWAM	2005/005
LIMPOPO								-	-	-				1 N	IN IN INC.		(K148)		1 K SARD	(KIKD)	(Kinki)	(Kina)	(K'tKN)
N CALCAL MANAGEMENT						_	_		_		_	_	_		_		_		_				
B NM3A4 Ecakemen	£ ;			£	_	_		_	_	_	_		_				_	_					
B CBC's Greater Marble Hall	3			Ž	_	_	_		_	_								_	_				
B CBLC4 Griddersdall	1430			7			_	_				_		_			_	_		_			
B CBCCS Greater Tubatse				-	-			_	_	_			_	_	_			_			_		
B CBDMA3 Schumsdiaar Nature Reserve				_	_	_			_	_		_				_	_		_				
C CBDC3 Sekhukhang Cross Boundary				_			=	-	_	2000			_	_				_					
Fotal: Sekhukhune Cross Boundary Municipalities	15.5			561			11811			0.010	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-		Ī	T	Ì	ĺ
B NPHAI Mambag					_		_		_	_	_	 	_	-	-		-				į	ĺ	Ì
B CHICE BUSHNESSHEE	,				_	_		_	-	_					_			_					
DATA CHIMAT Kungot Park	_			_	_	_		-	_		_	_	_	_				_	_				
C CBDC3 Bodalela					_	_	7 8 844	_	_	-				_		_	_			_	_	_	_
Total: Eastern Municipalities	2.463			LIKKS		-	7 330	+	+	5 K 21	+		-	-	-	-	-		I				
The state of the s	_				-		-	-	-	1		_	Ĺ	-		-	+	Ĺ		i	+	1	
A NEW COMMENTATION			_			_	_				_		_				_						_
New State Control of the Control of	¥3 .			¥		_	_	_	_			ž	80.5	300	-		1/4			_		_	
B NEW Philipperson	ž			_	-	_		_	_	_				_									_
C DC33 Mupan District Monegraphy			_			-		_	_	_	_					_	_					_	_
Total: Mopani Municipalities	3 - 8		İ	1 47	+	\dagger	10.056	+	1	1108				1	_								
	-			t	-	-	-			1	į	ž	\$0.50 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	900	2	į	370					Ì	
B NP41 Musina	_				_	-	-	_	_			7.80			380							_	
D MISES THE	218		_	5	_			_		_		_		750 1 000	95.		ACID LINE			_	_		_
B NP34 Makindo	- ;					_	_	_	_	_										_		_	_
C DCB Vignity Distrat Manicipality	,			_	_	_	-		_	_		361	1961	1711	13	18/8	1730	_		_		_	
Total: Vhembe Municipalities	718		İ	×15	+	+	13 101	+	2 1	200	1					_ [
	-	-				-		-	-		ļ	0.00	1729	1000	7.52	36/5	3734				+	1	
B NESS Bleatery	300		_	200	_	_			_	_		- 36.	1 888	KK + 1 (S	503	7	1,71			_	_	_	
K NPSS Medounds	_		_				_	_	_		_	2								_	_		
B NP 154 Pulchwang	7		_	-	-	_				_			_			_							
B NP 455 Lepville Nkumpi	3	_	_		_	_			_			2175	2.250	11880	2.581	7.47.7	Stor	_	_	_			
C DC35 Caprent District Manicipality	_		_		_		7688		-	181131				_							_		
Total: Central Municipalities	777			100	H	Н	1 × × × 1		1.5	15115	L	1054	=	7.151	1	700	176.6		-	+	+	+	Ţ
8 NP36) Thabazimbi	287		_					_							L	1	<u> </u>				T	+	T
B NP362 Lephalate	200	_	_		_		_		_		_	- 1015		750 J 100.	7	803	01012		_				_
8 NP364 Monkedon 8		_	_					_						_	_		_		_	_			_
B NP365 Medimolle	1012	_	_	312		_	_		_			,								_		-	_
B NP366 Bela Bela	_				_				_	_		100		0.00			1.269		_		-		
B NP367 Megadakwang	일		_			_	_		_	_		1	Z		± <u>\$</u>	3 %		_	_	_	_		_
Total: Waterbeen Municipalities	-	Ť	+		-	+	2.486	+	-	N. C.									_	_	_		_
		+	-	2	+	+	2 186	+	-	1 988	\bot	4.5%)	1.250	1.250	3 (102)	3.0%	3,200				H	H	Ti
		_	_							_		_						_				_	_
Total: Limpage Municipalities	18.417	Н		4 5008,	_	٤	64.579	+	50 86 7	3	I		130								1	+	7
		ĺ					-	ALCOHOLDS STATES	Annual or				1		10.220	1987	1284		1	-	-	-	-

Appendix E4: Schedule 6A Allocations (Infrastructure grants) to municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Year

	Local Economic Development Programme Grant	Jepment Pro	gramme (Tall C	(John Britis	Community Based Public Works Programme Community	ablic Wor	As Program	the Crant			1									
		-					-			-			No Logican	me (NF.F.)			L'aban T	ransport	Urban Transport Fund Gram	3	_
	National Financial Year	_	Municipal Financial Year	al Year	Nutional	National Financial Year		micipal Fi	Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year	d Year	Municip	Municipal Financial Year	Year	National Financial Year	inancial y	_	Municipal Financial Year	Inancial) car
Category Number Mantepans	(RIMM) (RIMM) (RIMM)		CRUMAN CRUMAN CRUMAN	SUNSUM (KYKK)	Z(K)(K)	ZIKESKOJ ZIKEJANS ZIKESKO (KIDKO) (RIBKO) (RIBKO)		SKILLY SKAPINS (Kinny (Kinny)	200004 200005 200500 (Kinn) (Kinn) (Kinn)	6 300 80J	CKIKKII	2002/06	200 004	2004/05	2005/06 3	ZUNSANJ ZUNDANS ŽIMISAIG	NIC SOLO	200	SINISTON STRUMANS STRISTING	4705 300	15.416
NORTH WEST				_		-	-		_	-	+		_	+-	_	(X)	((X)	(K)	(K'OKN) (K'	(K'NK) (K	(K'thku)
B N# 121 Minerals								_						_				_	_		
B NW 572 Maddecile	1 500	000		_			_								_		_	_	_	_	_
B NW.373 Rustenburg	_				_					Ŝ.		CALKL	2 101	2.245	1 6.24			_		_	_
B NW374 Kgedengityter				_		_	_				2 208	2 4 5	150.5	24.5	6 119.1		_	_		_	_
B NW375 Meses Kotane	1 200	Stab		_	_	_	_	_	_				_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
DMA DMA37 Plansherg National Park				_				_	_				_	_	_	_		_	_		_
C DC 37 Bokone Bothaba District Municipality					10.03	_	_	× 200		_			_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
Total: Bokone-Bothaba Municipalities	2 7100	1 (X)		-	11 173	-	1	N 242		13	i			-	-	1	-	-	-	-	
						-	1	H	-	!			3	4	777	-	1	-	+	-	1
S NW381 Sella Kgobi	116	±			_		_	_		_			_	_	_			_	_		_
B NW382 Tawaing	700	202		_		-						_	_				_		_	_	_
B NW383 Mattheng	2 (00)	(K)S			_		_	_					_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
II NW384 Lichtenburg				_	_	_	_			870	00.05		117	1700			_	_	_	_	_
B NW385 Zeensa	1 (80)	007		_		_	_		_			_		G C			_	_	_	_	_
C DC38 Central District Municipality	1 500	500		_			_			_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Total: Central Municipalities	9 (1) (1)	2.216				-	_			x7u	OHO		100	1	+	Ţ	+	+	+	-	_
							_	_							+	1	+	+	+	+	Т
B NW391 Kagisano	I (XX)	207						_				_	-		_	_			_	_	_
B NW342 Natedi	1 500			_	_	_	_	_		Ĩ	1,777	_	9	-			_	_	_	_	_
B NW393 Schweizer Reneke	_	_			_		_	_	_		CHAN.	_	Ĉ.	-		_		_	_	_	_
B NW394 Greater Taung	_	_		_			_		_						_			_	_	_	_
B NW305 Molopo					_	_						_		_			_		_	_	_
B NW-996 Lekwa-Teemane				_		_		_	_			_	_	_			_	_		_	_
C. DC39 Rophirina District Municipality	2 (KK)	800		_	_	_	_	_			_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total: Bophirima Municipalities	7 200	1 2001			-			-		257	1007	İ	1	1		-	-	-	-		_
BW401 Ventaraban							_						cec.	+	+	-	-	+	-		_
B NW 402 Parcheralis	_			_	_	_	_		_	2.781		_	858	_		_	_	_	_		_
NW 403 Kleeksdoap	3.6	ŝ			_	_				2480	5 150	6. 374	178.4		997 9	_		_			_
B NW404 ALQUING HIDS	-	Cor	_	_						170	7	- CKA1	2 46.5	2.275	2 030	_	_	_	_		_
C DC 40 Southern District Mone galay			_				_	_	_		_	_		_	_		_	_			_
Total: Southern Municipalities	1 78 4	583	-			-	-			100/2	2 650	1			1	-		-	-		_
				_					-		1	0.00	-	7070	207 %	-					_
			_		_	_							_					_			`
Total: North West Municipalities	14 999	7	+	+	10.03	1	15	-	I	1	- 1	_ 1	- !	_1	+	-		_	_		_
	The second secon			1		1	0.50			3 26-2	14 050	15 970	14 786	14 384 16	16 210	_		L		L	_

Appendix E4: Schedule 6A Allocations (Infrastructure grants) to municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Year

	Ĺ					-																	
	Local	Economic	Develops	Local Economic Development Programme Grant	amme Gra	1	Commu	nity Based	Public Wor	riks Progra	Community Based Public Works Programme Grant	Ţ	Natio	sal Electriffo	National Electrification Programme (NEP)	Amane (N	(d)		'n	ban Trans	Urban Transport Fund Grant	Grant	
	National	National Financial Year		Municipa	Municipal Financial Year	Year	National	National Financial Year		unicipal F	Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year	ancial Year	-	kipad Fina	Municipal Financial Year	_	onal Final	nctal Year	National Financial Year Municipal Financial Year	M Financ	tal Year
Category Number Municipality	ZUNSOH ZUNAMS ZUNSAUG (R'INKI) (R'INKI) (R'INKI)	CROMANS 2	2005/06 (RTMD)	2003/04	2004/05 2005/06 (R'000) (R'000)		Z00309 21	ZROJAUS ZROSABO (RYKKO) (RYKKO)		2003/04 20K	ZUNANS ZUNSAN (R'E'R) (R'EKK)	(7th 2003/04 (K1000)	SOL ZONADS	05 2005/06 03 (R300)	6 200,500A	J ZUCHADS	S 2005/06		M ZONA	2003AH 2004ADS 2005AGG	2003AM 200ANS 2005AM 200AMS 2005AM	2003AM 2004ADS 2005AM	2005/06
GAUTENG					_			-	-	-		-		_	_	_	+		-	-			
E. E. Writaloni	1 5000		_	ŝ						_	_			200		- 5	- 0						
A Johannesburg	Stat	_				_	_	_	_	_	_	. ×						Su 3 600	- 3				
Tshwane	1710	+		540					-	-	_	,							_	_			_
3 (3T02h) Nokene tsa Taemane		_	_				_	_					_					_	_				
3 CBLC2 Kungwini		_						_	-	_		_	_	_		. ,			_	_			
CBIX'2 Metsweding	150	_				_		_	_			_	_		_	_		_	_	_			_
otal: Metsweding Municipalities	150											-				-		-	-	-			
		_	_		_	-	-	-	_	_								-	L	-			
GT421 Emfulen	1495		_	_	-		_			_		_	_			_	_	_	_	_		_	
GT422 Midvad	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	1856 20	2 000 1 500	XX 1 677	7 1854	1 523	23	_				_
GT423 Lesedi				_	-	_			_	-	_	7	2 2 2	2.500 3.500	_				_				
DC42 Seatheng District Municipality				1	1			-		-	-							_					
otal: Sedikeng Municipalities	1 195	+			-		-	1				4	961 9	4 500) 5 0KO	4.368	4 578	5 075	15		_			
GT411 Mugale City			_							_		_	906	2 000 3 000	- 139	2 229	3045	_					
GI412 Randfontem	55	-		_	_	_		-			_	_											_
Citit Western		_	_	_		-	_	_				_	_	3 (60)		2 500	3.033		_		_		_
CBLCS Metaforig	1 + 10	-	_	144		_	_	_			_	_	1340)		_			- 3					_
MA DMAH Sterkfauten		_	_	_	_	_		_	_											_	_		_
CBIX's West Rand	858			658	_						-	_	_		_		_	_	_	_			
otal: West Rand Municipalities	\$ 800 \$			148							H	9	6241 85	8 500 10 000	6 502	8 787	7 10150	0		L			
olal: Gauteng Municipalities	9.218	+	+	2 158	+		_	+	+	+	+	14 967	33.835	25, 65, 62,	34 (3)	31016	7	\perp		1		1	
		-	-		-	-			-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	N. C.					
		_																					
natiocated National Reserves		\parallel	H		H	H	0109	H	*	0100												1	
		-	+	-	-	-		-	-	1												-	
stional Total	117 000		-	33 470		-	249 820	-	301	201058	-	240 000	KK) 245 UKS	(3) 258 (4.0)		241 325 245 702	2 261 870	001 6 100	_		\$ 000	r	

Appendix E4: Schedule 6A Allocations (Infrastructure grants) to municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Year

Category Number Municipality WESTERN CAPE				90				100	STREET, THE ASSESSMENT OF THE CALLED	(with)	-	COMPANY	Jacon Month		TOTAL PROPERTY.	THE PERSON NAMED IN							
Category Number Municipality WESTERN CAPE			-			_					+				'		1		Strp	TOTAL: IN	SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE	#	
Category Number Municipality WESTERN CAPE	National	National Financial Year		Municipal	Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year	iat Year	Municip	Municipal Financial Year	1 Year	National	National Financial Year	ear	Municipal	Municipal Financial Year		Nation	National Financial Year	ea.	Munic	Municipal Financíal Year	Year
WESTERN CAPE	(RYXXO) (2004/05 2005/06 (R'060) (R'060)		2003/04 208 (R3800) (R	2004/05 2005/06 (R'08/0) (R'08/0)	36 2003704 33 (R'XXX)	H 2004/05	2005/06 (R'000)	2003/04 (R'0K'0)	2004/05 2 (R'0(0)	2005/06 2 (R'0/00)	200:3734 2 (R:000) (2004/05 2 (R'000) (2005/06 (RYMD)	2003/04 20 (R'0k/0) (A	2004/05 20N (R'000) (R'	2(MS/US)	2003/04 (RUKO)	2004/US (RUKU)	2005/06	2003024	2004/05	2005/06 (R'000)
A Cape Town	3215			2 572		_						115 600	137.867	151 032	116 958	138 6/0	151 585	131 898	150 867	167 782	132 573	152 472	168 586
B WC011 Matzikama							_																
B WC012 Cederberg																	_	348	200	200	113	861	25
B WC013 Bergrivier		_															_	870	750	750	1 065	742	761
B WC014 Saldanha Bay			_			_								_		_	_	348	500	500	178	561	90
DMA DMA01 West Coast DMA							_										_	200					
C DC1 West Coast District Monicipality	nO+	1		320						_		7 920	10 329	11.956	8 067	10 42b	1.2 CKN)	9.326	10 329	956 11	8 387	10 428	12 00
Total: West Coast Municipalities	Q)	+		320								7 920	10 329	11 956	8 067		12 000	11 742	11 779	13 4(%	10 244	11 863	13 472
B WC022 Witzenberg	350			580						-								56	9	9,000	1 317	3	31015
B WC023 Drakenstein					_					_		5 315	069 9	7 594	5 399	6 745	7 622	0 472	7.890	8 594	5 711	7 883	8 637
B WC024 Stellenbasch				_	_		_	_				3.321	4 402	5 138	3.387	7++3	5 157	4 2 49	7	5 1.38	3.836	1817	5 157
B WC025 Breede Valley						_							_					2 897			1 797		
B WC026 Breede River/Winelands DMA DMA02 Breede River DMA			_										-	_			-	1 247	008 1	2 000	769	1831	2 030
- 1			-		-							8 026	10 512	15 194	8 178	10 615	2 239	8 276	10 512	12 194	8 178	10 615	12 239
Fotal: Boland Municipalities	350			280			-					16 662	21 604	24 926	16 963	İ	25 017	24 436	26 104	30 926	21 608	26 635	31 107
3 WC031 Theewaterskleaf						Ĺ												i i		0.007	9	9,0	0.000
WC032 Overstrand		_	_		_												=	693	3	1	73	G+-7	50.7
3 WC033 Cape Agulhas				_							_			_				435	385		9	385	-
MC034 Swellendam MA DMA03 Overhere DMA		_	_															1 524	200	200	754	462	508
DC3 Overherg District Municipality												1565	7 722	8 912	6 0 2 6		8 945	5 951	7 7 22	8 912	6 0 2 9	7 795	8 945
Fotal: Overberg Municipalities		_	-				L				-	5 951	7 722	6158	650.9	7 795	× 6.15	1810	2090	217	200	0.814	11.487
WCMI Konneland	3		-	2			_				<u> </u>												-
WC042 Langeberg		_		-														30.5	3 3	36	970	¥ 5	
3 WC043 Mussel Bay																		020	300	007	1967	3 708	10/2
3 WC044 George				_			_		_			4 159	\$ 365	6 171	4 233	5 414	7619	6 820	6 565	6 171	6 306	6 302	1619
WC045 Oudishoom	000		_	800							_			_				7	009	1 500	1 397	618	1 523
WOMY Metenberg Bay						_				_				_			=	00					
MA DMA64 South Cape DMA					_												_	050	25	016	/97	3	476
DC4 Garden Route / Klein Kareo District Municipality		+	1								-	9 945	12 944	14 968	10.128		15 023	10.945	12 944	14 968	10 128	13 067	15 023
otal: Garden Route / Klein Karoo Municipalities	2 (XX)	+	+	000	1						1	14 104	18 309	21 139	1	18 482 2	1 216	23.313	25 619	27 299	22 34K	25 428	27 469
WC051 Laingsburg	0001		-	800							_							188	COLO	7	1381	105	XOS
WC052 Prince Albert	300	_		240						_								300	750		4.35	888	5
	950		_	7641														3 250	009	200	2 656	898	508
MA DMA05 Central Karoo DMA						_											_						
DC5 Central Kureo District Municipality	508)	+	+	400	-							23 523	25 677	26 098			26 194	24 023	25 677	26 098	24 054	25 703	26 194
otal: Central Karoo Municipalities	2 750	+	+	2 200	-					1		23 523	25 677	26 098	23 654	25 703 2	26 194	29 124	27 527	27 098	28 427	128 72	27 209
				_												•	_			-			
otal: Western Cape Municipalities	8715	+	+	6 972	1					+		183 760	371 508	244.063	186 (63	217 881	711 050	209 016	351 503	277 031	201016	261633	170 271

Appendix E4: Schedule 6A Allocations (Infrastructure grants) to municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Year

	Buildi	ng for Sp.	rts and Re	reation Pr	Building for Sports and Revreation Programme Grant	Tank.	Ÿ	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	astructure (Frant (MIG)		Con .	odidated Mi.	Consolidated Municipal Infrastructure Programme Grant	Mrneture Pro	gramme Gr	au t		SCIE	FOTAL: IN	SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE	1	
	Nation	National Financial Year	ial Year	Municipa	Municipal Financial Year		Vational Fi	National Financial Year	-	Municipal Financial Year	cial Year	Nalio	National Financial Year	1 Year	Municip	Minister	Ī						
Category Number Municipality	2003/04	2004/05	2004/05 2005/06	2003/04	2003AH ZUMANS ZUNSAM	_	2003/0H 200	2004/05 2005/16	~	H ZONH/US	2005/06	200	2004/05	2005/06	FIREWA	SUNTANA	Name and	Nath	National Financial Year	Year	Muni	Municipal Financial Year	l Year
			(aviva)	la comp	(KOKO)	_			-		(KOO)	(8.000)	(KW)	(KUXO)	(R'0kN)	(Roso)	(R'000)	(KUKO)	(8,000)	2005/06 (K 2000)	2003/04 (R'000)	2004A05 (R'000)	2005/06
E E																							
B NW1al Seemean					_	_	_	_						_			_						
	3 788			2 6,50		_	_							_				3.288	100		26	74	
DMA CBDCI Kalahari CBDC				_			_			_								580	500	7()7	310	470	907
Total: Kalahari-Kgalagadi Cross Border Municipalities	XXC					-				55 4 055	4 055	31 850		37,380	12.354	15 81.2		900 49	10.4.01				
				0807		+	4 055	4 055 4 0	4055 4055		ĺ	ĺ	35 560	17 380	32.854	35.814	37.684	40.773	40 224	41 835	39 876	19 869	41 739
B NCOST Richtersveld				_	_	_									_								
			_								_						_	9					
B NC'065 Hantam	_		_		_	_				_				_			_	340	(X) X		7 :	296	
B NC066 Karoo Hougland	_		_	_				_						_			_	1 500	84.	nec	200	157	355
DMA DMAG6 Naniaqualand			_	_	_	_								_			_	3	180	230	38	161	233
C DC6 Namakwa District Municipality			_			_							_		_		=	CT.	061	300	181	180	305
Total: Namakwa Municipalities				+	-	+	-	1				4855	6 424	1491	5 068	6 569	7 552	4 855	6 424	7 491	\$ 008	7000	7 557
B NC071 Ubuntu				-	-	-	-	-				1822	6 424	7 491	5 008	6 509	7 552	7 241	7 654	8 371	6.384	7 698	8 4 4 5
		_		_	_	_						_		_				_					
B NC073 Emthanjeni					_	_					_						==	290			215		
		_	_		_												_	1 700	200	580	592	293	589
				_											_		_				_	-	
	_		_	_									_					200		_	3		
B NC078 Siyancuma				_											_				_		8		
C DC7 Karoo District Municipality		_	_		-	_	_		_		_				_				_				
Total: Karoo Municipalities			-	+	+	+		-				7 60.1	10.003	11 6.51	7.928	i	11 /20	7 6613	10.003	11 631	7 9.78	F44 01	13
N CONT. N	_	-	-		-	-	-	+				7603	10.003	11631	7 9.2X	10 224	11 726	11 093	10 203	12.211	9 235	10 517	12.314
	_		·								_			_				-					
B NC083 Gariep	_		_		_								_	_	_				300	800	78	347	508
					_		_					_			_			174	1 000	700)	1 035	918	7117
B NC086 Dan-Lime		_								_				_				7.3	ô8		66	9.	
DC8 Siyanda DMA		_	_	_		_									•		_	290	6000	550	4 X	188	558
Total: Siyanda Municipalities		+		+	+	-	1					8 87.3	100	13.499	_		13 609	×	2	13,100		-	
R MYTOL C. I D.	-	-	-	-		-	-	-			1	8.81.5	11 604	13 499	161.6	11 861	13 GHW	0.666	13 584	15 249	10.816	13 763.	15 385
				_			_				_	16177	19, 61	20 620	16 609	19.514	30 78K	XCL C.	200	00110			
B NC093 Magareng			_		_	_		_						_			=		250	340	59	20 103	345
B CBLC7 Vaaiharts-Motokeug DMA DMA09 Diamondfields	3 288		_	2 6 10										_			_	1 500			200		
DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality		_	_		_				_					_	_	_	_	907	-		2 630		_
Total: Diamantveld Municipalities	3 288			2630	-							6 242	8 227	9.576		- 1	9 0.54	777	8 227	9.576	6.511	01+8	6 654
	-		_	_								11.77	166.77	2010	23 - 23	27 044	177 OF	28 758	28 441	31.036	27 050	28 783	31.294
N. T. W. W. T. W. W. T. W. T. W. T. W. T. W. T. W. T. W. T. W. T. W. T. W. T. W. W. T. W. W. T. W. T. W. T. W. T. W. T. W. T. W. T. W. T. W. T. W. T. W. W. T. W.					_			_			_	_									_		
Const. Tot Incin Cape Numeripalities	6.576			5.261		4 055	5 4 055	5 4055	4 055	4 055	4 055	75 540	101.10	200	1	. !	_						
								ŀ		-		1	1	1	1	72.41	10101	97.815	100 106	108 702	93.360	101 173	109 583

75 535 1015 3 129 31 500 2 030 2 030 111 986 172 168 7 105 110 246 70 017 56 522 2005/06 Municipal Financial Year 1 535 1 979 100 071 155 258 3 7 2312 20 826 51 672 101 012 58 727 63 065 2219 3 599 3 599 2004/05 (R'000) SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE 200 290 290 30 115 255 1 919 1 2 647 102 455 188 081 939 276 985 1 246 18 892 781 2 101 99 311 \$5.361 \$7.002 Ī 2 000 2 000 111 294 171 467 31 238 62 523 1 5:00 3 083 7 000 109 565 7 000 National Financial Year 1 400 2 000 98 774 153 326 2 083 2 000 20 509 3 000 . Sec 58 288 2 500 2 500 000 2004/05 500 290 50 234 555 1 554 2 726 105 695 2003/04 (R'000) 957 620 500 776 517 350 107 209 55 617 23.711 111 986 110 246 62 912 56 668 56 522 2005/06 (K'08/0) Municipal Financial Year Consolidated Municipal Infrastructure Programme Grant 20 826 51 672 58 727 98 774 111 294 81 513 100 071 149 926 167 467 125 038 151 743 2003/04 2004/05 (R'000) (R'000) 101 012 16 413 43 525 43 714 85 395 62 523 50 944 109 565 2005/06 23 565 56 318 56 173 National Financial Year 2004/05 100 024 20.509 51 152 51.328 58 288 79 518 42 834 12 644 15 940 83 704 2003/04 50 095 2005/06 3642 Municipal Financial Year 2004/05 3642 Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) 2003/04 ğ 2005/06 3642 National Financial Year 2004/05 3 642 2003/04 (R'000) 3642 2004/05 2005/06 (R'000) (R'000) Municipal Financial Year Building for Sports and Recreation Programme Grant 2003004 5 669 4 400 80K 2005/06 National Financial Year 2003/04 2004/05 (R'000) ĝ 7 087 5 500 1 000 EC13 Insuba Yotkenba EC13 Inkwana EC13 Inkwana EC13 Inkwana EC13 Insuba Yothu EC13 Enalahoni EC13 Enalahoni EC13 Sashsieve EC13 Sashsieve A DMA13 Mount Zash DC13 Chris Heati District Municipality DMA DMA14 Oviston Nature Reserve C DC14 Ukwahlamba District Municipality Total: Ukwahlamba Municipalities | B | EC.101 Canadebas | B | EC.102 Blue Crane Route | B | EC.103 Makana | B | EC.104 Makana | B | EC.105 Malanbe | B | EC.105 Malanbe | B | EC.106 Sandary River Valley | B | EC.107 Baviana | B | EC.109 Kooga | B | EC.109 Kooga | B | EC.109 Kooga | B | EC.109 Kooga | B | EC.100 Kooda Maniera Planie | C | DK.10 Coogada Daniera Manierapality | Totalt Cacada Manierapalities EC121 Mbhashe
EC122 Mnquna
EC123 Great Kei
EC124 Arnahai
EC125 Buffalo City
EC125 Buffalo City
EC125 Buffalo City
EC125 Buffalo City
EC127 Nondacke
EC127 Nondacke
EC127 Nondacke
EC127 Nondacke
EC127 Nondacke
EC127 Nondacke ASTERN CAPE

Appendix E4: Schedule 6A Allocations (Infrastructure grants) to municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Year

Appendix E4: Schedule 6A Allocations (Infrastructure grants) to municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Year

	Buildi	ng for Spor	Building for Sports and Recreation Programme Grant	creation P	тоугиния	Grant		Municipal	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	ure Grant ((MIG)		Consolidat	Consolidated Municipal Infrastructure Programme Grant	Hufrastra	ture Progr.	mune Grant	L		SUB-TO	DFAL: INFR	SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE			
	Nation	al Financia	National Financial Year Municipal Financial Year	Municip	al Financh	al Year	National	National Financial Year	, car	Municipal	Municipal Financial Year	-	Nutinout Vi	National Financial Vanc	-			<u> </u>							$\overline{}$
Category Number Municipality	2003/01/2	SINTENE	THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF TH	20003414		-			1			_			_	nemerper i	niumerpal Financial Year	_	National	National Financial Year	_	Munic	Municipal Financial Year	Year	-
	(R'000)	(KIXO)	(ROOD) (ROOD) (ROOD) (ROOD)	(R'000)	2004/05	_	2003/04 2	2001/05	_	_	_		⊢	ZUNHADS ZUOSAUG	+	2003/14 20X	2004.05 2005AM	_	2003/04	ZUNHANS	2005/06	200.000	MALANIC	2000	_
						-	+	+	(xxxx)	(KIKK) (K	(KOK) (K)	(RUKU) (RUKU)	KKU (K'UKN)	OKE) (KOKE)	_	(KTKN) (R)	(RUCK) (RUCK)	_	_		RUNN	(KOKO)	(Rinks)	CONTON A	_
B EC151 Mbizana	_			_	_	_	_			_			_	-				L					(augustus)	lu iven)	_
B EC152 Nubankulu		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_				_		_					_
B EC153 Ingquza					_	_						_		_			_	_	_	_	_				_
B EC154 Port St Johns	_		_		_	_			_		_	_		_				_		_		_			
B EC155 Nyandeni	_				_		_		_	_							_	_	000			- 100			_
B EC156 Mhluntu			_					_		_	_	_			_			=			_				
B EC157 King Sabata Dahadycbo	_	_	_		_	_	_			_		_					•	_	_		_		_		_
C DC15 OR Tambo District Municipality	0000		_	7 808	_	_	7 0 10	70.00			-			_	_		_	_	11 651	8 550	_	10 081	161.9		_
Total: O.R Tambo Municipalities	6 000			1 K(X)			2 0 10	7 0.40	7.740	076	1	- 1		_	2.17 186- 17	178 989 21	215 959 238 862	_	214 816	221 423	245 326	211 988	223 800	316 900	_
					Ī		1 340	P	016	7.540	7.040	7 940 175	175 002 21.	213 483 237		١.	215 959 238 862			239 973	215 126	יננינינ	100 000	100 04	-7.5
B ECOSEI Umznukulu	_	_			_			_	_			_		_	_							+	2	740 00	_
8 ECUS62 Umzinvubu			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			_		_	_	_	_				_
DMA DMA44 O'Connays Camp		_				_	_		_	_	_	_	_					_	_	_	_	_			_
C DC44 Alted N.o District Municipality	200	_		3400		-	,	_	_	-	_	_		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_			_
Total: Affred Nzo Municipalities	1 500		T	2000		+	197 0	2.81	2 281	2.81			78 9/9/9	94 0865 102	102 738	80 560	111 103 111	_	94 372	971 65	010 X01	91010	310	100	
					1	1	2.00	2.281	5 281	5 281	5 281	5 281 78	78 999 94	94 ()65	102 738 80		94 964		CC5 10	90 3 16	000	2000	C+7 (X)	106 036	
		_	_	_			_			_		_									11000	216.0%	C+7 (V)	108 658	
	_	_	_		_	_			_	_	_	_			_				_	_					
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities	22 087			17 669			14.04.7	14.04.3		1	⅃	_!	ŀ					_					_		_
			Witness and Publishers		-				_	10 80 1	2 XV 3	26.2	56.2 236.1	C.23 C.37	L					1					_

Appendix E4: Schedule 6A Allocations (Infrastructure grants) to municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Year

	Building for	r Sports #	and Recre	ation Progr	Building for Sports and Recreation Programme Grant		Municip	nal Infrastr	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	(MIG)		Consolid	aled Munic	Consolidated Municipal Infrastructure Programme Grant	cture Progra	more Grant	=		SUB	TOTAL: INFI	SUB-TOTAL, INFRASTRUCTURE	3		
	National Financial Year	mancial Y.		funicipal Fi	Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year	isi Year	Municip	Municipal Financial Year	Year	Nutional	Nutional Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	mancial Yea		Nation	National Financial Year	ä	Munici	Municipal Financial Year	383	
Sategory Number Municipality	2003/04 200 (R'0KO) (R'	ZONANOS ZONSANO (R'ONO) (R'ONO)	2005/06 20 (R'080) (R	2003/04 200 (R'088) (R'0	2004/05 2005/06 (R'06/0) (R'06/0)	36 2003/04 31 (R1003)	(RYKK)	2005/06 (RUXO)	2003/04 (R'000)	CROANS 2	2005/06 2 (KUKN) (200304 2i	2004/05 21 (R'080) (1	2005/06 20K (R'08/0) (R	2003/04 200 (RXXX) (KY	20:04:05 300 (K'080) (K'	2005/06 (KYKKU)	200,8004 (R'ONN)	2004/05 (RTMN)	2005/86 (K'08/0)	2003/04 (R'000)	2(K)4/0)5 (K'(K)))	2005/06 (R'000)	
REE STATE																								
4 FS161 Letsemeng	_			_								_	-	_			_					_		
3 FS162 Kopanong			_		_	_				_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-						_	
B FS163 Mohokare			_		_	_					_			_			=	É		_	_		_	
TX'16 Xhariep District Municipality		+	+								-	6.487	7 948	8 965	0.470		166.81	6.387	7 1948	8 965	6 470	8 002	166.8	
Fotal: Xhariep Municipalities	-	+	+	+	+						t	6.387	2 618	8 965		8 (8)2	1 26	6 492	7.918	8 965	0.440	8 002	8 991	
			_		_	_					_	_		_		_	_	2	5	ŝ	ā	5		
FS171 Name and		_		_		3.784	3.784	3.784	3.784	3 784	1 784	32.50%	10 151	15 094	32.913	* *****	45 238	44 277	48 935	S4 328	116 54	707 27	54 6415	
ESTT Number	_		_		_						_	_	_				_	1 103	S	505	102	100	24 000	
DC17 Mother District Municipality	4 267			3414		_						4 189	5 428	6 261	4 255	5 472	6.281	8 456	5 428	0 261	640 2	5 472	5 2X	
Column Manufacturalities	1 262	-	_	1111		3.784	3.784	3.78-4	3.784	3 784	3.784	36 695	45 579		ľ		51.519	53.869	54.400	02 676	11.1.1.5	000 35	63.063	
Older Profite of Publication										-												100	006.70	
FS181 Maylogyana	_	_		_	_					_	_	_	_				-	_		-		_		
FS182 Tokologo									_		_		_		_	_	=	5+2		_	4	_		
3 FS183 Tswelopele	_	_				_						_	_	_		_	=			_	_			
8 FS184 Matjhabeng			_	_		_					_	19 634	24 266	27.262	19 KBU	24 425	27.349	21 778	24 266	27 262	20 824	24 425	27 349	
8 FS185 Nala	_	_		_		_					_						-	1 473	200	000	130	950	1015	
DC18 Lejweleputswu District Municipality	1 800			9+								13017	16 177				06.280	14.817	10 177	18 232	14 625	16 286	18 290	
fotal: Lejwelepuiswa Municipalities	1 800	-	-	- 440								32 651	+0 +43	45 494	33.066	40.712 4:	45 639	39.317	40.943	161-91	36.029	41 332	46 654	
			_							-	_						=	2 164						
FS191 Setsoto	_		_		_				_		_	_	-	_			=	CO1 7			_		_	
3 FSI92 Dihlabeng	_	_	_							_	_	_		_		_	_	_	_		_		•	•
Polys Metoana	_			_		1165	3355	4 455	3.455	1 155	1.155	32 130	71.704	23.704	73.781	23.70.01	23.780	11 50x	36.7.4x	11 300	777 34			•
S FS194 Material Froming						-											_	-				060' 5*	7	
DMA 19 Colden Gate Highlands NP	_	-		_					_		_	_	_				=	_	_		_		_	
	1 800		_	1 440								41.940	51 720	58 033 4	42 460 52	52 056 58	58.218	\$0.168	51 720	58 033	49 043	52 056	58 218	
Fotal: Thabo Mafutsanyane Municipalities	008 1			277	-	4 455	5 4455	4 455	4 455	4 455	4 455	64 000	75 424	81 737 6	64 665 75	75.760 81	81 998	93.931	97 968	102 431	94 209	97 653	102 936	
ECONI Modela			_		_												_	870	1 050	000	7	700	1	
CC203 Manual		_	_	_	_	_				_	_	_	_		_	_	=	×20	1 200	908	313	202	000	
FOSOS Meninahala		_	_		_						_		_	_			_	870	1057	7 100	508	0/2	1281	
ES205 Mafnis				_	_				_		_			_	_	_	-	1 160	200		100	370	7 430	
DC20 Northern Free State District Municipality	0081	_	_	1 440		_	_		_			20 799	27 287	30 504	21 144 27	27 458 30	30 601	22 599	27 287	30 504	22 584	27.458	109 05	
Potal: Northern Free State Municipalities	008	-	-	000						-						27 458 30	30 601	36 369	31 987	35 704	26 945	FEC CE	35 970	
		L	-	_	-						-						<u> </u>		-		-	15.5	23.074	
	2 800		_	2 800						_								2 800			2 800			
Cotal Perso State Manufalantities	12.467	-	+	0.074		8 239	8 2 39	8 230	8 239	8 239	8 2 39	160 592	196 681	218 055 16.	162 512 197	197 818 218 751	75.1	222 778	233 246	256.270	719.017	224 5011	267.114	
otal: Free State Numerpantics	1	The second second	-	7						ŧ	1	1	3		1	1]				11.7.7.1	1000	5/4/6	

203 333 3 045 80 765 1 015 2 030 2 030 761 871 13 624 9 753 2005/06 (R'000) Municipal Financial Year 181 722 24 151 56 434 6009 2 719 1 652 12 411 8 267 SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE 151 431 2010 200 73 093 3 425 700 5 481 36 395 56 894 521 1 171 921 9 555 20.835 201 505 20 666 3 (XX) 80 073 20/05/T/6 (R'00/0) 2 OXX) 2 000 30.863 750 59 650 60 575 13.511 9 672 National Financial Year 177 520. 3 (8) 1 000 18 516 2 000 2 2 175 2 000 2 500 1 500 28 313 8 039 2004/05 55 911 151 119 8CK) 2003/04 75 218 19.358 3.317 1.41.5 771 88 2 073 000 9 86 3 162 432 77 720 9 753 24.873 27 O88 60 151 13 624 Municipal Financial Year Consolidated Municipal Infrastructure Programme Grant 148 849 2004/05 (R'0(0) 72.150 22.172 24 240 22 001 8 267 126 342 2003/04 (R'0KO) 62 307 36.360 19 786 17.964 14 748 8 717 161 080 2005/06 (RYXX) 25 185 77 073 23 183 24 666 26 863 59 650 59 650 13.511 National Financial Year 146 860 71.349 22 250 2003/04 2004/05 (R'000) (R'000) 23 813 8039 21 706 11 372 123 005 60.830 7 Hc 35 115 5 705 8 285 8 675 Municipal Financial Year 2004/05 (R'000) 8 675 Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) 2003/04 8 675 8 675 2005/06 (R'000) National Financial Year 2004/05 (R'000) 8 675 2003/04 (R'000) 8 675 2005/06 Municipal Financial Year Building for Sports and Recreation Programme Grant 2004/05 20030H 2 2 000 9 9 1930 2 400 2004/05 2005/06 (R'000) (R'000) National Financial Year 2003/04 3 700 2 500 8(X) 3 000 2 400 | K. X.221 whichwalth
| K. X.222 whigen
| K. X.222 whigen
| K. X.223 have Myelled
| K. X.224 inspendit
| K. X.225 whichmalth
| K. X.225 whichmalth
| K. X.225 whichmalth
| W. X.227 Richmond have
| D. X.22 whichmalth
| D. X.22 whichmalth
| C. D. D. W. Z. which pairty
| Total: which prove District Numericality B K.226 Imbsbazane
DMA DMA23 Giants Castle Giane Reserve
C DC23 Ulthakela District Manicipality
Total:Ulthakela Manicipalities B KZ253 Newcaste
B KZ254 Utecht
B KZ254 Utecht
C DC25 Amajūta District Municipality
Total: Amajūta Municipalitis DC24 Unizinyathi District Municipality Umzinyathi Municipalities KZ211 Vadametho
KZ212 Umdoni
KZ212 Umdoni
KZ214 Mukariwabanta
KZ214 uMuziwabanta
KZ215 Umgolweni
KZ215 Umgolweni
KZ215 Ugu District Municipality KZ232 Emnambithi-Ladysnith KZ233 Indaka KZ234 Umishezi KZ235 Okhahlambu KZ241 Endumeni KZ242 Nguthu KZ244 Umsinga KZ245 Umvoti Total: Ugu Municipalities KWAZULU NATAL Total:

Appendix E4: Schedule 6A Allocations (Infrastructure grants) to municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Year

718 472

657 978

665 516

658 623

601.338

3 045 68 215 73 290 64 292 41 603 1015 99 | 22 173 Municipal Financial Year 2 229 63 451 69 138 740 12 514 990 42 484 47 021 37.370 878 19 441 SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE 200 200 2 841 500 2 874 64 1991 71 552 59 435 63 185 200 3 550 9636 130 39 311 3 595 25.365 3 OUR 67 647 72 647 63 757 14.380 2005/06 (R'080) 41 257 56 387 1 (80) 5 079 635 23 623 National Financial Year 1 000 2 DKK) 62 768 68 768 59 539 12 216 1 (KK) 41 764 45 843 2004AUS (ROKU) SCX 3 000 3 079 19 027 2.320 1.000 3.683 65.108 72.836 300 65 432 9 554 2001/04 50 034 41 994 2 382 4 555 1 000 4 269 68 215 64 292 55 600 13 997 22 173 Munkipal Huancial Year Consolidated Municipal Infrastructure Programme Grant 63.451 60 129 12.019 42.484 11+61 52 447 39 748 34 918 9023 15 248 492 198 592 912 653 141 506 288 2005/06 (R (NR)) 67 647 63 757 55 137 13 880 216.94 21 988 National Financial Year 2004/05 (Riva) 62 768 62 768 59 539 11 716 48 454 792 7 19 027 2003/04 (R'080) 53.644 38 332 8 585 33 804 14 633 2005/06 Monicipal Financial Year 2004/05 (KTRO) Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MHG) 2003004 (ROKO) 8 675 2005/00 National Financial Year 2005014 20MANS (ROOM) (ROM) 2005/00 (KYOND) Municipal Financial Year Building for Sports and Recreation Programme Grant 2004/05 (ROKO) 1.213 97 1 600 077 2 000 2005/06 (RTOND) National Financial Year 20XHADS (KVKKD) (KKK) 1517 1 800 2 000 808 2 500 DMA DMA27 St Lucia Park
C DX27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities C DC29 King Shaka District Monecpality

Total: King Shaka Municipalities C DC28 uThungulu District Municipality
Total: uThungulu Municipalities C DC26 Zululand District Municipality
Total: Zululand Municipalities DC43 Sisonke District Municipality Stsonke Municipalities KZSaS KZSaS DMA43 Mkhomazi Wildemess Area Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities KZ275 fnyalu / Mtubatuba KZ271 Umhlabuyalingan: KZ272 Jozini KZ5a1 Ingwe KZ5a2 Kwa Suni KZ5a3 Matatiele KZ5a4 Greater Kokstad KZ281 Mbonambi KZ282 uMhlathuze KZ283 Ntambanana KZ284 Umlałazi KZ285 Mthonjaneni Category Number Municipality KZ291 Mandeni KZ292 KwaDukuza KZ293 Ndwedwe KZ294 Muphumulo KZ261 eDunte KZ262 aPtengolo KZ263 Abaqulusi KZ265 Nongoma KZ266 Ulandi KZ273 Umzinene KZ286 Nkandla KZ274 Hlabisa

Appendix E4: Schedule 6A Allocations (Infrastructure grants) to municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Year

147 407

156 792

3045 2 538 1 523 12 046 33 02v 52 677 17 970 21 740 56 544 29 932 2005/06 (R'0/0) Municipal Financial Year 2 229 2 104 1 484 10 832 29 607 47 858 16 061 22.385 3.145 50 060 SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE 2 694 1 451 7 970 30 108 51 341 3 721 4 582 820 15 069 6 923 1 075 3 000 2 500 1 500 11 978 32 903 52 371 162 697 17.846 2005/06 (R1000) 197 85 21 65 / 56 218 National Financial Year 2 000 1 500 10 776 29 383 47 659 2 000 2 000 15 890 10 017 730 146 410 2004/05 (R'000) 49.371 27 440 2 850 1 900 7 533 31 232 58 190 5 200 7 685 1 800 200 EBH (R'ORR) 189 6 292 1 680 23.340 4.524 8.380 173 604 50 429 31.029 9 (99 136.559 46 427 24 088 ZUOSAM ZURLIUS ZUNSAM (KONN) (KINN) (RINN) Municipal Financial Year Consolidated Municipal Infrastructure Programme Grant 29 no 7 121 922 8 17.78 2 P 22.0 % 7.069 21.257 31.326 99 179 6-102 33.01 17.939 9.978 32.9016 42.881 2005/05 (ROKO) 12 846 9 164 24 898 24.594 16.251 1 36 040 National Financial Year 8 776 29 48 4 38 159 11.390 8.017 22 214 19.310 120.963 ZUNSANT ZUNTANS (KTHA) (KTHA) 21 873 669 26 9 155 0.953 23.909 30.862 33.194 33.345 2003AH 2004ADS 2005AM (RIMM) (RIMM) Municipal Financial Year Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) 2005/86 (KWK) National Financial Year 2004/05 (R 000) 200 tost (K'000) 2005/05 (RYNO) Municipal Financial Year Building for Sports and Recreation Programme Grant CROOMS 2003AH (KUKK) 5 50 2.4(8) 2005/NS (ROKN) National Financial Year 2004/05 (R'0XO) 2003/04 (RTXXD) ¥ 200, 2 400 9.316 3916 C IX34 Ngankala Dayinet Muneepaluy Tutal: Ngankala Municipalities MP312 Emalablean
MP312 Emalablean
MP313 Mb413 Mb414 Mb414 Mb414 Mb414 Mb414 Mb414 Mb415 Mb414 Mb315 D 35 Macoda
DMA31 Md34 Nature Reserve Total: Mpumalanga Municipulities MP301 Albert Luthali MP302 Msakaligwa MP303 Mkhondo ategory Number Municipality **HPUMALANGA** ΑM

Appendix E4: Schedule 6A Allocations (Infrastructure grants) to municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Year

85 147 58 824 972 33 394 28 272 55 970 4 200 1 015 1 269 2005/186 (R'080) Municipal Financial Year 1 607 990 555 29 748 33 704 78 960 55 427 55 427 35 377 1 878 2 431 992 (ROOD) SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE 865 413 1 175 671 44 011 47 136 600 600 480 2 850 77 869 57 227 39 398 2 343 614 1 680 26 089 31 177 1415 900 2 363 84 796 58 590 1 711 15 963 19 632 4 138 1 250 National Financial Year 55 179 55 179 78 503 35 546 1 750 1 000 750 29 474 33 724 750 1961 40.741 44.470 1888 24 953 20XHADS (R'UXU) 730 518 1 469 1 390 46 120 50 227 4 512 624 1 978 26 165 34 993 645 1 612 2 100 4 450 58 823 38 127 348 446 2003/04 2 485 3 200 24 651 1 612 40 508 69 950 3 163 80 938 53 866 39 776 46 163 28 272 302 845 20 437 Municipal Financial Year Consolidated Municipal Infrastructure Programme Grant 74.751 50 469 35 377 20XH/O3 (R'UKU) 41 121 25 185 29 748 33 216 2003 8704 (R1000) 64 610 28 578 35 142 45 963 80 586 53 632 18 1497 39 603 33 249 20 348 National Financial Year 74 293 2004/05 35 046 35 046 40 741 24 953 29 474 50 221 18 032 2003 S/OH (R'DK'O) 63 851 43 408 23 679 28 071 32 626 34 527 4210 4 958 Municipal Financial Year 2001/05 4 210 4 958 Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) 4 210 2003/04 4 958 4 210 4 958 2005/06 (R'000) National Financial Year 2003/04 2004/05 (R'000) (R'000) 4210 4 958 4 958 4210 4 958 Municipal Financial Year Building for Sports and Recreation Programme Grant 2004/05 2 (R'000) (. 200 (ADA 180 2 494 2 880 1 253 488 2005/06 National Financial Year 2004/05 3 000 3 600 700 691 826 6 497 8 064 1856 Fotal: Sekbukhune Cross Boundary Municipalities B NP331 Greater Giyani
B NP332 Greater Letaba
B NP333 Greater Tanneen
B NP334 Be-Phalabere-a
C IX33 Moguan Doutet Mannespality
Total: Moguan Mandepalities B NP341 Musina
B NP342 Musle
B NP342 Theboyankou Malanusicic
B NP344 Makhadou
C DC34 Vhembe District Municipality
Toult: Vhembe Muslepalities DC36 Waterberg District Municipality Waterberg Municipalities DC35 Capricon District Municipality CBLC5 Greater Tubatse BDMA3Schuinsdraai Nature Reserve CBDC3 Sekhukhune Cross Boundary NP03A2 Makhudotanaga NP03A3 Ferakgomo CBLC3 Greater Marhle Hall CBLC4 Groblersdal NP351 Blouberg
NP352 Aganang
NP353 Molemole
NP354 Polokwane
NP355 Lepelle-Nkumpi NPGAA1 Manuleng CBLC6 Bushbuckridge BDMA4Kruger Park CBCC4 Bohlabela NP361 Thabazimbi NP362 Lephalaic NP364 Mockgapong NP365 Modimolle NP366 Bela Bela NP367 Mogalakwena DC36 Waterberg Dis Fotal: Eastern Municipalities Fetal: Limpopo Municipalities Fotal: Central Municipalities IMPOPO OMA

Appendix E4: Schedule 6A Allocations (Infrastructure grants) to municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Year

25 484 25 87.5 39 296 27 900 13 559 5 578 2005/06 Municipal Financial Year 23 642 23 147 35 424 161 845 1 833 2004/05 11 585 34 977 SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE 21 136 19 530 27 193 69 598 157 164 100 202 202 1 600 1 304 1 200 29 910 35 330 400 23 327 9 667 2003/04 25 308 26 326 25 708 39 CHG 39 CHG 179 618 16.540 27 723 2005/06 (KOOO) 35 507 National Financial Year 159 578 23 617 22 841 34 991 9 25 249 11 230 4 748 2004/05 (R1000) 800 21 057 18 721 602 3 000 1 870 2 000 30 243 39 629 167 424 200,5/04 (R'080) 3 936 8 178 14 056 2 143 1 300 22 007 26 450 2 200 3 601 23 860 25 873 39 236 39 296 27 900 27 900 2005/06 (R'080) 7.093 16-1 696 5 578 27 311 Municipal Financial Year Consolidated Municipal Infrastructure Programme Grant 2003/04 2004/05 (RUKK) (RUKO) 21.393 23 147 117.161 15 42 4 24 977 6 183 4833 17 535 18 894 S1 607 39 410 20 502 120.876 4 845 19.357. 23 708 25 708 2005/06 (R'O'N) 27 72 3 163 648 39 046 39 046 7 048 5 543 National Financial Year 2003/04 2004/05 (R'000) (R'000) 23 117 12 841 62 133 24 649 169.1 4748 115 52K 6 080 50 350 28 74 5 17 10) 117 932 20 007 4 698 3 601 2004/05 2005/06 (R'000) (R'000) Municipal Financial Year Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) 2003/04 (R'0/0) 2005/06 (R'000) National Financial Year 2004/05 (R'000) 2003/04 2003/04 2004/05 2005/06 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000) Municipal Financial Year SON SON 800 800 800 010 8 214 3 2004/05 2005/06 (R'000) (R'000) National Financial Year Building for Sports and 200370H (R'000) 800 1 000 ŝ 2 0 0 3 800 88 300 10 254 4 (8.8) 134 DMA DMA37 Phansberg National Fask
C IX37 Belone-Botthaba Disnict Municipality
Total: Bokone-Botthaba Municipalities | B NW 991 Kagsamo
| B NW 992 Naledi
| B NW 993 Shweizer-Rencke
| B NW 994 Greater Taung
| B NW 995 Molopo
| B NW 995 Molopo
| C NC39 Beaphirina District Numericality
| Tutal: Beaphirina Mountelpailites | B NW381 Sector Kgobi |
B NW382 Twenting |
B NW383 Machinery |
B NW383 Machinery |
B NW384 Lubechous |
B NW385 Accessor |
C EX'38 Cental District Municipality |
Total: Central Mandelpublifier NW401 Venterdarp NW402 Pachelstroun NW403 Ktersabap NW404 Maquassi Hills DC40 Southern Distret Menisipality NW371 Muretele
NW372 Madiheng
NW373 Rusenburg
NW374 Kgellengrivier
NW375 Moses Kotane Total: North West Municipalities ategory Number Municipality Fotal: Southern Municipalitie ORTH WEST

Appendix E4: Schedule 6A Allocations (Infrastructure grants) to municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Year

Appendix E4: Schedule 6A Allocations (Infrastructure grants) to municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Year

	Building	Building for Sports and Recreation Programme Grant	nd Recreatic	on Program	one Grant		Municipa	of Infrastru	Mankinal Infrastructure Grant (MIC)	CMIN'S		Committee of	1				Ī						
			-			1					1			To the second	dor a sini ya	rannie trun			908	IOIAL: IN	SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE	KE	
	National	National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year		National Financial Year	l Year	Musicip	Municipal Financial Year	al Year	National	National Financial Year		Municipal	Municipal Linancial Year		Nation	National Financial Year	car	Muni	Municipal Financial Year	Year
Calegory Number Municipality	20030H (R'000)	2004/DS (R'OND)		2003/04 2004/05 2005/06 (R'0XX)	35 2005/06 3) (R'000)	6 2003/04 (R'08/0)	200HADS (R'0ND)	2005/06 (R'060)	SOUSON (REDOU)	2004/05 (R'000)	2005/06 2	ZUNINU4 Z	CKNNO)	2005/06 2 (R1000)	2KOLOJ 2	2004/05 20	2005/06 cR coop	200000	2004.05	2005/06	200.8004	2004/03	2005/06
GAUTENG															-	_	Ī				Control of the contro	(autu)	Gen u
A Ekurhuleni	300			1 040								27.786	Š	200	30.06		-						
A Johanneshurg				_	_							133 160	137 (15)	980 to	001 67	270 07	211 601	86 570	171 601	111 523	24.0	103 415	112 151
A Tshwane	2 250			1 800								67.369	81.511	77.03	68 549		90.894	78 739	15, 951	177 05	78 209	82 256	90 x91
B GT02b1 Nokeng tsa Taemane															-								
B CBLC2 Kungwini		_	_								_					—-	_		-				
C CBIX2 Metsweding	2 200		-	1 760								6 777	8 905	10 428	6.955	9.012	10 180	9.127	8 905	10 428	8715	9032	10 480
I otal: Metsweding Municipalities	2 200	+	-	1 760	-							6.777.	8 905	10 428	6 955		10 480	9 127	8 9815	10 428		9 032	10 480
B GT421 Emfuleni	1257			1 0005								17.620	22.754	24.167	5007.31	0000	1		,				
B GT422 Midvaal	1 750			700	_						_			2	-	1	067.07	3.606	2 (30)	/91 97	201 61	23.043	26 298
B GT423 Lesedi					_		_				_					-	=	070	2 500	3 500	1697	27.7	1551
C DC42 Sedibeng District Municipatity		-										7 038	9 205	10.750	7 219	488.6	11.80	7 038	9 205	10.750	7.219	72.0	0.00
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities	3 007	+	2,	2 405								24 708	31.964	36.917	25.314		37 102	35 706	36-46-4	41917	32 087	36 956	42 177
B GT411 Mogale City	1 500			1 200								10 132	12 753	14 558	10.351	13 904	15031	13.540	14.75.2	17.55x	089	25.131	17.676
B G1412 Kandkontem	900		_	287			_											0161			158		
S Child Westball		_			_			_											3 000	3 000	781	2 969	3 045
DMA DMA41 Sterkfontein		_	_		_		_							_			=	\$ 020	3.500	4 (OCK)	4 731	3 589	4 060
C CBDC8 West Rand			_								_	366	1X 472	21.21x	14 70%	10Z X1	71 10	16.33	20	3	16 34.7	-	,
Total: West Rand Municipalities	2 100	+	91	089								24 198	31 225	35 776	25 059		35 955	36 693	39 725	45 776	34 390	10 391	46 105
											_					_							-
Total: Gauteng Municipalities	10.857		86	8 685			\parallel					323 634	394 862	440 234	329 578	398 648	142 438	382 276	428 697	475 919	369 944	132 591	478 659
											_	_	-				<u> </u>						
				_							-						_						_
Unallocated National Reserves			-	-			70 000	20 000		70.000	20 000			\parallel				6 010	20 000	50 00U	0109	70 000	20 000
National Total	123 095	-	98 476	92		47 000	000 (11	07.000	47 000	000/211	07 0000	216.763	000000	000 71	Non Ten		<u> </u>						
							110	21 000		1	21 UAR	240 233 6	15 070 +77	7 674 61	7 127 767	21 DAM 2 240 255 2 124 028 3 010 470 2 292 759 2 752 410 3 054 164	Į.	3 032 268	3 086 028	3 371 470	2 919 088	3 115 112	3 393 034

APPENDIX E5: SCHEDULE 7A ALLOCATIONS (INDIRECT GRANTS) TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEAR

16 647

6 152 0 153 4.575 1 025 5 570 4747 3095 Municipal Financial Year 2004/05 (BYNE) 3 3 3 650 2.357 5 522 1 308 SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS × 5 830 930 2.425 3 578 6 (162 1375 1025 2 24 3 800 5.820 3 760 5 412 National Financial Year 18. 7 7 7 936 200703 2007.05 (Kino) (Kino) 23.5 3 6400 5 447 2 530 1 510 3 88 5 4 2 3 2.325 3.570 6.207 3640 Municipal Financial Year
20ctors 20ctors
(Read) (Ross) 45/5 5 5 1 025 2 544 Implementation of Water Services Projects (Capital) 2.020 1652 4 2 49 2 S 919 2357 1872 77 77 4: 9.30 2.325 1847 1510 National Financial Year 200 004 200 005 200500 (R100) (R100) 4575 50 5 2 3 2.544 2 020 165.2 187 5 624 £ 5 2325 1 847 310 6 645 16 424 16 424 72 3 2 9 10 2 325 847 1510 Municipal Financial Year
200304 200305 200505
(RYM) (RYM) Water Services Operating Subsidy (via augmentation to the Water Trading Account) i i 3 550 3.550 3 095 3 (195 3 650 9 18X 2 838 3 650 2.838 3 578 2 230 0 640 4 215 National Financial Year
2003/04 2004/05 2005/06 20 3 800 3 700 7 560 3 600 2.530 3 600 95 3 570 ŝ 4 420 2 130 989 Municipal Financial Year
200 (Ob. 200 (Local Government Financial Management Grant National Financial Year 2003to 200405 200500 20 (R080) (R080) (R180) (1 Municipal Financial Year

200,004 200,005 200500 2

167000 (67000) (67000) Community Based Public Works Programme Grant National Financial Year

2007/04 2004/05 2005/00

(RYME) (RYME) 1964 1964 1965 Cost DAA
C IV.1 West Cost Define Maincipality
Total: West Cost Define Maincipalities B WCD3 Pince Albert
B WCD3 Establish Besonder West
DA DMA03 Cental Know DMA
C DX3 Cental Know DMA
C DX3 Cental Know DMA
Foult Central Know Municipalities Witzenberg
Dakensten
Stellenberh
Birock Valley
Breck RiverfWinclamb
Breck River DMA
Britan Dietert Mainspelity Marthama Cokeberg Bergriver Saldanha Bay Cape Town Swartland Total: Western Cape Municipalities | WC022 Wincett
| WC023 Wincett
| WC024 Socient
| WC024 Socient
| WC025 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocket
| WC026 Brocke Number WC051 WC052 WC053 DMA05 VESTERN CAPE Category

Appendix E5: Schedule 7A Allocations (In-direct grants) to municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Year

International particular International parti		Community Based Public Works Programme Grant	Public We	orks Progra	umme Gra	\rightarrow	at Govern	ment Finan	Local Government Financial Management Grant	ncat Grant		Water Services Operating Subsidy (via augmentation to the Water Trading Account)	rating Sul	es Operating Subsidy (via aug the Water Trading Account)	ngmentaio 1)		kmentation	of Water	Services	Implementation of Water Services Projects (Cupital)			SUB-TOTA	SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS	TERANI	2	
	- }	al Plumoti	4	Municipal F1	mancial Year		ional Financ		Munkipal F	mancial Year	_	of Financia	-	Municipal F	inancial Yes	-	Minnel Financ	int Year	Niunici	ad Financial Y		National P	inancial Year	-	Munkipal P	brancial Year	Τ.
	1	(RIMIN)			WE TREET		(KINN)		INTERN TOTAL			SOUND		COLLEGE STATE	CHASS 2001.		THE STATES	2005/80 (RCOOL)		2004ANS		200	04/05 20	+	to 20	AARIS 2	2005/06
State Stat	JORTHERN CAPE		_										_								<u> </u>		t	┼	+	+	2 3 4 5 7
			-										_			_				_	_						
								_	_		87		7 70											_			
State March Marcha Mar	CHICI		_	_	_		_				2 9082		3.300			300	_			_		0 400	G XOD	7 300	6 500	6.925	7.300
State Stat	CRIX.I			_	_		_			_			_									2.98K)	3 100		2.450	3150	3 3000
A TABLE STATE OF THE PROPERTY	tal: Katahari-Kgalagadi Cross Border Munkipalities		+	1	+	-	-	I	+	+		┙	+	- i	- 1		- 1			- :	30	6 501	19 472		8 452	1474	21 303
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1					-	-	Ĺ			+	9 300		D 000	i		- i	- 1			- 1	7 Su.1	\$6 bX 1	15 040		36 510	18881	18 103
The company of the co				_	_		_										_									_	
State Stat			_	_				_	_			_	_	_	_							_					
A continue with the continue w			-								_										_			_		_	
Authorizing Author				_	_							_									_						
The companion of the	NC067								_	_	_		_	_		_					_						
1. The control of the	9.XI		_		_											_					_	_					
The control of the co	al. Namak wa Municipalities			+	-	-	1		+	-		+	-	+	_	7	- 1				\$	6181	4 1 7 1 1		4 751	4 227	795 7
A A CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACT			-	: -		-		+	-	-		İ	+	+	+	7	- 1				26.	7787	0/17		4 751	4 227	4 562
1.00 1.00			_									_		_							_	_		_	_		
A A CONTRIBUTION OF TAXABLE AND TAXABLE AN			_	_				_	_				_	_	_					_						_	
2 and 2 and			-									_				_	_			-	_		_	_			
A continue of the continue of		_		_								-	_		_	_					_						
A A STATE COLOR OF THE STATE COL			_										-	-		_					_						
1,10 1,10			-	_	_							_	_						-	_	_			_			
A MANAGEMENT OF THE PROPERTY O	NC078		_													_			_					_	_		
A A CONTRINENSAME AND THE AND	1X.7		_							_								_			_					_	_
A STATE STAT	d: Karoo Munkipalities		-	1						-	İ	Ì		1	_						311	3 944	ĺ		3 864	3 4 38	3.711
A color of the col										-			Ť	1	1	3.9	<u> </u>	. !		- !	711	1011	i		3.864	3 438	3.71
A mathematically and the control of		_	_					_				_									_						
A A MINISTERING STATE ST			_				_					_			_	_					_				_		
A continue date of the continu			_		_				_			_				_						_					
A A A Manifolding A S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S		_	_					_			5 200	n(n)				_					_	_	_		_	_	
Annual polity	NC086	_					_	_				2				2.	_					5.300	5 030		5233	5 595	7.390
String S	DCS				_			_					_							_		_		_		_	
2 400 2 500 2 400 2 50	1: Siyanda Municipalities		ļ	-	-	Ī		1	+	+	+			i.	_ i		ĺ	i	10, 0	- 1	810		5 501		6 267	5 57b	6.018
2 440 2 100			-		-			Ī	-	-	\$ 300	2010		ĺ	Ĺ	- !		1	6 267	- 1		į			1	171	13.308
2 480 2 480				_					_					_													
Acking 2 kilo 2			_					-			2 400	2 646				99		_	_	_	_	2 300	2 6410		190	10541	1000
Ship 2.855 2.956 2.855 2.956 2.855 2.956 2.855 2.956 2.855 2.956 2.956 2.956 2.956 2.855 2.956				_							(F.N.	CKK				8	_					000	0,10		9	623	ZONI
District Manuschallery Distri								_			2 808)	2 2000				ŝ				_	_	2 84.K3	2 9485		2 825	2 950	3.100
5 8 8 9 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	District Municipality		_									_			_				_		_		_				
11 to 50 11 1 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	Diamantveld Municipalities				-			-	-	-	S XCH								146 T		_		1	Ì			4 798
20 th 10 th				_					-					1	1		!		9		!_		ĺ				- F38
15-10 15-10				_	_									_					_					_		_	_
	: Northern Cape Municipalities		_											21.5			17 680	69 4	20.00		1	1	1				1

			Community based rubble works frogramme torant	Local Government Financial Management Grant	Maheum Namagenson	_	the Wate	the Water Trading Account)	nut)		Implementation of Water Services Projects (Capital)	r Services r	ojects (Captea)	_	0.00	SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS	Et. I URAN	2	
	National Financial Year			National Financial Year	Municip	\vdash	d Financia	\vdash	Municipal Huancial Year	⊢	National Financial Year	Manici	Municipal Financial Year	Nation	National Financial Year	icat	Municipal	Municipal Financial Year	
pory Number Municipality	ZULUM ZUGANS ZUGAN (KUKU) (KUKU) (KUKU)	KONTO ZORTAN ZORMAN ZOROSKO TAKOJ (RIKKO) (KIRKO) (KIRKO)	\rightarrow	SOUTH SOUTH (RING) (RING)	THE ZOOTEN ZOOMALS	2005/06	200304 2004/05 20 (RINN) (RINN) (R	ZOUSTAN ZOUTHAN	2004A3 200506 (RYKR) (RYKR)	D (KIKE)	ZUNAMS ZUNSAMS LIKTERED LIKTERED	5 Seeben	2004005 2005000 LKYRED LKYRED	Seasons	200405	2005/06	2001AH 2	(R 000)	2005/10
SIERN CAPE						-													
Nelson Mandela							j	+											
EC101 Canadatas														_					
		_																	
ECTOR Makana FCLDS Nationles							_				_								
EC106 Sunday's River Valley					_														
		_					_					_							
EC109 KNW-Kanna						_										_			
DMA10 Abroken Plan										_									
it Cacadu Municipalities								+	-	10 809	8 567 9 372	S87 01	8 68 3 9 1/2	N.801	795 8	2 572	284 O.	× × ×	9 372
PC121 Mibanba													!						
		_		_															
EC123 Great Kei		_						_											
	_		_				5 700 6 100	6 500 5 80x1	6 200	6.500				\$ 700	90	0.500	S XIX	9 300	105.4
EC 127 NAMBORS EC 128 NAMBO								_											
- 1						=======================================	23 600				5.5 398			_	76.908	W 316	X7.7X	78 A44	911 98
Amatok Municipalities						27	27 900 29 700 3	34 400 28 202	30 421 34 400	171. 50 603	53 398 58 416	65 352	54 123 58 416	95 271	83.098	92.816	93 554	84.544	92.810
								_											
		_		-						_				_					
EC134 Lukanji								_										_	
																		_	-
								_										_	
EC138 Sakhisizwe			_					_				_				_		_	
			_		_									_					
DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality						-	19 449		1		31 133			_	50 593	51 958	53.319	50 790	\$1.958
Chris Hani Munkipulliles						=	14 500 19 400 1	17.900 15.217	19 235 17 9887	39 279	31 133 34 058	38 102	31 555 34 058	53 774	50 593	51.958	53.319	50 790	51.958
EC141 Elundini			_	_											-				
EC142 Semps			_																
				_			_			_								_	-
EC144 Gariep																			
			_				1 0001	100 × 001	2000						11,440	5	-		
Ukwahlamba Municipalities						0	9 660 4 900	6 200 8 921	5 088 6 200	35 027	27 762 30 371	33 977	28 139 30 371	129 14	32 662	36.571	7 808	33 227	36 571
EC15! Mblann	-													_					
EC153 Ingquia				_										_					
		_		_			_								_				
EC156 Mithorito FC157 Kina Sahara Palinducho		_					_	_							_		_	_	
DC15 O.R Tambo District Municipality	1.394	100				£	23 800	27 308						_	28,644	X6 568	0 × × 0	79 780	200
됩	1.194	1 394				27 900	23 800	26 570 27 308	24 200 26 570	961 69	54.844 59.678	67 133	55 589 S9 99K	Oct 86	78 644	86 568	95 823	79 789	86.568
ECUSEI Umzimkulu					_		_	_					_		_			_	_
EC05b2 Unzinvuhu		_		_					_					_		_		_	_
DC44 Afred Nzo District Municipality			_															-	
Alfred Nzo Municipalities						7.0	2 000 8 400 9	9 900 7 202	8 617	2 2	1,46.00	5000	13 805 14 900	77 181	22 020	24 800	23.871	22 422	24 BCX)
				_			_										_		
												_					_		
Exstern Cape Munkspalities	1 394	1 394				86 100	86 260	94 978 86 850	87 561 94 970	0 238 866	189 324 207 114 231 707		191 895 207 114	327 159	275 584	302 884	319 950	279 456	302 0X4

Straight Straight		Community Based Public Works Programme Grant	c Works Programme Grant	Local Government Financial Management Grant	incial Management Grant	the Water Trading Account	es Operating Subsidy (via angi the Water Tradfine Account)		Implementation of Water Services Projects (Capital)	ater Services Pr	njects (Capital)		SIRTOR	AI - INDIRE	STANDO	
Particular Par	- 1	National Financial Vran		_	Menteipal Financial Year	National Financial Year	\vdash	+	Name of the second					+		
The control of the co		Meson Sitted Meson		Manny treatmy	200,001 200,005	STREET, MARKET	s	-	TOROL L	+	Financial Year	Nation	d Financial Year		Munkipal Fin	ncial Year
	THE R. P. LEWIS CO., LANSING, MICH. 401, 101, 101, 101, 101, 101, 101, 101,	(8.88)	(KRKI) (RIKI)	(RINE) (RINE)	(REWED) (REMEN)	(RINK) (RINK)	(KINKI)	(RING)	(RTKE)	(ROND)	ROND (ROND)	\rightarrow	\vdash			S SUNSTAN
The control of the co	21412					_			_							H
The control of the	13161 Leternong			-						_					-~	
A. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C.														-		
1. The control of the					_				_			_				
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	DV 16 Xharrep District Municipality	-							_		_					
1.10 1.00 1.	al: Xhariep Municipalitiles	-	-					+	0.00			90	3			
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1							-		. 66			1000	5.			980
100 100			_		_		_	_						_		_
Managelia Managelia					_	000	NAI 4		_	_						
2. The control of the			_						_	_				- (X)		1381
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			-	-	-	+		61	18 0 19			16.272	18 049	242		
A NY THEORY HOLDS: THE REAL PROPERTY OF THE PR						000	000	000	18 1475			20.773	19.049	20.745		30.745
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1						-		_	_					-		
A NY THEORY OF THE PROPERTY OF				_	-		_	_	_		_				_	
The color The						_			_	_	_	_				
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				_		_				_				_		
ANNUMERICAL PARTIES AND THE PA							_	_	_	_						
District Montepulity Market Montepulity Market Montepulity Market Montepulity Market Montepulity Market Montepulity Market Montepulity Market Montepulity Market Montepulity Market Ma	District Municipality						_									
Fig. 1. 1 (1) 1 (1					-		_	+	5	200		11.109				45 11 381
Fig. 1 Fig. 2 Fig. 3 Fig. 4 F		_						-		E C		£,				:
Figure Numericality Figure Numerical Figure Numerical						_	_				_		_	_		
HANN France Fran					_								_		_	
Figure Manignate 1500				_			_			_						_
Figure Namescale)					_	10 678			_		_			_		
Figure Montagellity 1 more			_	_	_							18 100	19 600			20 700
1000 1000						_	_									_
NOMENTAMINGENING TO SERVIN	Thabs Mafutsanyane Municipalities	000	LONG.	+	7	3.230	4 086	5 140	15 498	16.936						
District Managerality 2.211/4 2.541/2 2.712/2 2.712/2 2.713/2				-		22 8 10	22 711	25 840	15 998	16 926		19.04			į	22 642
Distributional Distribution				_							!					
District Municipality. 2.215 2.514 2.712 2.500 2.557 2.715 2.514 2.712 2.514 2.715 2.514 2.712 2.510 2.515 2.514 2.715 2.715							_	_			_					
District Manuscripting 2.715			_				_	_	_	_	_	_				
Derick Memorphility Derick Me		_	_												_	
2715 2544 2782 2609 2557 2782 2546 2782 2549 2782 2782 2549 2782 2782 2782 2782 2782 2782 2782 278	DC 20 Northern Free State District Municipality															
2.15 2.441 2.732 2.000 2.557 2.332 2.000 2.557 2.332 2.000	Northern Free State Municipalities							2.7	2 543	2 690		2715	į			7 2.782
000									2 543	2 (90)		2715		1		
			_								_					
	I: Free State Municipalities	000			_	_		_	-	_	_		_	_		_

		Community Based Public Works Programme Grant		ocal Government Fina	Local Government Financial Management Grant	Water Services Operating Subsidy (via augmentaion to the Water Trading Account)	ating Sub	es Operating Subsidy (via aug the Water Trading Account)	mentaion		ration of V	Implementation of Water Services Projects (Capital)	ces Project	(Capital)		SUB-10	SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS	CT GRANT	,	
Applied Particular Partic	- (al Financial Year	al Year		Municipal Financial Year	National Financial	-	Municipal Fin	ancial Year	+-	Financial Y.	-	micipal Fina	chd Year	Nation	National Financial Year		Municipal	Municipal Financial Year	-
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	- 1	ZINITAH ZINHATS ZUNSUN (RIKN) (RIKN) (RIKN)	2005006 (RTMO)		2004/05 (KYKKI)	20030H 200ANS (ROOM) (BOWN)		ONOT ZOUE	05 2005 to	ZONO UNA (RONO)	RINKY (K		NA ZADALUS NA LE REAL	2005/160 (Rivery)	2000.004	Zantans	2005/06 20 (K1880) (R	200,004 20	2003/005	2005/06
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	RWAZUI.U NATAI.								-									-		
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	A clickweni					. 1									200	3		2	5	
Company Comp									_											1
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				-				_											-	
Colorador Colo										-		_						_		
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		-					-													
1.25 1.25		-									_									
1.12 2.10 1.14 2.10																				
A control but the control but	Iotal: trgu Municipalities					1 120	SE SE	1		C(00)	711 17		29.5		28 295	307	28 505	27 899	25 684	28.274
The color of the						i	X.			200	3		20	20 023		25 207	58 365	27 899	25 684	28 274
Action of the control																				
According to the control of the co							_		_											
Name Name							_							-	_					
Academy Early						_														
No. of the control					-							_								
Applied Part																				
Applies Appl					_	_											-			
Harden H	(X 22 uMgungandlevu District Managralu)									DAIL ON									-	
Detect Management 1 k 70 1 k 70 1 k 70 2 k 70 2 k 70 3 k	al: uMgungundlovu Municipalities										1		!	80.089	20 08	2 200	KID DKO	70.005	7 2002	80 085
Description of the control of the co									-				1				000000		3	90 0.9
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		-		_							_		_						_	
Description Description																	_			
Section Reserve 5 6.25 4 100 4 100 5 5.07 1 100																	_		_	
and Garden Recovery (2014) (19					_							_								
State Stat	DMA23											••								
Description of the control of the co	DC23 Uftukela District Municipality									000					200	90.00	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	-		
Description of the control of the	rai:Uthuketa Municipulities	7.70					: 1		1	(9.8%)				588.7	25 487	25 55	23.850	75.019	187.0	23 685
1 KTD 2 KT													1	1				-		-
1870 2870 280 286 28			-											_						
Detail Minimpality									_									_		
Desired Manuscriptors 1 870 2 870 3 015 2 850 2 85													_						-	
1870 2870 2870 2870 2870 2870 2870 2870 2	DC24 Unginyadhi District Manicapatry					2 870				11066					100.00	5		-	,	-
Newcasile (Inches the Control of	tal: Umzinyathi Munkipalities					2 870		! !	1 3	1002			1	202	106.08	29 407	15.031	30.085	24 786	A 1 887
			-				_					!				-				
																			•	
															•					
C BO23 Amptitud Ministraling 8 797 8 643 8 888 8	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality									7.67 %			XX	× 26.7	K 70.3		200.2	2	-	2
										-		ľ					/6/ 0	0000		

		Community Based Public Works Programme Grant	sed Public	Works Pro	gramme G		Local Government Financial Management Grant	f Financial	Мападения	ni Grant	Water Ser	Water Services Operating Subsidy (via augmentaion to the Water Trading Account)	es Operating Subsidy (via au) the Water Trading Account)	dy (vin au) Account)	gmentaior		mentation	of Water S	ervices Pro	Implementation of Water Services Projects (Capital)	=	ž	UB-TOTAL:	SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS	GRANIS	
Second Second	- 1			Nunk	I Financial	_	Vational Financial Y	_	micipal Fina,	neist Year	National	Financial Ve	-	unicipal Fin	ancial Year	-	mad Financia	1 Year	Municipal	Financial Year	L	National Fina	netal Year	Ĺ	Municipal Financial Vear	rial Vest
10. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.	Number Municipality	(RYMA) CHAMA	ZOUSANG	PROPERTY.	ROOM IN	\rightarrow	KNO (RYKKO) 16	+-+	KIJ (K'OKK)	A STATESTAN	SHOUNT (RYDDO)	2004/05 26 (R.QO)) (R	ional (Rit	COS ZONS	0) (RUM	200,000 2 (R3000)	(RIMA)	SINISANI (RYNN)		RIMAN (RIMA		\vdash	-	2002	SOMETH	2005/RW
### Company of the co					_	_						_	_											\vdash		
### Company Co		_				_	_						_								_		_			
THE COLOR OF THE C		_	_			_	_	_					_		_				_				_	_	_	
## 12 Page 11 Page 12		_		_	_	_		_	_			_		_	_		_	_			_			_	_	
### 150 11		_				_	_	_						_							_			_	_	
15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	DC 26 Zululand District Municipality				-	_		_	_			11 580	12 200			11 15 73	32 666	35 717	16.202	- OI 12	_					
100 Live (100 Li	otal: Zuhiland Municipalities		-	-	-		-	_		:		11 580	001 21	- ××	1 1	15.73	7 2 666	15,717	2.75	33 110		1			47.670 44.765	1 218
Comparison Com	XZZZ1 Inhibitoralionasa			_	_								_	_	-	_							_	_		
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1						_	_		_					-	_	_						_				_
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1								_				_		_		_		_	_		_	_		_		
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1						_		_	_			_							_	_	_		_	_		_
100 100		_	_	_	_		_	_				_	_					_				_		_		
Second Continue Second Con					_	_		_			_		_		_							_				
1100 1500 1700				2 656							S. driki			-						-	_					
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	stal: Umkhanyakude Municipalities			2 656		-	-	_			\$ 100	005 \$		2 4	200	57 14.04	2 2	2071		2000	_	i	:	2007	1 K N Z Z	20.20
1 100 100 112 110 100 112 110 100 112 110					_	_	-	-							,						-		i	į	i	
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		_	_	_	-	_	_	_			_	_	_		_	_		_								
1 100 100 110			_			_	_				_	_	_	_		_		_	_	_	_			_	_	
1 100 1400 1300					_	_		_	_		_		-	_	_				_					_		
1 100 1400 1700			_						_												_		_	_	_	
1 100						_	_	_		_								_			_					
1100 1000 1172 1802 2740 1180 1700 1707 1802 2740 1180 1708 1180			_		_		_	_	_			_		_				_							_	
The control of the	IX28 uThungula District Municipality								İ		1 100							33.960						960	31.413	34 700
Managelelly add by the control of	tal: u Thungulu Municipalities										1 100			1		1		31 960	1	,						
Editer Maniquality and and and and and and and an				-															-	\perp	L					<u></u>
STATE MANUAL PRODUCTION STATE OF STATES AND		_	_							_			_		_						_			_		
Application					_	_	_											_	_	_						
Managements and the control of the					_	_	_	_						_						1						_
Administration 1 to 1 to 2 to 1 to 2 to 1 to 2 to 1 to 2 to 2			_		_		_		_													_				
Manusciculity 1.0000 1.0000 1.0000 1.0000 1.0000 1.0000 1.0000 1.0000	tal: King Shaka Municibalities				l	-				1		1	1	L	- 1	- 5	į.	- 1	- 1	- i		-	ļ	710 16 290	13 925	15.435
Manuscipolity (Amusc					İ	Ļ						1	1	L					i.		Ĺ	1		-	ĺ	
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		_	_		_	_	_	_						_				_			_	_				
Memory Paris (2) 17 879 (6 43)		_	_			_	_	_			_	_						_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Municipality Ma		_	_			_				_	_			_				_	_					_		_
Montescates Monte	KZ5a4 Greater Kokstad		_			_		_	_			_	_	_				_	_		_	_		_		
Momentality Administrative A	K25a5	_					_	_				_		_	_					_				_		
Municipality 17879 1841 1841	DMA43				_		_	_				_		_	_			_			_					
3.006 3.006	DC43 Sixonke District Municipality											_	_	_		17 879								879 17 657	16 565	17 870
3 006 3 006 3 27.78 32.77 38.50 38.5	al: Sisonke Municipalities								_		H	-		L		17.879		!		:				i	ŀ	
3.006 3.006 3.006 3.006 3.000 3				-																						
3,006 3,006 23,00					1	-	-				- 6	- 1	- 1	- 1							_			_	_	
֡	al: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities	3 006		3 00%		-	_	-			i	- 1	- 1	- 1		4 277 818		277 818		S7 398 277 R				309 700	287 799	310 892

															-	-			The same of the same of										
	Commu	mity Base	d Public	Community Based Public Works Programme Grant	ML Talbance	Crunt	Local G	overnme	nt Financi	Local Government Financial Management Grand	awat Gra		ter Service	es Operat the Water	Water Services Operating Subsidy (via augmentaion to the Water Trading Account)	y (via ang tecount)	mentaion		mentadio	m of Wate	Implementation of Water Services Projects (Capital)	Projects	Capital)		SUB-1	TOTAL: IN	SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS	ANTS	
	Nations	National Financial Year	Year	Municipa	Municipal Financial Year	\vdash	National	National Financial Year	, car	Municipal }	Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year	tencial Year		Municipal Financial Year	neial Year	L	National Financial Year	scial Year	Mush	Monkipal Financial Year	hal Year	Nati	National Financial Year	Year	Munk	Municipal Financial Year	Year
y Number Municipality	200 004	200 004 2064AS 2005Ab		200 004 (RURO)	2004/05		2003.004 2004.005 2005.006	2004/05		2003/04 200	2004/05 200 (RVR) (RV	2005/06 200 (R1000) (R0	200 DOS 2004/05	MADS 2005/06 MADS (RYMOD)	-	200304 2004AIS 2005AIN (R300) (R300) (R300)	15 3005/200 11 (K 000)	6 2003/04	2004/05	2005060 0 (R 000)	2002-054 (R.000)	SUCKOS	2005/00	2002/04 (Rixini)	2004/05	2005/06	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06
						-	•		-	-	_	_	+	_	-		_	-	_	_	_								
ALANGA															_		٠												
MP301 Albert Luduli				_			_	_	_			- 7	20 200 20	20 530 22	22 100 20	20 283 20 92.4	21 600	100	_					20 200	20.530	22 100	20.283	20.923	21 600
MP302 Msukaligwa				_					_	_		_	_				_		_				_						
MP303 Mkhorado								_			_		_	-		_							_	_					
MP304 Score					_	_			_				_	_			_							_					
MP305 Lehna				_	_				_			_	_			_		_					_						
MP306 Dipalescing						_					_			_										_					
MP307 Highvold East					_						_																		
1X30 Eastvard District Monte quality				-	-		-	-		-	-	-	+	-	-	1	-	151 01		- 1		- 1	- 3	3	23.65			26.285	
Easts and Municipalities					-			-			-	4	20 200 20	20 540	22 100 20 28 4	281 20 923	21 500	10134	17 25 932		19 544	20.285		758 05		50 47u	49.827		1/6-61
	_	_		_		_				_	_		_		_		_	_											_
MP311 Delmas		_	_	_		_	_		_	_	_			_		_	_							_					
						_	_		_	_		_				_								_					
MP313 MidAelburg								_				_		_			_	_		_	_			_					
	_						_		_			_	_			_		_											
												ñ	20 400 70					3	_				_	70 400					
MP116 Dr JS Moroka						_				-		~		29 250 32	32 000 27	27 188 29 938	38 31500				_			26 500	29 250	32 000	27 188	29.238	31 500
DMA31 Mula Nature Reserve						_		_		_	_	_			_	_				_				_					
1X'31 Ngankala District Municipality						-			1	-	-		-	-				27 788	- 1	708 26 144	- 1		- 1	27 788		7 5	27 226		
gankala Municipalities									-	+	-	4	46 900	49 850	54 800 47 6	47 038 51 088	53.800	27.788	58 23 ×9×	25 141	27 236	2	20 144	74 6.88	73.748	X0 944	74 864	75 310	79 944
MP321 Thebs Chees													6,80	088	-170		953 1 058							630	SKC	1170	693	953	1 058
MP322 Mbonbela												22	29 880	31 800 34	34 100 30 369	360 32.375	33 660	2		_				29 880	33.800	34 100	30.360	32.375	33 600
MP323 Unquidi				-																			_						
MP324 Nkomazi	_											×	30 320 32	32 7001 34	34 500 30 945	33.150	Su 34 URD	R				_		30 320	32 700	2 500	30.915	33.150	34 000
DMA32 Lowveld														_					_					_					
DC32 Ehlanzen District Menschafty							-			-	-		-		_	-	-	57.31	15 49 511	41 53.979	56.214	50.012	53.979	57.375		53.979	\$6.214	50.012	53 979
hbanzeni Municipalities							-	1	1	1	+	3	60 8311 65	69 980 99	896 19 012 69	968 00 478	78 68 658	57.375	19 41		96.214	50 013	53.979	118 205	114 721	123 749	118 181	116 489	122 637
		-																											
TOTAL MANAGEMENT OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPER	1	1			t		1	-	+	+	1	1															İ.		
Ipumalanga Municipalities		_		-		1		1		1	-	2	27 930 135 760		146 670 129 888 138 488 144 058	188	371 88	88 115 318	N 772	72 108 49.1	112 984	200	100 519 108 493	243 248	234 932	255 163	242 872	239 606	25, 55

141 810 196 762 126 727 21 650 705 772 Municipal Financial Year
2003-04 2004-05 (R100) (R100) 120 6/00 120 6/00 75 652 663 933 131 939 184 974 118 560 32 208 006 61 SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS 121 937 137 443 187 737 77 964 125 857 13 469 8 825 3.000 127 605 142 966 79 748 198 063 711 946 2005/00 (R 2000) 975 721 36 185 22 900 National Financial Year 119417 182 763 655 330 74 960 130 076 31 043 117071 2003,003 2004A)S (RUXR) (RUXR) 122,362 188 577 692.304 78 471 127.341 33 866 3 000 43 525 49 366 48 179 13.285 21 048 486 480 435 869 455 035 480 305 255 704 206 100 225 466 248 536 208 898 225 466 50 063 Implementation of Water Services Projects (Capital) 46,384 44 639 40 327 19 501 45 739 12.308 47 974 24 418 81 418 23 202 45 763 50 063 55 185 45 763 50 063 55 185 14 644 43.525 21 048 49 366 48 179 13.285 49 362 39 787 54641 44041 54641 44041 45 126 12 143 19 240 56 777 23.871 55 987 15 066 Municipal Financial Year 2(00303) 2(00500) 2(00500) (RYNO) (RYNO), (92 444 132 551 138 590 146 700 132 551 138 590 146 700 83 201 57 833 78 478 21 650 21650 Water Services Operating Subsidy (via augmentation to the Water Trading Account) 80 273 73 922 56 151 86 200 19 900 19 900 73 95K 83 025 72 748 54 762 S4 762 18 825 18 825 National Financial Vear 2002/04 2004/05 2002/04 2004/05 2002/04 (R200) (R200) (R200) (93 600 84 080 84 080 148 000 79 200 22 900 22 900 137 000 73 030 79 630 \$5 720 84 950 433 600 449 230 18 900 131 800 73.000 54 600 Mantelpal Financial Year
2003014 2003015 2005006
(R.OO.) (R.OO.) (R.OO.) Lical Government Financial Management Grant National Financial Year
SOLUM SOLUM SOLUM (RINKI) (ZORIANA ZORIANS ZORISANA (RUNN) (RUNN) (RUNN) 'ommunity Based Public Works Programme Grant Municipal Financial Year 3 (900 ZOREMI ZORMANS ZONEGOM (ROMO) (ROMO) National Financial Year 3 900 NPD/A2 Makhudumaga NPD/A3 Forder Person CRLC3 Gener Krahe Hall CRLC3 Gener Tobiote CRLC3 Gener Tobiote CRLC3 Gener Tobiote CRLC3 Gener Tobiote CRLC3 Gener Tobiote CRLC3 General Tobiote CRLC3 General Tobiote CRLC3 General Tobiote | R NP31 Great Glash | B NP32 Great Lash | B NP33 Great Tancer | B NP33 Great Tancer | B NP34 Barbalaces B NP367 Mogalakwena C DC36 Waterberg District Municipality Total: Waterberg Municipalities Musina Musale Thehoyandeu Malamulele Malamdo Vydenle Disuriet Municipality Capricon District Municipality B NRMA1 Mandeng
B CBLCB Rushuckridge
UMA CBDMA4 Knger Park
C CRIX'4 Boblabela
Total Eastern Mandepalities Thahazimbi Lephalale Mixdimolle Mixdimolle Bela Bela Blouberg Aganang Molemole Polokwane NP351 Blouters
NP352 Agamany
NP353 Molemo
NP354 Polickwa
NP354 Polickwa
NP355 LapteleDC35 CapriceDC35 Capriceotal: Vhembe Municipalities Total: Limpopo Municipalities NP361 NP362 NP365 NP366 NP366 NP367 DC36 NP341 NP342 NP343 NP344 DC34 Category

Appendix E5: Schedule 7A Allocations (In-direct grants) to municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Vear

																	1	-											
	Сошти	mity Based	Community Based Public Works Programme Grant	orks Prog	ramme G		Local Gov	Local Government Financial Management Grant	inancial M	anagemen	t Grant	Water S	Water Services Operating Subsidy (via augmentation to the Water Trading Account)	es Operating Subsidy (via au the Water Trading Account)	ibsidy (via ing Accou	augment nt)		nplement	ation of W	aler Servi	es Proje	Implementation of Water Services Projects (Capital)		æ	SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS	. INDIREC	TGRANTS		
	Nations	National Financial Year	H	Municipal	Municipal Financial Year	L	National Fit	National Financial Year	\vdash	Municipal Financial Year	scial Year	Nation	National Financial Year	Vene	Municipal	Manicipal Pinancial Year	, ser	National	National Financial Year	-	nkipat Fi	Municipal Financial Year	L.	National Financial Year	ancial Year	-	Municipal Financial Year	nclal Year	Γ
icgoxy Number Municipality	200.004 (RWW)	2004/05 (R1000)		20030H 20	ZURBACH ZURHATIS ZURSANS (RTAKE) (RTAKE)] (RTUKE))		13/04 200 (83) (83)	ZALIAN ZANANS ZAKSAN IRTHRI (RIHM) (RIHM)	06 200 004 01 (R100)	4 2004/05 1 (RYKN)	5 2005/00 (R)000)	2001/04	200H/DS (RYKKI)	2005/06	ZOBSON Z	ZODANS ZO	ZUUSANG ZU (RTKKI)	200 (AN) 20 (KYKU) 1R	2004AVS 20K	2005/16 200 004 (Rixe) (Rixe)	200 cast 200405 18 mill (8 mil)	05 2005/06 01 (R100)	<u>_</u>	ZUDTALL ZUGLAUS LETRING (EXPER)	ADS 2005/06 XU (KYRA)	AN ZINGAN	AH ZUHADS AN (KTAKI)	2005A0	74 K
DRIH WEST				-											_														
N. 371 Moreicle			_			_						13.500	12 000	13 300	13 125	12 125	33.00		_		_	_		13 500	12 0000	13 300	13 125	12 325	13.300
											_	0107	6 808	9 000	4 708	7.350	9 (KK)	_			_	_		0101	6 80kg	9 (000)			9 000
NW373 Rustenburg	_			_	_	_				_		2.300	3,300	3 4110	2 550	3.525	3 400		_				_	2 300	3 300	3 400	2 550	3.325	3.400
NW374 Kgetlengriver														_					_							_			_
NW375 Moses Kidane						_			_		_	2 400	008.01	6 MIN	6 750	10.550	9 800	_		_			_	2 100	008.01	9 800	6 750 10	088 01	9 800
			_	-		_		_	_	_								- 4				24 445							-
(KS3) Bokone Bothala District Municipality			t	t		1	+	-				25.210	32.900	45 500	27 131	11 550	35 500			27 626 36	20.718 25			S2 175	38 152 6	63 120	51 K50	50 145 0 145	27 626 63 120
The state of the s	Ī			-	-											-									I				
NW381 Setta-Kgobi																			_	_			_	_		_	_		
NW382 Tswaing	_			_			_		_	_	_			_			_		_		_	_	_						
NW383 Mafikeng	_		_		_	_		_	_	_	_			_	_	_	_			_			_		_	_			-
NW384 Lichtenburg	_			_	_		_				_						_	_				_	_	_	_	_			_
NW385 Zeenist	_			_	_	_	_			_			200	-	222	-						100	_						-
IX38 Central District Municipality				-		l					<u> </u>	36 080	!	13 400	11 887		23 4031	23 252 2	21 775	1 2	1 2 2	22 071 23 822	Ĺ	59 252 50	50.075	1 6 6	07476	2 20 20	27.77
tal: Central Munkipalities		1		-		-	-		-							1		i .				į.		ĺ			1		777
MW 101 V meteorox						_								_							_			_		_			_
			_	-		_			_						_				_				_						_
	_						_									_			-			_			_	_			
NW394 Greater Toung	_		-			_			_				_	_			_		-						_				_
NW395 Molopo		_		-	_		_	_						_	_	_	_		-	_			_	_		_		_	_
NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	_	_			_	_		_	_																				_
DC39 Buphirina District Municipality				Ì	-				_	1		16 980		22 010		\$ 7.5		- !		26 885 26 (KII		ı	į		j	48 895	į	.	568 87
tal: Buphirlms Munkipalities				+	-	-	+	-		-		986	000	22 010	7,7,7		01022	7	57 575	20 885	180	C90	_	7727	41.575	İ	41 273	71.77	568 87
			_		_	_	_						_	_	_		_	_	_				_		_			_	_
				_	_	_		_		_			_	_			-		_		_	_	_	_		_	_		_
NW402 PACRETAINAIN	_		_				_						_	_	_	_	-	_				_	_		_	_			_
		_		-			_			_		321	905	×	-	\$7.5	QQX		_	_	_	_		177	,	- 3	-		1,1
		_												5	-	-		11 233	10.518	500	10.600	1 506	_						900
LX 40 Southern District Munic polity	T	Ì	1	İ	-	-	-			L	L	370	200	808	i i	\$75	800	į	i	11.5180	:	;	Ĺ			ŀ	İ		2000
tal Southern Stutic patients		1	İ	-	-	-	-		-									1	i .			L		Ĺ					
Unallecated	200			33			—												_					0011			901	_	
							+	-	Ì			70 660	00 700	01 710	10 407	K2 607	91.710	87 600 K	10 17 CM	200 40 000	20.000	20 0 20		030 677	200 000	0,0,00		1] :
tal: North West Munktipalities	3			100										1	1	ł	i	1	1	1	٠	ı		١	ļ	j	70.9 001		101 343

Appendix E5: Schedule 7A Allocations (In-direct grants) to municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Year

	Com	monthy Ba	sed Publik	Community Based Public Works Programme Crant	rogramm	e Crant	Locat	Governm	vent Finan	Locat Government Financial Management Grant	genwnd G		Water Services Operating Subsidy (via augmentation to the Water Trading Account)	ices Opera	es Operating Subsidy (via au) the Water Trading Account)	idy (via at	ıgmentak	1	lementath	on of Wat	Implementation of Water Services Projects (Capital)	s Projects	(Capital)		SUB	FTOTAL	SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS	RANTS	
	Z	National Floancial Year	ial Year	Munici	Municipal Financial Year	al Year	Nation	National Financial Year	1 Year	Municipa	Municipal Financial Vear	Vear	National	National Financial Year	\vdash	Municipal Financial Year	nancial Yes	┝	thonat Fina	National Financial Year	-	Municipal Financial Year	scial Year	Ž	National Financial Year	al Year	Mo	Montripal Financial Year	1) car
spory Number Municipality	2003/04	(8000)	(RXXX)		TREATHS ZINGSON SHISTON	PRINCE		2003,004 2003,005 2005,000, (R1000)		SON SALE	SUNTANS	2005/No.	(RTKR) (R	CRIMOS 201	2005/09/ 200 (R2000) (R2	SOCIAL SOLIALS	2004/05 2005/06 (RYDD) (RDD)	See 2003/64	ON ZODIAZS	M2S 2005006 M3 cR 2003	the Zeetan	A NOOTAN	S 2005/06	ZONTANA	2001AN	ZOUSARA CR CKRIT	ZONTANA	2004/035	2005/06
DTFNG											_				-	_	-				_	_			-		_		
Fkorbuleni																		_	338	252)K	76	387		36	247	184	1000	187
Johannechurg	_	_										_		-	_			-			*	•	٧.	_	7		•	7	•
Tshware		_					į						15 500	15 440	16.400	15 491	15.579 16	16 4(8) 4.8	1810 4.5	4.5.14	1 964)	\$ 205	-			-	-		
STOTAL Make to Transfer										_			_								_		_	_		_			
CBLC2 Kungwini	_								_			_			_					_									
CBDC2 Metsweding					_	_							_		_		_		20	-			71						=
d: Metsweding Municipalities										1	· -						 		R		*	2	× -		2	17	<u>«</u>	10	
					_					_	_					_	_		_			_							
											-		_	_	_		_	_			_	_	_	_			_		_
GT422 Mirkaal						_	_					_			_	_	_		_	_	_		_						
	_		_					_		_									_	_		_	_	_			_		
DC42 Softberg District Municipality		-					-	+	 			-	- 1	-	-	-			315	H.	211	240 214	- 33	_	345	211	211 240		٤
d: Sedibeng Municipalities					j		-	- -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		į	1	I	!				İ			231
	_	_					_										_	_	_			_							
										_	_	-			_	_	_	_	_								_		
													_		_		_			_				_					
								_	_	_		_		_		_				_	_				_		_		
CBLC8 Meraloug	_	_						_			_	_					_		_		_								
					_		_						_			_	_	_											
II: West Rand Municipalities,											1	Ī	-		-	-	-	1"	260	224 2	- 1	255 227	24	-	260		245	227	245
/																													
I: Gauteng Munkipalities													15 506	15 440	16 400 15	15 491 15	15 579 16	16 490 11 080		9 892 10 822	10 908	10 026	10 822	26 580	25 332	27 22 27	22 26 400	25 605	17 111
												-	L	L	<u> </u>	_		ì	l	1	L	1	<u> </u>	L					
ration to DBSA - International Technical Assistance Programme							60.915	70 249	74 46-1	\$16.09	70 249	74 46-4			_				-	_	_			60.915	15 70 249	74 464	60 915	70.249	74 46-1
located National Reserves	CXIS			908		Ī	1		i	1		+	10 436	10.334	24	10 421 9	9.481	4 434	+		-			916 01	11 134	14 4 4 14		9.481	4 434
onal Total	10 000			10 060			516 09	70 249	74 464	516.09	70 249	74 464	836 436 858 334 934 434	58 334 93		1 447 871	905 922	841 447 871 905 922 926 1101 812 947 554 1036 607 1079 522	112 947.5	1936 6	07 1079 52		960 422 1036 607	2009 163	53 1876 137	17 2045 505	1991 883	1902 576	2633 997

APPENDIX E6: TOTAL ALLOCATIONS BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEAR: EQUITABLE SHARE (SCHEDULE 3) + RECURRENT (SCHEDULE 6) + INFRASTRUCTURE (SCHEDULE 6A) + INDIRECT GRANTS (SCHEDULE 7A)

6.328 5.286 4.851 3.108 7.403 5 126 2 326 4 548 13.261 14 222 11 495 4 442 4 644 6 819 13 666 9 674 3 281 5 967 3 164 3 200 7 005 629 820 33 685 47 144 2005/08 (R'08/0) Municipal Financial Year GRAND TOTAL: (EQUITABLE SHARE AND CONDITIONAL GRANTS) 21 982 13 250 12 000 9 549 5 086 5 086 4 670 2 979 6 867 10 016 4 955 2 682 4 452 14 187 3 919 4 360 7 289 13 522 8 854 3 080 5 796 21 307 3.786 3.41 6.960 60X) 617 5 181 4 693 4 318 5 777 17 907 8 8 36 19 060 13 199 8 144 8 331 4 868 2 06 9 4 1 18 76.284 20 20 3 683 5 847 5 847 9 411 5 424 6 536 554 720 3 456 3 057 8 002 3 101 17 6 18 (Schedules 3, 6, 6A and 7A) 2003/04 (R'UKU) 13 481 6 580 5 491 5 004 3 211 7 088 97. 13. 23.957 17 (23.4 5 281 2 422 4 707 612.415 14537 4615 4792 6935 13923 10098 3419 6128 3.259 3.325 7.961 48.311 National Financial Year

2004/035 200

(R100) (R100) 6.36d 5.368 4.892 3.150 7.235 9 (64) 22 (69) 13 78 / 12 73 2 9 78 2 N 2 C 98 10 266 5 183 2 914 4 682 4 180 4 519 7 814 14 205 8 876 5 278 6 070 617 134 2.942 3.746 6.898 20.58 20.58 12.703 11.085 8.940 19 211 8 222 5 667 2 417 4 973 21 S 5 128 3 703 5 472 14 607 9 851 6 302 570.700 3 88 E 2003.04 6 128 5 083 4 089 2 600 6 903 1.800 407 88 3 8 994 8 066 2 944 8 127 9.465 1.626 2.326 4.041 5 88 5 5 7 7 4 6 4 7 5 4 6 0 2 7 5 4 6 0 4 7 5 4 6 0 4 7 5 4 6 0 4 7 5 4 6 0 2 6 4 6 0 4 6 2 896 2 406 2 934 3 406 Municipal Financial Year

04 2004205 200

1) (ROOM) (R 5.766 4.638 3.678 2.485 6.367 8 12 099 7 433 12 060 7 518 5 2 X 291 969 8 526 3 455 2 147 3 707 3 845 3 553 4 581 1 185 2 292 2 786 3 304 Equitable Share (Schedule 3) 28.5 5 181 4 185 3 25 4 2 374 5 777 7.269 11.349 6.739 10.902 6.875 1 7 69 247 16 062 3.490 3.226 1.380 6.101 4.187 2.882 3.769 3 2 7 493 3 294 1 963 1 364 5 040 276 660 2 174 2 621 3 186 2003/04 (R'080) 6 586 5 291 4 254 2 711 7 188 2 35 5 2 8 5 2 4 5 5 1 4 8 4 1 4 8 4 5 1 5 1 6 1 7 8 4 5 1 7 8 4 5 1 7 8 4 5 1 8 5 1 8 6 1 8 5 1 1 940 9 847 3 781 2 422 4 207 4 365 4 042 5 935 6 752 4 798 3.419 2.569 3.641 170.065 2005/06 (RYMO) 3 892 2 650 6 755 8 6 4 1 12 8 7 9 7 8 8 5 12 7 8 2 7 9 8 2 9 016 3 683 2 279 3 932 3 769 3 769 3 814 6 640 4 676 3 278 4 166 2.4.2 311 (197 2004/05 (R300) 7.513 11.850 6.954 11.288 7.169 5.317 4.310 5.313 2.464 5.972 7 642 3 414 1 982 3 449 3 522 3 522 6 288 4 390 2 981 3 972 291.867 Garden Roote / Klein Karoo District Municipality DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality West Coast District Manue polity DC3 Overberg District Municipality fotal: Garden Route / Klein Karoo Municipalities DC2 Boland District Municipality WC025 Breede Valley
WC026 Breede River/Windends
DMA02 Breede River DMA DMA05 Central Karoo DMA DMA01 West Coast DMA DMA04 South Cape DMA WC031 Theewaterskloof WC032 Overstrand DMA03 Overherg DMA Fotal: West Coast Municipalities WC047 Plettenberg Bay WC014 Saldanha Bay Total: Western Cape Municipalities WC033 Cape Agullias WC034 Swellendam ategory Number Municipality WC024 Stellenbosch WC052 Punce Albert WC053 Beaufort West WC022 Witzenberg WC023 Drakenstein Cape Town WC012 Cederberg WC015 Swartland WC045 Oudtshoorn WC043 Mossel Bay WC051 Laingsburg WC013 Bergrivier Langeberg Fotal: Overberg Municipalities Fotal: Boland Municipalities WC044 George WC048 Knysna 1.3 WC.042 WESTERN CAPE

Appendix E6: TOTAL ALLOCATIONS BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEAR: Equitable share (Schedule 3) + Recurrent (Schedule 6) + Infrastructure (Schedule 6A) + Indirect grants (Schedule 7A)

8 106 8 148 9 574 4 855 4 704 4 668 6 407 3 547 7 925 4 686 6 785 5 508 3 957 20 262 3532 12857 10517 5026 14165 5647 \$1 607 15 187 8 782 19 335 Municipal Financial Year

2004/05 2005/05

(RON) (RON) 452 63. GRAND TOTAL: (EQUITABLE SHARE AND CONDITIONAL GRANTS) 3.081 7.652 4.293 6.135 4.891 3.361 7.376 7.615 9.096 4.326 4.214 4.197 5.806 9.569 3 132 11 685 10 073 4 4 11 12 4 14 5 173 19 123 13 976 8 082 18 505 433 000 23.505 14.630 18.607 63.718 2 856 6 728 3 725 6 210 4 422 3 104 15.801 (Schedules 3, 6, 6A and 7A) 18 523 2 991 9 869 6 0 1 1 4 0 3 4 1 4 2 4 4 7 6 7 5 342 27 525 118 745 6 204 81 541 3 685 8 243 4 853 7 060 5 715 4 095 15 722 8.302 8.680 9.940 5.040 4.803 6.667 3.672 13.346 10.917 5.223 14.456 5.844 20.320 462 443 52 621 15 677 9 116 90 021 \$ 168 21.165 17.406 \$ 668 80.690 133.706 National Financial Y 17 660 7 7 11 8 090 9 569 4 602 4 486 4 471 6 176 3.275 8.170 4.582 6.525 5.178 3.522 1 683 12 288 5 492 445 330 50 752 14 606 8 5 30 10 435 4 447 25 118 15 206 20 203 62 557 62 557 6 867 7 735 9 224 4 270 4 270 5 703 8 991 9 050 3 202 10 161 10 081 4 267 1 725 4 859 F3 F92 9.472 23 f334 421 620 2003/04 (R7990) 7 10s 8 998 8 985 4 605 4 4 18 6 157 12.830 3.826 3.207 7.025 4.081 6.535 5.024 3.103 3 282 12 340 9 807 4 776 6 875 4 839 27 812 11 792 7 832 16 235 258 217 Municipal Financial Year

34 200305 20

(R 2001) (R 2001) 4.816 16.742 12.960 1804 1876 1876 1701 1701 χ. υ. Υ. υ. 6.376 7.615 8.553 4.326 4.213 4.197 6.197 6.806 3415 3 132 11 088 9 150 4 411 6 510 4 592 238 640 26.520 11.057 7.457 15.305 Equitable Share (Schedule 3) 1321 11 20X 3 156 2 856 6 284 3 505 1364 5 614 7 087 8 153 4 036 3 969 3 969 5 412 8 569 2 082 2 991 9 791 8 508 4 036 5 098 1 340 219 313 25 395 10 267 7 011 14 304 7 302 8 410 9 360 4 700 1 6413 10 966 3438 8233 4253 6840 5235 1545 2 660 Et 700 3 422 12 816 10 217 4 973 7 166 5 044 8 978 268 909 29 001 12 287 8 166 16 921 Vational Financial Year 2 2 30 05.01 6 741 8 1009 9 110 1 1602 1 186 4 471 6 176 1275 7520 4082 6525 4008 3372 3613 3.340 9.730 4.683 6.928 28 288 11 756 7 939 16 285 1 652 253 480 Survivos 3 870 4 607 3 870 4 607 3 008 3 202 10 161 8 810 4 267 6 352 4 569 5 867 7 445 8 524 4 270 4 221 5 703 8 991 3 691 26 882 10 792 7 372 14 946 231 922 lotal: Kalahari-Kanlagadi Cross Border Municipalities DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality DC6 Namakwa District Municipality DC7 Karoo District Municipality DC8 Siyanda District Municipality CBLC1 Kuruman Mothibistad CBLCT Kalabari Kgalagada Vaalharts Morobeng NCO66 Kanso Hospfand CBLX'1 Kaladani CRPX' Total: Northern Cape Municipalities DMA06 Namaqualand Number Municipality NCOTB1 Camagaga NC961 Richtersveld NCO64 Kamiesberg NCO65 Hantan DMA09 Diamondfields NC071 Ubunta NC072 Umsabanya NC073 Emthanjeni NC075 Reporterberg DMAA08 Siyanda DMA NW1al Segonyana Nama Khai Total: Namakwa Municipalities NC076 Thembelible DMA07 Karoo DMA Mier Nama Khoi Dikgatlong Fotal: Diamantveld Municipalities NC 077 Priemanday NC'078 Siyancuma NC074 Kareeberg NC085 Re A Ipela NC'067 Khai Ma NC991 Sol Plantjes NC'086 Dan-Lime Total: Siyanda Municipalities NC083 Cariep NC08.1 PRINcis Fotal: Karoo Municipalities NORTHERN CAPE NC1062 ΝV DMA

Appendix E6: TOTAL ALLOCVITORS BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YFAR: Equiable share (Schedule 3) + Recurrent (Schedule 6) + Infrastructure (Schedule 6A) + Indirect grants (Schedule 7A)

51 340 55 447 10 260 27 694 242 085 20 990 26 531 8 120 8 120 355 914 9 243 11 861 4 271 15 383 12 972 12 603 8 287 8 049 8 046 9 327 5 590 23 810 46 312 34 222 31 574 11 324 63 715 2005/06 (R'080) GRAND TOTAL: (EQUITABLE SHARE AND CONDITIONAL GRANTS) 2003/04 2004/05 2 (R'000) (R'000) (43 973 48 454 8 975 24 647 234 311 18 061 23 919 7 579 300 358 8 833 10 393 5 053 23 129 40 122 27 323 10 173 17 136 2 801 559 31 195 25 316 7 057 6 513 36 920 41 976 8 184 21 197 23 485 15 500 21 716 8 012 268 272 556 632 31 064 19 517 23 027 37 963 37 963 467 891 708 811 9 061 7 950 4 676 23 925 33 451 22 570 9 235 24 752 21 189 6 401 5 778 2 547 558 (Schedules 3, 6, 6A and 7A) 55.310 57.618 10.662 28.787 21.799 27.493 8.341 8.341 360.428 9 578 12 276 4 442 16 028 13 519 13 113 8 449 8 363 3 224 851 8 388 9 694 5 817 24 846 48 098 35 180 32 790 11 780 39 890 29 827 6 668 6 932 34 881 National Financial Year
2004/05 2005/06
(RYXX) (RYXX) 2 881 729 39 281 24 253 41 999 28 309 47 989 47 989 75 892 75 892 823 533 9 571 12 143 4 077 15 429 13 250 12 065 7 041 7 15 46.301 51.117 9.492 25.998 246.383 19.027 25.096 7.974 30.937 32.325 9 659 11 642 5 371 24 727 42 229 27 544 28 599 10 792 31 631 26 659 7 709 6 905 151 808 41 760 47 680 9 078 24 074 17 570 23 649 8 731 8 731 8 731 2 652 972 9 981 7 872 5 119 27 785 37 663 24 269 25 982 10 270 387 357 2003/04 (RYXXX) 51 090 55 447 10 010 27 684 176 563 20 740 24 501 5 840 156 112 5 840 2 0018 632 296 908 18 940 2005/06 (R'0(0) Municipal Financial Year

04 2(0040)5 20

(RYKKI) (R 23 012 23 012 39 638 39 638 45 351 45 351 34 763 62 860 484 969 48 454 8 975 24 397 173 939 18 061 5 600 116 268 461 801 1 730 921 7 622 8 174 5 053 23 129 39 872 27 140 10 173 Equitable Share (Schedule 3) 36 920 41 526 7 894 20 997 175 938 15 245 19 798 5 366 72 463 7 120 7 169 4 676 22 625 33 451 20 469 22 979 9 235 23 811 21 189 5 701 5 778 31.064 33.391, 22.727 37.963 37.963 54.101 53.745 881.880 1 451 283 2003/04 (R'080) 2 086 169 53 060 57 618 10 412 28 787 184 558 21 549 6 091 161 318 8 388 9 444 5 567 24 846 48 098 48 098 32 540 11 530 2005/06 (R'080) National Financial Year 1 822 307 24 253 41 749 22 303 47 739 47 739 66 342 66 342 807 690 46 301 51 117 9 492 25 748 186 631 19 027 23 446 5 974 119 4590 8 109 8 642 5 371 24 727 41 979 25 044 10 792 20XH/05 (R'XXO) 35 133 22 086 37 861 22 647 42 972 42 972 33 101 60 851 147 908 41 760 46 850 8 788 23 574 117 015 17 015 6 005 6 005 7861 7872 5119 25345 37313 22759 25732 26 108 23 036 6 181 6 246 1 537 070 2003/04 EC141 Ebundina
EC143 Malethowa
EC143 Malethowa
EC144 Garap
CA DMA14 Ostson Nature Reserve
DC14 Ukwahlamba Municipulity EC131 Invates Yethemba
EC133 Inkwara
EC133 Inkwara
EC134 Inkwara
EC135 Install Latanji
EC135 Install Latanji
EC136 Emalahen
EC136 Emalahen
EC138 Sahastave
A DMA18 Mona Zeba NP
INC13 Clare Hand District Manacepality
And Clare Hand Manacepalities King Sabata Dalmdyebo O.R. Tambo District Municipality DMA DMA44 O'Connors Comp C DC44 Afred Not District Municipality Total: Afred Not Municipalities Amatole District Municipality DC10 Cacado District Municipality acado Municipalites Sunday's River Valley Total: Eastern Cupe Municipulities Number Municipality EC121 Mbhashe
EC122 Magana
EC123 Great Ker
EC124 Amathar
EC125 Britavica
EC126 Nguchas
EC127 Nkashave
EC127 Nkashave
EC127 Nkashave
EC127 Nkashave
EC127 Nkashave
EC127 Nkashave
EC127 Nkashave
EC127 Nkashave
EC127 Nkashave EC102 | C EC102 | EC103 | EC104 | N EC104 | N EC106 | S EC106 | EC106 | EC106 | N EC109 | M EASTERN CAPE

Appendix E6: TOFAL ALLOCATIONS BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEAR: Equitable share (Schedule 3) + Recurrent (Schedule 6) + Infrastructure (Schedule 6A) + Indirect grants (Schedule 7A)

Appendix E6: TOTAL ALLOCATIONS BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEAR: Equitable share (Schedule 3) + Recurrent (Schedule 6) + Infrastructure (Schedule 6A) + Indirect grants (Schedule 7A)

			_	quitable Shar	Equitable Share (Schedule 3)					(Schedules 3,	(Schedules 3, 6, 6A and 7A)		
		DIN	National Financial Year	ar.	Mani	Municipal Financial Vear	ear		National Financial Y	Ē	Man	Municipal Financial Year	ear
Category	v Number Municipality	2003/04 (RYOR))	2003/05 (RYKN)	(RYKK)	COO GOT	NOODOS (RONO)	2005/06	(ROOM)	2001.05	2005/06 (RYON)	2003/04 (R'OND)	2003/05	2005/06 (R'080)
	The second secon												
FREESTATE	TAFE												
£	ES161 Letsemeng	10 733		12.720	10.381	11 407	12.213	10.733			10 284		12.213
æ	FS162 Kopanong	14.754	168 91	17.214	14.200	15 428	16.523	16.254			15 709		17 523
<u>=</u>	FS163 Mohokare	11625		17.713	14 092	15421	17.013	0.7 41			14 002		17.263
ن	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality	3.350		3.405) (A))	3.141	3.265	13.372			13 008		13.594
Total: N	Total: Xhariep Municipalities	43.462	48 300	\$1.052	41.588	75 to)	10.014	55 080	80 168	62 603	53.183	58 430	165 09
æ	FS171 Naledi	10.429		12 272		10 950	11 782	10:36	_		10 010	11 607	13.337
æ	FS172 Mangaung	609 661	197 707	102 108	_	181 063	183 949	788 165			281 223	236 334	241 554
_ m	FS173 Mansopa	15.543	17 489	18 658	14 950	16 487	17.919	16 646			15.154	16 867	18 432
ن	DC17 Metheo District Municipality	7117	456	101	581	407	285	30 946			29 846	26 623	26 311
Total: A	Total: Matheo Municipalities	226 299	227 276	223431	213 552	211 907	213 935	349 940	305 675	308 852	336 272	291 431	299 633
		100.00	26.043	37.658	23 300	21.51.5	36.558	231001	26.203	27.658	22 309	24 705	26 458
= ;		187.01	נוט כו	N77 CI	(10.01	11 317	12 270	12.032			10 781	11.317	12 520
<u>.</u>		(18 61)		22 115	17.875	10 712	21 451	18 512			17 875	19 732	21 701
<u> </u>		10% 044	_	123.018	802 501	10.185	800811	50 855	_	_	125 532	137 411	147 917
<u> </u>	FS184 Marjaabeng	26.789	20.464	30 907	25 803	27 701	29 666	28 262			25 931	28 571	30.68
<u>r</u>	FNIRA Nata	507.07	1613	1001	2 055	3 18	1 0007	32.536			31 762	32 669	31 678
ا	DC18 Lejweleputswa District Memorphility	0007			000 100	900	000 000	211160		,	224 100	264 405	230 150
Total: I	Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities	187 668	207 703	797 /17	6/0 8	17.5%	070 607	1 1 1 1			200	C 4 4 6 7 7	DCD 1/7
			200	22. 63	10911	16.131	40 760	14.757	787 85	81.9 CF	31 694	ccr 92	41 010
æ		27.0 25.	100 34	27.440	22 22	21343	851.90	21.176			22 811	24 343	26.158
<u>~</u> :	FS192 Databeng	100 66	25 150	27 (150)	21 712	23.899	25 979	22 291	_		21 732	24 149	25 979
r c		825 (1)	126.813	1 1 700	108617	119 523	132 435	174 436	_	۲،	174 40K	186 996	199 852
<u> </u>	FN194 Mathrid a Probling	13.182	14 670	15 580	12 703	13.810	14 971	13 182			12 703	13.810	15 221
, V	DMA19 Colden Cale Highlands NP					_							
	DC10 Thaba Mofutsanyane District Municipality	19 273	13 254	13 487	15 482	11 988	12 950	95 155	5 88 502	191 16	71.6 68	88 065	93 809
Total		222 252	2	263 752	212 562	229 886	253 453	362 696	387 679	412 025	353 307	373 686	402 230
							0.00	,				200	
В	FS201 Moghaka	37 095	41 265	43 599	35 837	38 833	41 859	38 465			37 480	39 860	42 874
Œ	FS203 Ngwathe	35.056	37 650	38 979	33 687	35 310	101 11	36.42			35 499	37 017	39 224
<u>~</u>	FS204 Metsimabolo	19 410	20 974	21 669	18 631	19 687	20 787	22 280			21 436	23 360	25 223
æ	FS205 Mafube	16013	17 49()	18 328	15 360	16 438	17 592	57171			16.460	17 058	17 592
٥	DC20 Northern Free State District Municipality	1771	1127	748	1436	1 005	703	29 470			29 095	33915	34 336
Total: A	۰.5	37E 6(3)	118 506	123 324	104 950	111 273	118 338	143.813	198 161	164 050	0.66 66.1	151 209	159 249
								_		•	3		
	Unallocated										2 KIN)		
1	Carte Memberships	789 025	845 968	879.326	753 730	793 782	843 760	1 158 508	8 1178 980	1 227 182	1119162	1129 251	1 192 762

			-	Equitable Share (Schedule 3)	e (Schedule 3)		_			(Schedules 3, 6, 6A and 7A)	6, 6A and 7A)		
		Natio	National Financial Year	rar	Munici	Municipal Financial Year	car	Nat	National Financial Year		Muni	Municipal Financial Year	ear
Calegory N	Number Muncipality	2003/04	2004/05 (R'080)	2005/06 (R'080)	2003/04 (R'000)	20AHADS (CANTA)	2005/06 (ROOD)	2003/04 (K'000)	2004/05 (R'000)	2005/06 (R'000)	2003/04 (R'04/0)	2004/05 (R'000)	2005/06 (R'000)
KWAZULU NATAL	NATAI.												
-	сПикмен	170 461	178 522	879 178	148 7 18	353 709	163 326	327 580	561 642	586 483	506 195	541 141	572 459
=	KZ211 - Vutametha	11.870	12.984	14 562	10.551	12 806	14081	11.370		14.812	10 551	12 306	14 261
=	KZ212 Umdoni	3.970	01-01-	5.128	3 788	964 7	1161	13.470		5 128	3 788	9+9+	4 931
2	KZ114 Khuphuskunzi	15713	18 050	20 427	14578	17.130	19 660	15.7114	21 050	23.677	15 160	20 089	22.955
=	KZ214 uMuziwahantu	15/ 6	11 024	12.285	9.048	85 + 01	11.817	10.051		12.535	8 5 4 8	10 438	12.067
=	KZ215 Dangolweni	9049	7.213	0/6/	5.946	6.827	7 004	7 0038			01010	6.827	1.14.7
2		11 600	14.235	11.490	10.670	25.5	13.929	12 106	13 235		11 420	12.525	13.929
ا	DC21 Ugu District Minis polity	15 201	46.205	20.8.0	11674	14 207	24.850	141 +50			138 4191	146 201	160.84
Total: Ugu N	Total: Ugo Municipalities	2101	613,819	141 001	X8 505	107 880	126.862	302 162	217 255	241 272	101811	214032	2.36 9(H
_=	K2221 nMslowalti	9.815	10.01	11.951	8 +20	10033	11 502	986	10.564	12 201	8 420	10 033	11.752
	K2222 uMugem	7.285	6.524	6.016	6.530	6.034	5.749	8 698		6 010	7 446	7.391	5 7.39
2		1 250	1 476	3 680	2 494	3 274	3534	1450	3.726	3 680	3.594	3.524	3 533
B	KZ224 Impendle	4 080	4 216	161 1	3611	3.974	1 110	4 086	5.216	5 747	3.871	196+	5 584
=	KZ225 Msunduzi	050 57	72 666	216 80	71 000	61 + 10	0.5 891	147.408	_	88 07K	133 991	94 070	95.294
=		4 958	5 22 4	5 701	4.347	816+	5 480	856 +		156.5	115 +	856.7	5 7.40
	KZ227 Richmond	7 162	8 579	1+1-6	7.083	×	1106	7 162	8 579	1696	7 083	8 8	9 327
DMA .	DMA22 Highmood/Kamberg Park	11.635	13 3/41	44 577	01416	9.0	7	1111	21727	13×011	113 557	131 767	019 811
	The state of the s	100	111547	376 151	175 501	10,000	1376.71	330 717		261 Jun	201 100	26.6 0130	200 647
Total: notgu	foral: notgangundiova Stanktpalities		7	00/ 661	+66 65	0-000		700		231 249	203 102	000 000	10 007
8	KZ232 Emmandith Ladysmith	12.397	11 230	10 8 2 1	10 794	E+ 01	10 354	17.714	13 720	13.821	16 219	13 040	13.384
=	KZ233 Indaka	8 729	9 848	10 758	8 251	H0% 6	16.341	10.229	818 6	11 008	8 951	448.4	10 591
H H	KZ234 Umshea	7.240	808 9	5.889	6.658	6 001	5 620	12.89	9 508	7 884	12.388	8 720	7 650
<u>-</u>	KZ235 Okhaldamba	N 8 St.	066.6	10.936	8 182	1116	10.513	8.84.	DOG G	11 180	8.482	0417	10 76.3
	KZ236 Imhabazanc	7 845	9 074	10 042	7 478	8 389	9657	x 895	1/06	10 292	7778	8 589	(06.6
O VWO	DMA23 Grants Castle Game Reserve		-	2				2					
	DC 23 Uthankela District Manacipality	07.004	161 67	20.000	20 000	100 17	210 07	17.045	25 27 27	77.30	25 67	CAN ST	0,00/
	and white parties												
В	KZ241 Endunctii	3.077	3 182	3 290	2812	2 489	3.156	2 + 1	5 182	0101	3.583	4 655	3.918
± =	K2242 Nqudin	13 505	14.219	15 0x9	12 436	13 371	06++4	15 180	16.601	13.514	13 607	15.023	11611
<u> </u>	KZ244 Umsinga	18 146	20.881	23 619	16.924	867.61	22.742	19116	22 8K1	73.869	17.841	21 277	22 982
=		12.754	15 151	17 108	12.128	14 886	10 40 1	12.754	15 404	17 tus	12 128	14 636	19 10
5	19C24 Uniziny athi District Municipality	21.823	38 980	0/ I of	30.618	37.077	44 509	130 652	17 948	137 851	151 455	126 947	136 546
Total: Umzii	Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities	82 305	92.416	105 275	74918	87 620	101 550	179 133	187 809	198 38.3	168 585	182.539	194 827
<u> </u>	KZ252 Newcastle	871.87	26 774	25 124	26.362	24.817	24 011	115 69	9+1 9+	39 635	37.417	38 227	38 6.36
£	K2253 Unechi	3.240	3.405	3.598	2.946	3 200	151:	186 †	3.422	3.805	3.1.48	3 224	3.721
2	KZ254 Daniflauser	7 6.17	8.290	141 6	6 869	7.841	8 795	7637	8 200	9.397	6 809	7 841	9 045
-	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	5 858	6 825	7 946	5.402	6.187	7655	29 450	26 031	26.415	27 953	26.030	26.206
Total: Amaje	Total: Amajuba Municipalities	Flott	45.295	12 ST	41.579	12 52	316 87	(0 X	77 889	112 157.	75 177	75 313	22.7

4 605 13 286 9.068 32.069 6.464 19.329 5.710 14.659 2 406 369 Municipal Financial Year
(934 2004005 2002
(934 (ROSO) (RO GRAND TOTAL; (EQUITABLE SHARE AND CONDITIONAL GRANTS) 7878 31 088 5 684 17 546 5 034 12 908 98 945 15 154 22 211 15 901 14 946 98 611 2 227 032 6 907 31 577 5 142 15 185 4 611 11 515 96 141 13 264 3 665 10 304 8 290 116 026 13 862 21 452 13 522 12 237 2 166 124 (Schedules 3, 6, 6A and 7A) 9 421 82 733 6 719 20 068 5 935 15 237 112 378 16 679-26 371 19 158-17 816 130 257 2 456 811 8.329 12.267 6.027 18.491 5.345 13.670 98.939 7 1017 11 017 15 037 10 563 10 563 110 377 16.261 18.251 18.251 18.251 5.544 16 100 22 864 16 763 15 725 2 290 214 23011 15 401 70 666 7 47.3 8 296 5 820 16 27.3 4 44.3 12 512 98 000 778 82.4 15 248 22 798 14 894 13 243 88 913 55 127 9.426 4 001 2 264 424 8 818 16 565 6 214 18 568 5 460 14 409 34 940 11 070 17 088 4 355 93 036 4 741 16 011 20 206 18 195 15 940 50 590 120 942 1350 173 13.717 4.1915 2.931 7.090 7878 17575 5684 16730 5034 12908 27262 93078 14 904 18 664 15 901 13 937 39 302 102 727 1 226 924 Equitable Share (Schedule 3) 5 881 9 171 9 9 12 13 715 15 907 33 116 13 264 3 264 3 665 10 164 4 7 11 6 907 9 440 5 142 15 054 4 611 11 515 21 019 83 688 17.17 13 862 16 813 13 522 11 977 11 977 83 658 3.365 2.630 6.182 1119159 6 950 11 382 11 157 11 116 17 767 4 535 13 555 4 952 16 679 21 042 18 908 16 566 19.318 5.685 14.987 1405 141 National Financial Year
Zintints Zintstiff (R'080) 6.403 11.020 15.937 17.563 37.963 15.011 12.23 5.041 8 320 19 051 6 027 17 741 5 345 13 670 28 487 15 850 10 785 16 763 14 725 40 739 107 862 1 302 243 72.412 14.501 4.004 11.106 5.323 7473 22 242 5 820 16 273 4 443 12 512 21 391 15 248 18 529 14 894 13 243 27 135 89 049 1 195 384 DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality DC29 King Shaka District Municipality DC28 uThungulu District Municipality Zululand District Municipality DMA43 Mkhomazi Wilderness Area DC43 Sisonke District Municipality KZ271 Publabayalingana KZ275 Invala / Mtubatubu Total: Unkhanyakude Municipalities Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities KZSa4 Greater Kokslad DMA27 ScLucia Park KZ291 Mandeni KZ292 KwaDukuza KZ293 Ndwedwe Number Manicipalis KZ282 uMhlathuze KZ283 Namhanana KZ285 Mthonjaneni KZ286 Nkandla Fotal: King Shaka Municipalities Fotal: Zulufand Municipalities lotal: uThungulu Municipalities Absentasi K7294 Maphimulo Kwa Sani Chonds KZ284 Umlelazi KZ274 Hlabisa Matatiek K7261 K7262 KZ263 K7265

Appendix E6: TOTAL ALLOCATIONS BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEAR; Equitable share (Schedule 3) + Recurrent (Schedule 6) + Infrastructure (Schedule 6A) + Indirect grants (Schedule 7A)

745 031

736 751

807 070

761 524

362 633

336.518

314738

377 710

Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities

20 345 20 345 13 446 9 937 16 157 8 586 46 908 6 742 46 988 29 178 7 436 42 582 49 102 20 020 124 553 15 498 80 935 322 120 GRAND TOTAL: (EQUITABLE SHARE AND CONDITIONAL GRANTS) 51.383 18.441 11.863 9.302 14.871 8.328 44.264 63.013 6 496 43 820 26 805 7 678 39 520 47 422 50 426 222 127 17 992 116 170 13 138 74 119 301 441 10 120 20 120 11 416 8 180 14 974 7 591 40 340 67 900 5778 42150 23183 7390 37392 43583 217 258 16 706 105 901 12 227 70 621 299 208 (Schedules 3, 6, 6A and 7A) 55 688 21 027 13 977 10 342 16 691 8 859 48 241 64 949 7 022 48 018 29 815 7 743 43 905 50 353 51 877 20 896 127 293 15 863 83 259 2005/06 National Financial Year

JUNHANS

(RUNN)

(RUNN) 55 106 19 265 12 565 9 849 15 595 8 763 62 792 6 889 45 357 27 776 8 301 40 120 47 907 18 910 119 003 13 225 75 910 52.326 23.784 12.768 8.385 15.595 8.267 40.982 70.600 6 145 42 822 8 222 8 822 43 867 222.590 17.567 108.185 13.635 74.469 767 (60) 2003.004 (KYKN) 31.816 13.196 9.937 13.619 7.064 32.854 2.015 6 742 27 618 16 746 7 436 20 052 17 602 785 138 + 40 18 96 4 58 520 10 626 46 935 2005/06 (R'000) Manicipal Financial Year 28 009 16 212 11 863 9 052 12 766 6 593 84 431 2 924 6.246 25.759 15.746 6.873 18.370 16.764 00.878 9 743 17 039 53 840 2004/05 (K'000) Equitable Share (Schedule 3) 25.761 15.288 10.596 8.180 12.053 6.140 50.371 4.173 5.778 24.584 14.704 6.345 16.942 16.942 1595 15 (163 50 121 8 9 [9 34 926 2003/04 (RTONO) 33 098 18 027 13 727 10 342 14 191 7 359 34 263 2 176 7 022 28 172 17 451 7 743 20 855 18 353 19.726 60.932 11.063 18.759 2005/06 (R'040) 30.326 17.265 12.565 9.599 13.595 7.013 31.559 3.276 1 254 18 030 57 263 10 345 42 960 6 639 27 467 16 759 7 304 19 520 17 907 26 926 15 849 10 968 8 385 12 495 6 367 81 449 117 589 5 957 25 566 15 290 6 542 17 619 2 058 15 187 51 965 9 111 15 669 2003/04 C DX30 Extraal District Moneyelity

Total: Easts and Municipalities DC31 Ngankala District Municipality 1X32 Eldanzeni District Municipality MP31 Dahmas MP32 Emalahen MP33 Mahanas MP34 Haphanas MP35 Thembisite MP36 Da Navasa (DMA1 Maha Nature Reserve MP304 Seme MP306 Lekwa MP306 Dipaleseng MP307 Highveld East MP322 Mbombela MP323 Unjindi MP301 Albert Luthali MP302 Msakaligwa Msukaligwa MP303 Mikhondo Total: Ngankala Municipalities MP324 Nkomazi DMA32 Liwyeld **IPUMALANGA** alegory

Appendix E6: TOTAL ALLOCATIONS BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEAR: Equitable share (Schedule 3) + Recurrent (Schedule 6) + Infrastructure (Schedule 6A) + Indirect grants (Schedule 7A)

		_	Equitable Share (Schedule 3)	e (Schedule 3)	_				(Schedules 3, 6, 6A and 7A)	6, 6A and 7A)		
	Nati	National Financial Year	1 . I	Muni	Municipal Financial Year	Fear	Nat	National Financial Y	Year	Num	Municipal Financial Year	car
Sitegory Number Mumerpolity	2003004	SHAMA)S (ROBRY)	Partsque (Renen)	Sousant	teneyi Salitebil	PODSAN (ROMA)	Notion (Right)	(KONO)	town M)	2003004 (RONO)	2004,03	2005/06
LMF0PO												
S NEW Authoritan	8 X X		15 11, 1	11411	11 (11)	21.110	N. 1 (1)	_		12.822	200.15	21669
A THE CONTRACT OF THE CONTRACT	C56 X		Ž.	£. 8	, lac	10.880	10.501			8 9.30	9.612	11 1 10
D CHECK CARRIED HAIL	S. II	080 01		1950	<u>.</u>	3	558 61			10.01	10.579	11 3 36
The complete control of the control	16, 8,72 16,	= :	9/ 1-51	11056	5205	10551	טרז וי			17.806	15.125	15 501
	853.01	ere er	2 2 2 2 3	E - SI	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	31016	88.00		71 R68	2 84	21 12	12612
	10.05		33.1,				,					
Fotal: Schukhune Cross Boundary Municipalities	816161		S 131	850.511	115031	155 110	1155 02 1	210,202	200	57	26.288	281 143
										5		9
MOUNT Mandeny	60% 6	10.62s	17.018	8 5 8)	980 04	11 5.15	11772	859 OF		10.50	980 03	11.816
	07.5 175	56.858	511 37 113	50.02	51 110	116.95	065.95	57 108	(A) (1)	170 05	53.569	11695
DMA (BDMA) knger Pak												
(DIA + DURINGS	POT S	47.618	\$8.123	11011	15 580	56.381	175 788		197011	173 167	179-111	194 336
I otal: Eastern Municipalities	101 322	115 101	0.77 0.71	01440	108 001	124 888	241079	2.18.268	268 608	233 620	243 (90	263 (193
	37.419	15 177	34.746	33.8.18	12 701	32,741	87.410	35.127	3.1 24%	33 848	150 51	32,741
NP332 Greater Leaba	30.031	22 762	0.01 25	18.5 81	21.571	21:421	22,506	23.262	25 640	056.61	11616	24 674
	£(0) lx	11630	18 117	28.492	23 7X2	61 6 9g	111 51	35.630	40 117	31 152	11 782	97 949
NP vol. Ba Philaborum	1 × × × 1	15 710	111.151	15.757	11.526	C08.1	18681	15.710	14 153	16.257	11536	13.802
DC33 Mepani District Municipality	\$0.40\$	61 919	216 OX	40.083	010.05	78.234	185 647	230216	26.3 7.36	217 223	230 431	260 069
Total: Mopaui Municipalities	108 811	170 198	193 383	136.715	161 520	186 118	131 165	310 215	177.453	118670	333 631	369 234
NP34F Afterina	6 557	6.924	7 181	5 80 5	0.5 40	7 001	7.86.7	616	8 311	A 75K	7 77 7	8 06.3
NP312 Music	13,318	12.847	13 101	11 785	12013	12.568	11836	13.817	14 101	12 198	14 068	13.580
NP313 Thebeyanden Malanudele	51 702	61113	57.605	15 841	50 296	\$5.352	55 172	55 379.	\$9 605	49 017	52 296	57 352
	48.388	47.488	12 13	CX0 (3)	44 476	47 151	51 777		51 855	15951	47.354	49 888
Jistrict Municipality	12.843	72.950	96 058	46.915	70 665	92 89.1	280.865		340 084	281 987	300 835	335 819
Long: A Return Authoritipalliers	162.807	193 597	224 205	153 116	183 681	215 (153	9x 6 X()†	128 401	473.980	395 614	421 325	464 703
NP351 Blomberg	162 91	18 680)	20.825	15 389	17 681	150.05	19 8861	30 568	25.213	17.752	20.112	24 483
NP 352 Aparang	09 603	11 037	12.441	R (W)R	10 169	11 972	1290	1 05	12 707	× 60 ×	10.485	12.239
	7 600	8 772	0.003	7 088	N 310	0.50	7 600	8 772	10 153	7 (388	8	9 780
NP354 Polokwane	37.455	42 040	45 057	36.480	39.566	43.284	65 606	6-4 822	70 905	63 006	62 681	69 266
	13.031	14 505	15 762	12,300	13 686	15 140	14.643	14 755	15 762	12 300	13 936	15 149
DC35 Capricon District Municipality	35 743	42 058	49 334	33 039	40 001	47 512	708 667	188 256	205 862	200 743	187 925	203 470
Total: Central Municipalities	120 161	137 092	153 321	113 201	129 726	147 510	326 026	308 226	109 011	309 907	303 457	334 386
NP361 Thabazinbi	11015	11,355	14.720	<u>ē</u>	12.628	11 163	13.730	11605	16.220	13051	11911	15 678
	12 437	15.829	18 000	12 552	15012	17 416	11 717	34 979	40 900	31 377	35 102	39 066
	3.305	4 080	4 661	3.249	1875	4 487	3,305	4.330	4 669	3.249	4 125	4 487
	7.511	8 880	85.90	7 502	8.382	6 282	12 023	10.880	10 908	9.845	10 239	10.551
	6.77.3	7 923	8 110	6 8.38	7 461	8 11.8	7 306	9.173	6 440	7 452	8 701	9130
NP 367 Mogalakwena IX 36 - Waterborg District Manipistoshio	24.365	29 661	24.7	24 204	28 102	32 188	105 95	114-04	33.447	26 133	28 657	32 188
15	24 071	2000	200.5	170/	ulo e	144	58.56	50 281	\$0.108	\$1 203	50 123	50 120
Unallocated							1000		O COL	1000	116061	7 101
			_					-				

Appendix F6: TOTAL ALLOCATIONS BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEAR: Equitable share (Schedule 3) + Recurrent (Schedule 6) + Infractructure (Schedule 6A) + Indirect grants (Schedule 7A)

		_	Equitable Share (Schedule 3)	e (Schedule 3)					(Schedules 3, 6, 6A and 7A)	5, 6A and 7A)		
- 1	Nat	National Financial Year		Man	Municipal Financial Year	car	Z	National Financial Year	Tear	Mun	Municipal Financial Year	car
Category Number Municipality	2003414	200.605 (R'080)	2005/06 (R'000)	2003AM (RYMA)	2004/05 (ROOD)	2005/06 (R'000)	20038AM (RYKKA)	2004/05 (RWO)	2(N)5/05 (R'08/0)	2003/04 (RYXX)	2004005	2005/06 (RONO)
NORTH WEST												
B NW371 Moretele	17 024	20.970	24 139	16.586	16.61	23.246	ECF 15	0.970	1089 11	25.02	350 63	26.706
B NW372 Madibeng	\$0.929		66.328	19 483	56 411	63.801	26.406		_	75 877	87 404	06/ 05.
B NW373 Rustenburg	81105	56 950	60 957	49 (8)8	53 637	58 551	73.430			73 177	79 715	005 68
B NW374 Rgetlengrivier	7 189	8 230	1068	6 994	7 773	8 555	7 180			00 9	7 77 3	208.8
	36 (%8	42 367	47 104	35 174	39.062	45,314	41 668	_		43.024	50 762	55 114
DMA DMA37 Filansherg National Fark C DA37 Balcone Bodhele, Discont.												
Total: Rokone-Rothaba Municipalities		9018	3 (8)0	15 953	7 493	2673	76 943			72 688		\$6.172
rotal Portugue Politisca Night palities	179.085	197 085	210 430	173.288	185 200	202 142	300 000	326 320	152 407	302.061	316.846	344 670
B NW381 Setla-Kgobi	15 145	910 91	19 1 49	13.712	16.059	OFF 81	17.050	16.036	000	7011	050 21	10.701
B NW382 Tswaing	12 100	13 207	14.358	11 123	12 471	13 800	12 702			502 11	12 721	13 860
B NW383 Mafikeng	21 720	24 180	27 506	19 633	23 138	26.520	27 220			23.753	24 638	28 029
B NW384 Lichtenburg	13 174	13 425	13 973	11.854	12 610	13.408	15 204	14 325		13.408	13 275	13.408
B NW385 Zeened	14 875	16 217	17.892	13 521	15,330	17.205	16.875	16 167	17.892	14 721	15 580	17 205
C DC38 Central District Municipality	45 6.10	59 921	72.861	46 408	57.076	70.305	137 320	147.912	169 129	136 429	146 532	166 822
Total: Central Municipalities	122 743	144 095	165 790	116 270	1.36 684	159 677	226 559	234 986		214 461	228 806	257 944
B NW391 Kagisano	15 653	17 601	20 016	14 112	16 707	19 267	16 653	17 601	20 266	14.512	16 707	19 517
	6 057	6 418	6.873	\$ 459	6 054	6 602	8 200			6 044	6 498	6 852
	7 309	7 694	8 034	689	7 239	7 709	7 399	7 944		689	7 489	7 709
	26 347	28 616	31 964	23 617	27 080	30 751	26 347	28 866	31 964	23 617	27 330	157.05
	3 626	3 962	4 343	3.303	3.745	4 175	3 626	3 962	4 593	3 303	3 745	4 425
	5 433	107 5	5 920	4 971	5 362	5 689	6 733	1868	5 920	6 011	5 612	5 689
DC.39 Bophirima District Municipality	31 208	45 998	57 982	32 362	44 212	56 002	100 01 2	118 172	134 600	100 512	117 483	132 798
10tal: Bophirima Municipalities	95 723	115 990	135 140	90 513	110.400	130 195	168 969	189 514	212 508	160 688	184 865	207 740
	8 546	9 411	966-6	8 170	R 857	666 6	12 482	199 6	966 6	9 952	6 107	665 6
	13.636	14 559	14 923	13 035	13 653	14311	24 314	27 789	29 341	25 202	27 238	28 870
	47 483	51 662	53.544	45 858	48 496	51 371	63 039	064 490	71 090	\$60 19	64 872	69 040
B NW404 Maquassi Hitls	11 822	12 982	13 623	11 358	12 207	13 076	12 192	13 732	14 423	11 760	13 032	13 876
DC40 Southern District Municipality	1061	1 210	803	1.541	1 079	755	20 093	20 325	19 353	19 752	20 422	19 340
Total: Southern Municipalities	83 388	89 825	92 889	79 962	84 292	89 112	132 120	139 499	144 203	127 761	134 671	140 725
Unalkxated							1 100			1 100		

Appendix En: TOTM, ALLOCATIONS BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIPAL FINANCIAL Sequitable share (Schedule 3) + Recurrent (Schedule 6) + Infrastructure (Schedule 60.1) + Indirect grants (Schedule 7.1)

			100			_						
		1	quitable Shar	Equitable Share (Schedule 3)					(Schedules 3,	(Schedules 3, 6, 6A and 7A)		
		Vational Financial 1 car	. 1	THE STATE OF THE S	Stumethar Financial Scar			National Financial Year		Mum	Municipal Financial Year	car
Calegory Number Minte, Ivaniy	(KIND)	(RUR)	(8.000)	(KWW)	(Renos	(KWA)	(RODO)	Kinn	(KOO)	SWESTER (KING)	2004/05 (R'080)	2005/06 (R'ON))
GAUTENG					•							
A Estarbabeni	192 485	200 540	201 987	182.871	187 657	661-863	282.85	\$ 400.0.38	116 7111	275 503	394 132	408 9 40
A Johannesburg	238 763	253 440	258 429	227.551	237.592	247 783	184	170 071		364 993	405 850	715 725
A Shwane	158 737	162.465	162 369	15/ (#)	154 836	155 565	200 825	5 200 950	277 169	251 245	257 260	270.819
B G102bl Nokeng tsa Taxmano	6.027	7 102	7 (403	6117	0600	7 304	0.027	7.352	7 (56.5	6117	0.00	100.5
B CBLC2 Kangwin	9 229	10 212	111101	9 182	9.572	10.012	62T- 6	_	_	376	9 572	(10.01
C CBDC2 Metsweding	3.953	2.516	1 671	1 204	2.244	1.570	15 100			13.938	14 167	12.319
Total: Metsweding Municipalities	19.209	08.80	19.715	18 504	18 505	18 886	341 6616	41.877	30.413	281.62	30.679	19 63
B GT421 Emfuleni	53 410	56 159	56 666	50.874	\$2.592	54 309	75 832	79 918	8.88	11.974	76.636	X
B GT422 Midvaul	9.885	10.814	11.317	6 151	10 169	10.807	13.001			13 031	12.023	12.384
B GT423 Levedi	7.539	8.053	8 433	7.182	7.555	7 495	12.429	0 553	11 833	10 123	10.279	11.547
C DC42 Sedibong District Municipality	1.169	744	161	447	663	161	10.952	13.259	11.474	10.986	13.311	867 11
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities	72 003	75 770	76.810	68 458	70.980	73630	113 201	116.544	856 611	106 034	112 249	117 037
B GFHI MegaleCity	21 433	23.037	21625	20.500	21619	32 656	824-58	17 798	41 183	33 680	\$6.752	40 33
B GT412 Randfontem	10.739	11.333	11 524	10 226	10.618	11 048	5+0+1	12.333		13.057	X 19 1	STOCK
B GT414 Westenana	20 621	24 525	21 708	19 71 2	20 132	20.84%	20.871			20 743	23 100	23.851
B CBLCS Meralong	23.054	24 L35	24.386	21.988	22.587	23.374	28.574	27 635	38.386	27 220	36 176	27 434
DMA DMA41 Sterkfoutein				-	_				_			
C CBDC's West Rand	1601	1 593	1.506	1.520	1.482	1.500	503 17	23,389	23.029	966 61	23.510	23 069
Total: West Rand Municipalities	77818	81 623	K2 S(6)	73.946	76.439	18.07	120.876	125 672	129.830	114 696	131 157	12h 734
Total: Cauteng Municipalities	759.015	793 668	802.039	721.061	743 008	768 746	1 191 475	1 268 023	1.316.430	1141 009	1 221 533	1 285 877
Alberation to DRSA - In Circloical Assistance							516.00	91-C 17	171.17	\$10.09	207	77
Lineallace dead National Deserves							765 016		,	365.033	45-11	707.77
Charles National News 113										707 607	104 050	830.632
National Total	6 343 478	7 077 546	7 698 179	6 002 169	6 678 600	7 399 000	12 001 327	12 693 854	14 035 852	855 965 11	12 3 10 21	13.7.16

National Total

R293 from personnel allocations for the 201203 and 200304 frameful years and modal equilable share allocations for the 201200 for 201200 f

APPENDIX E7: UNDERLYING STATISTICAL DATA FOR THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA

Appendix E7: Underlying Statistical Data for the Local Government Equitable Share Formula

1. Population, urban/rural population, poor population, monthly per capita expenditure (Source: STATS SA, Census 1996)
2. Authorised Powers and Functions for Category B and C municipalities (in terms of Government Gazette No. 24228 published 3 January 2003)

ukbes Nun													
- 1						M. collis frances					K273 pc	K.73 personnel town afforations	House
	Number Manerpahry	Population	Erban	New urban	No. of poor	Aroatniyeapita Expenditore	Water	Sentation	Refuse	Electricity	2001402	2002.003	200301
WESTERN CAPE	CAPE												
V	Cape Town	2,563,091	2.528.062	34,130	266,635	1.456	-	-	-	-			
B WC	WC011 Matzikama	007,00	25,432	16, 358	10.00	1.673	-	-	_	-			
DW 8	WC012 Cederberg	11,704	15,788	15.947	// JASS	85%							
) M .		0.073	18.931	18,000	6.823	11.	-	-	-				_
× :		56,455	51.745	4,710	5,100	1,216	-	-	-				
	WC015 Swartland	646,40	11 N20	23.120	12 676	1.152	-	-	-	-			
C DC1	DCI West Coast DAIA DCI West Coast District Municipality	4.67	1011	3,269	051	x2x	÷	9	0	÷			
Total: West (7	74000	131,128	81.473	7077		-	-	-	-			
M .		72,138	36,716	35,412	17,394	881	-	-	-	-			
OM S	WC023 Drakenstein	186.149	147,552	38,597	26.168	1.100	-	-		-			
N N	WC024 Stellenboxen	103.719	08-0-640	14,083	13.194	1,368	-	-	-	-			
C/M		128.915	92,249	36,066	23.854	0.50,1	-	-	-	-			
DMA DM	DMA02 Breads River DMA	65,719	X00.17	24.051	15,817	(4R).	-	-	-	-			
	72 Boland District Municipality	0.547	0	6,547	2,926	5.40	-	-	-	-			
Total: Boland	Ιŝ	305,176	387,820	175,356	99,351	1,00.1	0	0	٥	0			
B WC	WC031 Theewaterskloof	74,582	35,761	38.821	817.91	1,210	-	-	_	-			
B WC	WC032 Overstrand	37,464	31,881	5.583	5,631	1,738	-	-					
O NC	WC033 Cape Agulhas	22,101	16,304	5,797	3,000	1.366	-	-	-	-			
	334 Swellendam	24,724	13,404	11.320	5.841	1,113	-	-	-				
DMA DMAG		136.	5	1.46	*	327	-	-	~	-			
Total: Overbe	Fotal: Overberg Municipalities	159,000	97,349	61.657	30,702	1,218	9	0	٥	э			
	P. Composition of the Compositio		1										
	H Kannaland	21,190	8.387	12.803	9765	76X	-	-	-	_			
		38,55.8	25,458	13,095	7,260)	1.185	-		-				
B wC043		59,789	50.946	8.813	6,712	1.462	-	-	-	-			
HO.)M		108,172	97,837	10,335	12,790	1.348	-	-	-	-			
B WC047	WC017 Plettenberg Rec	79,181	65.586	13.596	768,01	716	-	-	-	~			
B WC0	WC048 Kivenia	12,420	14,434	3,993	3.900	262.1	-	-	-	-			
DMA DMA	DMA04 South Cape DMA	21.5	5 19	2.276	1,715	1,272			_				
DC.	4 Garden Route / Klein Karoo District Municipality	480.887	305,722	75,164	686.65	(61.1	- =	- =	- =	- =			
Total: Garden	Fotal: Garden Route / Klein Karoo Municipalities												
(B) WC()	WC051 Laingsburg	5.91	1631	06. (105	2007	-	-			5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5		
B WC:0	WC052 Prince Albert	4,50K	5,412	1096	2.678	(W)Z			-				
	53 Beaufort West	33,851	28 774	5.072	8,019	NK.	-						
DMA DMA		6,843	5.182	1.60	1.915	¥	-	-	-	-			
C DCS	5 Central Karoo District Municipality	56,114	43,026	13.087	11,206	857	0	2	5	2			
I otal: Central	Total: Central Karoo Municipalities												

^{(1 =} municipality authorised to perform powers and functions, 0 = municipality not authorised to perform powers and functions). 3. R293 Personnel town allocations (Source: DPLG)

re Water Semanton Refore Flectricity Nation N				Demog	raphic Data	or Local Gov	Demographic Data for Local Government Equitable Share	table Share		Powers	Powers & Functions	suc	R793 ne	R293 nersonnel town allocations	sovi
								Monthly/capita							
1.00 1.00	Calegory	Number	Municipality	Population	Urban	Non-urban	No. of poor	Expenditure	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Н	2001002	SHEAD	20101
Triangle Triangle															
Comparison Com	NORT	ERNCA	THE STATE OF THE S												
State Stat	8	NCOIBL	Ciammagara	15,018	13,612		5,259	1.278	_	-	_	_			
11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	æ	NWIal		491.89	0		62,668	238	_	-	2	-			
Simple S	8	CBIC		61,967	13,188		28,564	553	-	-	-	-	Ors. 285	1345 9381	18 C R(#)
Compact Comp	DMA	CBDC	Kalahari CBDC	8, 18 <u>.</u>	385	R.DOG.	3,601	109	_	-	-	-			
11 12 12 13 14 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	Total:	CBDC	Kalahari-Kgalagadi	118,966	13,497	104,069	CM,001	453		0	٥	0			
1 1770		d'allalle	Skalakadi Cless border Admicipalities												
1187 1180 11000 1150	8	NC.06.1		11,782	5 20 3	5, 181	1963	2×2×	-	_	-	-			
1177 6.404 1.574	ж			41,810	16,908	28.802	13,364	760	_		-				
Committed Comm	23			11.02.7	6,405	4.621	1,535	698	-	-	-	-			
1	∞ :			100'61	14,038	5,053	8,012	RIG	-	-	-	-			
Signic Municipality 1,170	x :	990		22,108	0, 7, 7, 40	1,176	5,710	865	-	-	-	-			
State Municipality 1970 1270	2 2	NC 06/	Khai-Ma		4,736	4,623	2,951	1771	-	-	-	-			
F. C. Manicipality (C.	ر در ا	1XC6	Namakwa District Amnicinality	1.170	2 27. 5	1,130	08.07	K74	- :	~ :	- :	- :			
Page Page	Total: N	makwa	Municipalities		1000	200	10,000	16/			=				
Page 10 Page 11 Page 12 Page 12 Page 13 Page 14 Page															
E 11,471 2,350 10,515 5,312 11,648 565 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	В		Uhuntu	10,708	1,307	15,313	9,633	908	-	_	-	_			
Page Page	æ.			298,367	10,515	5,812	11,648	\$98	-	_	-				
Fig. 11, 47.1 12, 87.2 4, 88.2 68.3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	<u>~</u>	NC073	Emthanjeni	30,072	35,601	3,47.5	15,085	75.2	-	-	-	_			
Factor F	≃ :		Kareeherg	11,454	7,187	4,087	5,220	67.3	-	-	-	-			
13,265 10,218 3,417 5,531 662 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	œ 6		Renosterberg	9,432	7,074	2,359	4,854	889		-	-	-			
Commicipality Commicipalit	2 2		i nembelinie	13,265	16,218	3,047	5,571	672	-	-	-	-			
Commicipality (176,803 11,2514 65,789 81,177 662 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	0 2		Friemanday	10,355	8603	4,257	7,965	169	_	-	_	-			
C. Municipality 175,344 112,544 65,379 81,177 672 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	DMA		Stymethia Karoo DMA	00000	13,205	20,801	18,044	808	_	-	-	-			
A A A A A A A A A A A A A	CUID		Karoo District Municipality	176.303	112.514	4,619	3,147	682	- 0	- =	~ 0	- =		_	
A A A A A A A A A A A A A	Total: K	roo Mun	icipalities												
77,807 18,709 20,401 802 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	=		P. M.	1											
A SAME SAME SAME SAME SAME SAME SAME SAM	. ~		Nama Khai	177.0	216.15	246	All All	420	_	-	_	-			
A lick Municipality 2,347 8,679 6,261 554 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	· £		Gariep	76,113	60,203	0.58.20	20.494	GE S							
A 8 664 120 120 594 1 10 546 729 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	В	NC.084	Kheis	14,115	5,437	8,670	6,261	554		-					
A Robert	æ		Re A Ipela	Ct 8'00'	27,033	3,800	10,546	729	-	_		-			
A signate A solution of the control	2	NC086	Dan-Lime	16,878	13,602	3,186	6,140	803		-	-	-			
	DMA		Siyanda DMA	8,684	5	8,681	5,634	703	-	-	-	-			
Market M	Fotal: Si	anda Mu	organica District Municipality	210,801	129,501	81.207	75,204	683	0	С	0	=			
NC091 Sol Phaties NC091 Sol Phaties 99.21 4.764 41.902 97.4 1 1 1 1 NC92 Dispation NC92 Dispation 25.457 10.881 20.449 480 1 1 1 1 1 NC93 Magazine 22.457 20.727 1.740 60.2 1 1 1 1 1 CBLOT Vailantes Merobeing 57.590 30.727 1.710 8.710 1															
NC092 Digathone NC092 Digathone Association of the control of the con	£		Sol Phatjes	204,186	100,421	4,764	41,902	950	_	-	-	-			
NCO93 Magareng 22,457 20,727 1,740 10,885 602 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	æ :		Dikgatlong	36,947	26,463	10,18.1	20,419	480	-	-	-	~			
USIA Validates Metologing S7,289 39,174 18,114 27,104 725 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	æ :		Magareng	22,457	20,727	1.730	10,855	(N)	-	-	-	-			
Diamanteed Amicingliftes Diamanteed Amicingliftes		CBLC7	Vaalharts-Morobeng Dismondfields	57,289	30,374	18.11	27,104	725					1,216,310	1,216,300	1,216,200
		DC.0	Frances Baard District Municipality	325,435	285.786	189 01	103.464	7 I X	- =	- 0	- =	- =			
	Fotal: Di	mantvelo	d Municipalities									;			

			Demon	Demouranhie Data for Local Government Familiable Share	or Local Go	ermment Fami	Stable Share	_	Powers	Powers & Functions	2	D)41	Property of Law at Alleren	
			Compo	aprile Pata	01.00.00	The second second	Monthlykanta		1000		_	ar cara	K-23 personnel town affordrans	dions
Category	Number	Munequdity	Population	Urban	Non urbin	No of peor	Expenditure	Water	Smitation	Refuse	Electricity	2000/002	2002/10	2003/H
EASTERN CAPE	N CAPE													
V		Nelson Mandela	969,518	C80 110	24.5 (3	250,782	906	-	-	-	-			
2	101.01	1 January Labour	2 4	lot of the	1 700	1 66 40	107	-	-	-	_			
	701.5H	Blue Crane Route	19.401	25,410	1 (0.6	11,395	010	-	-	-	_			
	ECIO3	Ikwezi	SICAL	1.96.1	2,554	4.498	115	-	-	-	-			
<u>=</u> :	±01.51	Makana	76.687	9199	7001	18.644	100				-			
2 2	EC 109	Notambe Sunday's River Valley	43.654	23,353	19.05	21,075	NAN.							
<u> </u>	150107	Bavianas	15,401	10,084	81+T	6,4 %	954	-	-		_			
×	EC108	Kouga	62.541	47,910		19.864	***	-	-	-	_			
	601.33		050/2	7.9.17		268.11	989							
- EMG	DATA 10	Aberdeen Plam Cacada District Municipality	370,159	2002,775	101.84	1161761	1969	- 0	- =	- 0	- =	_	-	
Total: Cac	adu Mu	Fotal: Cacadu Municipalities												
									:					
=======================================	202	Mohashe	244, 906	10.150	308 150	210.119	077			-				
		Minglema Great Kei	980'0t	7,835		28.411	370					-		
		Amahlati	1.47,538			95,053	121	=	2	~	-	_		
	EC125	Buffalo City	682.376			292,266	761		-	-	-	and equity.	42,5449,210	12,999,200
	EC126	Ngqushwa	45975		082,780	64.878	16.		0 0		_			
<u> </u>	771.72	Nkonkobe Natiba	34.76	20,300		12.930	/6 +		= =	-		TRACTION OF	91030MI	MORE.
	00.15	Anatole District Municipality	1.657,791	641,753	1.016,038	986,792	485		9		. 0			
Total: Am	atole M	Total: Amatole Municipalities												
	10153	× 4	57.736	108.41	1000	11 211	187	=	-	-	_			
a ==		Tradwara	\$5,102	8.294	26,808	22,674	390							
. 20		Inkwanca	19,430	15,776	3,650	9.615	523	9	=	-	-			
		Linkanji	178.750	123.119	55,631	77,561	531	÷ :	= :	-		(MCDR)	1 800,500	i Muzuk
~ ~	8 J S	intsika Yethu Emalabbai	207.594	05 6.5 101-107	204,657	92.736	270	0 0						
		Engelson	(49,602	4.276	145,326	122,194	205	0	0	_	-	_	-	
			\$0.035	20,309	29,720	32,982	335	Þ	٥	-	-		_	
DMA D			6 † :	0	97	2	368	- :	- :	- :	- :		-	
Total Chr	in Is	Patal: Chris Hani Manicinalities	120,026	242,913	090,000	045,740	0.00	-		=				
TOTAL C. II	E L	Numerpannes								T				
<u>=</u>		Elundini	1 65,050	18,104	016,946	107,645	264	0	0	-	-			
		Senqu	130,720	14.101	116,619	581,149	100	0	=	-	_			
x x	EC13	Malethswai Gurien	36.610	26,488	tc1.6	TX. T	, XX	• •					_	
MA	MA14	DMA14 Oviston Nature Reserve	0	9	0	0	0	-	-	-				
ن	DC14	Ukwahlamba District Municipality	327.623	81,101	246,521	231,089	344	=	0	0	0			
Total: Uk	wahlam	Total: Ukwahiamba Municipalities			1					†				
8		Mbizana	235,518	1,845		183,077	308	٥	3	-	-			
		Ntabankulu	124,42	1,756		103,937	197	0 :	0	-		_	_	
2 2	EC153	Ingquza Port Si Johns	146,225	3.646	142,579	122,969	200	- =				-		
		Nyandeni	267.175	3.813		217,108	210	÷	5	-	-		_	
a		Mhlondo	194,402	7,884		150,499	235	0	0	-	-			
	ECIS7	King Sabata Dahndyebo O R Tambo District Municipality	396,051	83,131	312,920	268,580	35.	0 0	= =	- 0	- =			
Total: O.R	Tambo	Total: O.R Tambo Municipalities			11									
	CVISELI	DOME I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	910 341	033.0	1416 251	20.00	210	-		-	_			
8 B	EC0552	Unizinkulu	379,290	9,512	369,778	302,703	243	0 0						
MA	MA44	DMA44 O'Connors Camp	\$	0	9	Ö	0	-	-	-	<u> </u>	_		
٥	DC44	Afred Nzo District Municipality	544,640	18,063	526,577	433,902	235	Ð	=	0	9			
lotal: Allt	ozy pa	Total: Affred 1/20 Municipalities												

		Demogr	anhic Data fe	or Local Gov	Demographic Data for Local Government Equitable Share	able Share	L	Powers & Functions	Function	15	R293 per	R293 personnel town allocations	tions
						Monthly/capita							
Catopie) Num	Number Municipality	Population	Urban	Non-urban	No. of post	Expenditure	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Flectricity	2001002	2002/03	1005000
FREESTATE	ir)												
R FS161	6) Letsemene	14,570	21,16	12.112	17,780	505	~	_	-	-			
B FS162		19,887	18 × 81	11,053	21,551	67.7	-	-	-	-			
IB FS163		46.238	21,814	15.21	21,377	NX.	-	-	-	-			
91.00		121,703	83,815	17,880	66,720	506	=	=	c	τ			
Total: Marie	121												
				-	11931	-	_	_	-	-			
(B FS171		21612	100.77	VIII./	204013	COL	-				311 121 14	20.00	200
B FS172		80 C 2 C 8	olt.	1,10	0 10 10	e .							11. 11. 11. 11.
B FS173		180'05	N.N.	05.7.	100.00	(1)	- :	- :	- :	- :		18, 119,	37.15
C DCI7	17 Motheo District Municipality	6.78,522	50,50	82.071	130,047	75.4		2	-	0			
Total: Mothe	Fotal: Motheo Municipalities												
					-			_	-	-			
:S		- X X X X	14,254	10,640	174700	est.				_			
B FS182	82 Tokologo	26,767	lar's	1.576	SIC.X	187	-	-	-	-			
B FS1	FS183 Tswelopele	51.6.18	159712	20,02	36.616	¥::+	-	-		-		_	
B FS184	84 Matihabeng	176.763	381,317	95, 146	588,038	500	-	-	-	-			
B FS185		82,143	130 05	32,207	55.298	-10.7		-	-	-	_		
DC C	DC18 Leiweleputswa District Municipality	703,170	534,314	168,856	338,072	59X	c	С	0	o			
Total: Lejwel	Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities												
											-	_	
ISI	FS191 Setsoto	100,768	109,11.	68,167	68.726	305	-	-	-	_			
13 FS192	92 Dihlabeng	107.182	72,135	15,047	No. 64	687	-	-	-	-	_		
B FS1	FS193 Nketoana	64,284	18,716	25,568	16,123	111	-	-	-	-			
B FS194	94 Maluti a Phylung	153,238	80,077	273,161	280,694	£0£	-	-	_	-	N. 1184.0	11, 338,838	NI 88.818
B FS1	FS195 Phunelela	15,284	21.108	21,176	191111	611:	-	-		-	_		
DMA DM/	OMA 19 Golden Gate Highlands NP	919	=	515	×0.5	275.	-	-	-	-			
C 11C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyane District Municipality	(80), 171	256,637	423,731	474,333	417	=	۵	0	=			
Total: Thabo	Total: Thabo Mafutsanyane Municipalities												
	1							_	-				
B 1:S2	FS201 Modhaka	100,110	189'91	52,750	79.471	(0)	-	-	_	-	_		
B FS203	103 Ngwathe	1,30,0837	113,706	76, 401	72.280	626	-	-	-	_			
B FS2	FS204 Metsimaholo	016'901	88,736	18,176	18,623	050	-	-	-	-			
B FS2	FS205 Mafube	53,379	37.211	16,167	351"11	\$05		-	-	_	_		
) (DC20 Northern Free State District Municipality	3.10,738	336,335	113,403	221,841	670	=	0	٥	0			
Total: Northe	Total: Northern Free State Municipalities												

			e de la company					LIMETS	SHORD SECTION STORY	Since	2017	The second factor of	
Catcher	Nimology Manages day					Monthly Auputa						Signification is a fine attention in	House
١	rect intuition of the state of	Population	Urban	Non urban	No. of pour	Expendime	Water	Santation	Refuse	Electricity	Swiffitz	2002303	2003/04
KWAZULU NATAL	VATAL.							L		 			
Ą	Durban	2,753,479	2.267.578	006 587	×	-							
	ı	0					L	-	1	-	IND STATE	W.121,233	151.21
		102,211	3	102,211	51,077	0992		=	-				
		54,201	22,839	31,362	13,722	168	- 0	: =					
		164,749	-	164,749	78,773	426		: :					
B KZ214	14 uMuziwabantu	82,103	3,453	78,650	155 07	NIA.		= =					
B KZ215		47.039	9	0.074	21.410	100.2		= :					
B KZ216		192,879	64.30	128.579	13 437	200				_			
C DC51	21 Ugu District Municipality	643,172	40,594	552.579	248 750	808		= =	- :	-	AN COL	0.00 0.00	(MAY 1944)
Total: Ugu Municipalities	unicipalities								=		Inn las	5.2.2.6a	377.26a
18 KZ222		114,115	4.837	109,278	53,190	415	0	3	٥	-			
		09,742	48.575	21,167	14.941	1.087	0	0	_	_	2		
10 NZ223		24.776	8.400	10.376	108, 0	000	=	÷	_	-	100	9	8000
		35.341	8	35,344	12,051	332	5	0	=	-	•		
8 K773	25 Millionshadini	524,937	395,754	129,183	112.254	016	-	-	-	-	0812 F105	100 TO	200
R KVVV		70.07	1. 467	44,704	18,952	415	2	0	٥	-			
DMA DMA22		62 093	7.413	54,686	23,185	343	٥	æ	-	-			
•		90	0	901	76	86.5	_	-	-	-			
Total: uMgung	1 =	8// 88	400.345	CT8.CIT	240.060	782	=	=	=	0	NO. 380	NA NA	10: 66
B KZ232		178,514	93,022	85,492	33.521	\$99	=	2	-	-			
		98,478	12,084	86,394	36.921	275	0			-	000 224 v	A 82.5 230	3,625,216
B KZ34		47,233	29,479	17,755	11,296	731	0	=			700		
D 62233	53 CAMANIANIDA	118,885	7,134	111,751	36.381	34.2	0	=		-	200	TUN SUL	4 pd8 (18.
DMA DMA23		112,291	0	112,291	31.885	293	0	э	_	_			e corust
		555 986	7 9	1984	91	619	- :	_	-	-			
Total:Uthukela	Total:Uhukela Municipalities				Torrier 1	/67	=	0	=	٥	b 208 /080	6.286.592	6.286.392
B KZ241	Endumeni	3	76.75				T						
B KZ242		1 2 3	00,7,00	000'/	8,6/1	876	a	0	-	_	(100,000)	136 600	Do.com
		126.793	CDC.8	887071	55,035	797	-	=	-	-		1.8 +9 842	Cl-8.99.16.1
B KZ245		92.395	LCF C	70.068	06/16	157	o :	9	_	-		133,664	144,600.
C DC24	4 Umzinyathi District Municipality	426,934	58.165	368 769	670.9+	//+	- :	9	-	-			
Total: Umzinya	Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities				W.1.2	878	=	=	٥	0		1966.152	1.966.152
B KZ252	2 Newcastle	2X7 654	איריני	11013	-								
	3 Utrecht	23.915	2,888	21.027	797.9	187		:	_	_	9.7ns star	V 855 142	9,835,342
В К2254	4 Dannhauser	99,216	0.597	92,619	858.05	\$ £		= =			_		
C DC35	5 Amajuba District Municipality	410,790	232.211	178,579	78.095	- I90			- :	- :	-		
Total. Amainha Municipalities.	A. A. C 114.					1,00		-	=	_			

Name Name				Demoi	raphic Data	or Local Gov	Demographic Data for Local Government Equitable Share	table Share	L	Powers	Powers & Functions	ons	R293 pers	R293 personnel town allocations	Kotts
KZZSI Observation Coloration Ultrant Non-observation								Monthly/capita							
N. 2.26 Chamile Co. No. No. No. 12.18 St. 2.29 18.886 St. 2.19 Ch. 2.10	Conditions		francipality	Pagnilation	Urban	Non urban	No of peac	Expenditue	¥.df.	1	Refinse	\vdash	2001/032	2002/03	200.003
K.Z.252 uPrimage Co. Nation 1.74 bits 84.24 bits 188.88 189 0 1 K.Z.26 delamide N.Z.25 uPrimage 10.74 in 1.74 bits 17.75 bits															
N. C. S. C. Abaquina, S. C.	3		Dumbe	65,468			18,888	5	_	С	~	-			
KZZ55 Magantal (107011)	æ		Photograph	17.2.NV			33,543	70		٥	-	-	1976 (17)	To FSRo	767.300
N. 1922 Management N. 1922 N	2		sbaqulusi	107,904	57.892	110,011	43,232	52		٥	-	-	2.2.11.200	2.254.388	2.233,200
KZ250 Unumental Dataca Municipalities 177.29 17.29	æ		ongoma	026.981	2.224	186.734	66,216	쳤		2	-	-	J Mr.J. fear	1,864 %0	1,201,990
NZ.22 Authorisphilites Numericality Numericality Numerical Partice Municipalities Numericalities	H		llundi	193,255	16.200	176,994	05,086	160		9	-	-	977, 117. 3	4115310	4.115.316
Except Colored Numbershifters Colored Nu	ر		ululand District Municipality	711759	97,484	616,275	227,506	**		0	0	۵	A117.7A	1.64/300	5.117.3140
KZ271 Unithalthyalingana RZ271 Unithalthyali	Total: Z.	duland Mus	nicipalities						Ц						
KZ231 Junimlanyalingana 112 no. 1 20,2 no. 1											L				
KZ221 Atomic KZ231 Unramed Lyani Library 13 kg via Library 14 kg via Library 14 kg via Library 14 kg via Library 14 kg via Library 14 kg via Library 14 kg via Library 14 kg via Library 14 kg via Library 14 kg via Library 14 kg via Library 14 kg via Library 14 kg via Library 14 kg via Library 14 kg via Library	В		inthlabuyalingana	122.409		121,807	60,912	4.5		2	-	-			
KZ234 Understeet KZ234 Understeet State of the control	13		inize	151.646		148,931	72.249	**		0	-	-		477.42	10.43
NAZ27 Bighal Mandanda	В		unzinene	26,240			10.111	38.		0	-	-			
Name Name	В		Habisa	68 185	1.991		55 088	77		3	-	-			
DAG27 St Insidemyabate Denter Manicipality S14 DAG27 St Insidemyabate Denter Manicipality S14 DAG27 St Insidemyabate Denter Manicipality S14 DAG27 St Insidemyabate Denter Manicipality S14 DAG27 St Insidemyabate Denter Manicipality S14 DAG27 St Insidemyabate Denter Manicipality S14 DAG27 St Insidemyabate Denter Manicipality S14 DAG27 St Insidemyabate Denter Dente	22		syala / Mtubatuba	25,049	10,567		7.626	99		٥	-	-		1×6 te- 1	0.9 16.1
FKZ281 Misotanath Misotan	DMA	DMA27 St	t Encia Park	6/1/6	=		4,104	47	-	-	-	-			
F.Z.281 Monaturi Equification F.Z.281 Monaturi Equification F.Z.282 Monaturi Equification F.Z.282 Monaturi Equification F.Z.282 Monaturi Equification F.Z.283 Monaturi Equification F.Z.			inkhanyakude District Municipality	14/11/	(to of)	487,115	210,091	.5.		3	3	3		_	
KZ283 Usbligation VA2381 Information 23.40 1.433 94.738 29.99 29.6 0 1 KZ283 Ushflatture KZ284 Ushflatture 22.70 2.5.401 23.2 1	Total: U	nkhanyaku	de Municipalities												
KZ284 Minotambh MC00ambh FA238 Minotambh MC00ambh Po234 Minotambh Po234 Minotambh Po234 Minotambh Po234 Minotambh Po234 Minotambh Po235 Minotambh Po235 Minotambh Po235 Minotambh Po235 Minotambh Po236 Minotambh															
KZ283 Udhlathuc W.282 udhlathuc 190,135 95,415 100,748 28,312 60,21 1	æ		1bonambi	96.243	1.485	94.748	10/11/11	367	_	2	-	-			
KZ284 Uninflating Value of the control of	æ		Mhlathuze	196.123	41.415	100,708	28.302	.83		-	-	~	MALE COLUMN	0.847.958	9841468
KZ284 Minimalu DC.28 Minimalu Tr. 100 </td <td>æ</td> <td></td> <td>Tambanana</td> <td>72,705</td> <td>2</td> <td>72.705</td> <td>25,461</td> <td>Ť</td> <td></td> <td>3</td> <td>0</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	æ		Tambanana	72,705	2	72.705	25,461	Ť		3	0	-			
KZ288 Namelum KZ288 Namelum 1,50,100 1,10,100 3,14,110 218 0 1 KZ28 Namelum Kz28 Namelum 1,20,100 1,20,100 1,20,100 1,20 0	==		maluzi	241.200	14,974	216,230	76,196			=	_	-	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2.000 744	2.006.743
N. 1286 N. A. Mandidate N. 1286 N. A. Mandidate N. 1286 N. A. Mandidate N. 1286 N. 1300	æ		Ithonjaneni	46.827	1.184	33,643	13,410			5	-	-	(4)7 ()1	(10,718)	76.700
DC28 uThungula Dasiet Municipalities PC28 uThungula Dasiet Municipalities PC28 uThungula Municipalities PC291 Mandeni PC282 Mandeni	æ		Kandla	129 49 5	0	129, 193	58.121	597	_	=	-	-		9/3142	974 112
KZ291 Manden KZ292 KwaDukaza	0	DC 28 u.l	Thungulu District Municipality	762,585	800,511	647,527	231.389	3	_	3	3	а	ATLOUR	1020-100	1026 100
KZ291 Namedeni H. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A.	Total: u1	hungulu M	lunicipalities												
KZ292 Walnuchard Fig. 229 Walnuchard Walnuchard Fig. 229 Walnuch				-		3						_			
KZ293 Nacobativation Comparison 11 (14 to p) 77 (24) 3 (14 to p) 11 (14 to p) 11 (14 to p) 11 (14 to p) 11 (14 to p) 11 (14 to p) 12 (17 to p)<				100'	166.16	00,40	†				_		WIT LLC?	100 CCL	W. C. C.
KZ294 Maplinumio 121-071 108764 436,214 239,602 419 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	n m		- Wat Duka Za Juse Juse	151,046	17.286	54,700	21.203	~ i - 7		÷ 5		-	15 × 300	305.428	AUX 42h
National Politics Nati	: =		and an arrangement of the second of the seco	131677		75.4.8.0.1	010,00								
KZ542 Russell Russel	: :		ing Shake District Almisticality	2007	792 XIII	716 967	136,607	27		= =	. :	- =	2000	88.000	1100.000
KZ5a1 Ingwe Usbase 95.15 1.018 94.117 47.707 311 0 KZ5a2 Kwa Smi KZ5a3 Mataticle 14.508 10.44 12.874 6.976 641 0 KZ5a3 Mataticle Greater Kokstad 37.71 21.02 13.809 3.798 905 0 KZ5a5 KZ5a5 KZ5a5 78.542 8.991 77.115 662 0 DMA43 Mkhormzi Wilderness Area 1.882 8.991 17.015 891 3.0 IX-43 Sisonke District Municipality 231-468 33.708 200.700 115 631 425 0	Fotal: Ki	ng Shaka M	1unicipalities							-		-			
KZ5al Ingwe W,15al Kwa Suni 1,018 04,117 17,302 31 0 KZ5al Kwa Suni 1,650 1,694 1,287 6,696 6,61 0															
KZ5a2 Kwa Suni L45a8 1,094 12,834 0,996 64 0 KZ5a4 Maniaticle 8,511 8,599 8,798 909 0 KZ5a4 Greater Kokstad 14,741 21,032 18,999 17,315 682 0 KZ5a5 KZ5a5 KZ5a5 18,999 17,315 682 0 DMA43 Mkhomazi Wilderness Area 1,832 9 1,352 369 310 BC43 Sisonke District Municipality 231,408 33,708 200,709 115 631 4.25 0 Scords Municipality 230 10 1352 300 1455 0	æ		awg.	95,135	810.1	94,117	47,707	I		0	_	-			
KZ5a3 Matariele 3.798 3.798 907 0 KZ5a5 KZ5a5 13.09 17.013 62 0 KZ5a5 KZ5a5 XZ44 21.02 13.09 17.013 62 0 DMA43 Mkhomazi Wildzmess Area 1.832 3.91 307 30 1 DMA43 Mkhomazi Wildzmess Area 1.832 3.90 30 1 1 ECORDO Municipality 23.1-dos 33.70s 115.031 4.25 0 23.0 1	89		wa Sani	14.508	1,69,1	12.874	6.996	199		э	-	-			
KZ5a4 Greater Kokstad 34,341 21032 13 699 17,015 682 0 KZ5a5 KZ5a5 X.542 3,934 75,149 99,766 343 0 DMA43 Mikiomazi Wilderness Area 1,532 0 1,352 369 550 1 DC43 Sigonke District Municipality 234,468 33,70s 200,20g 115 651 4.25 0 Stoode Municipalities 23 23 230,20g 115 651 4.25 0	В		lataticle	10,140	175.9	3,569	3.748	UN6		٥	-	-	4300	41.500	43,500
KZ5a5 KZ5a5 78.542 3.943 75.149 99.766 543 0 DMA43 Mkhomazi Wilderness Area 1.852 0 1.352 369 550 1 DC43 Stonke District Municipality 234,468 33.768 208,769 115.651 4.25 0	В		reater Kokstad	34,741	21.032	13.699	17,015	687		9	-	-	342.2000	32.300	32,200
DMA43 Mkhomazi Wildemess Area 1,352 0 1,352 369 536 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	В		Z5a5	78,542	3,493	641,57	39,766	7	9	С	-	-			
trict Municipality 234,468 33,768 200,760 115 651 425 0		DMA43 M	Ikhomazi Wildemess Area	1,352	9	1.352	369	5.30	-	-	-	_			
	2	DC43 Sig	sonke District Municipality	234,468	33,708	200,760	115 051	577		Э	0	,			
10kg) Stoute Plantica	Fotal: Sis	onke Munic	cipalities								L				

	_													
Heart Hear			Demogr	raphic Data f	or Local Gove	rnment Equi	table Share		Powers &	· Functio	SI SI	D 701 mm		
High High		Municipality					Monthly/capita					NASA MI	Some fown affect	ions
He He He He He He He He			Paparlation	Crban	Not urban	No. of prior	Expenditure	Water	Santahou	Refore	Electricity	2001/02	100,000	2003/01
Heart Hear	MPUMALANGA			_										
Heart Hear						_		_			_	_		
18, 2013	B MP301	Albert Luthuli					_		_			_		
100.501			× ×	31,574	150,721	76,285	1St		-	-				
100,200			105,971	71.986	13,085	RO-CON.	8 20	_			-	OKC 1557	7,541,700	2,551 200
Trick Municipality Trick M		Mkhendo	300,308	11,756	(66.45)	13.11.20				_	-	131,000	111111111	13,000
Trick Municipality Trick M		Seme	20 1 70	11.00		74	1.7	-	-	~	-			
Secretary Secr	B MP305		71.70	11.03	646	20,785	050		-	-	-		_	
Trick Municipality Trick M	R MD 1006		ONUCE	62.111	27,940	Ot o'os	78.1	_	-	-			_	
New New York New Y	OOC HA	Diagram	10'01	25, 115	13,707	(X)S	713	-						
Trick Municipality Trick M	/05/JW	Highveld East	200,626	183,028	36, 50X	6.1.775	. 3			-	-	_	_	
Section Sect		Eastvaal District Municipality	70.7 (08)			CACCO	- XX	-	-	-	-			
Reverve 1,5,5,500 1,5,2,5 1,4,3,0 1,1,3 1,4,3 1,4,3 1,4,3 1,4,3 1,4,3 1,4,3 1,4,4 1,	Total: Eastvant M.	unicipalities		1000	15-1-X-16	270,013	677	=	=	e	=	_	_	
Strong S														
Secretary Secr	-													
185.14 190.00 14.55 14.64 1.221 1.001 1.	o MICSE	Delmas	42.580	D5X,23	6.737	13.370		-	_		_			
Receive	15 MP.312	Finalahteni	100.00	70.7				_	_	_	-		_	
Note Note		Middelbure			90, 11,	\$1075	100.1	-	-	-				
Reserve		Highlands	9,0	×5×. 0	31,467	13.0%	1,22,1	-	_	-	-			
National National			1007	21,474	15,520	12.555	Ne.	-	~	_			_	
Reverve	CICIAN G	Thempsale	245141	8,703	131,451	10,252	477	_			-	-	_	
Preserve 21 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		Dr.J.S.Moroka	250,711	41,660	218.081	36.027	02.1	-				1 111 (88)	17.79.7000	1,2 to One
trict Municipality 964,497 411,966 \$561,536 187,885 769 0 </th <th>DMA31</th> <th>Mdala Nature Reserve</th> <th>3.1</th> <th>5</th> <th>-</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>-</th> <th>-</th> <th>-</th> <th>-</th> <th>1 640 (88)</th> <th>1,0409 (309)</th> <th>0.000.000</th>	DMA31	Mdala Nature Reserve	3.1	5	-			-	-	-	-	1 640 (88)	1,0409 (309)	0.000.000
	C DC31	Ngankala District Municipality	964.497	11 t 96 r	560 636	200 000	(N)	_	-	-	-		_	
155,500	Total: Ngankala M	unicipalities			A CHANGE AND	C90'/91	160/	=	0	÷	С	Gestrom		
125,405						1		+		1				
15.504 11.714 807.700 127.405 685 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		Junha Chweu	65,900	30,313	\$05.55	Stories Sc	851	-	_	_	_	_	_	
18.547 23.580 23.672 17.916 770 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	B MP322	Mbonihela	135,503	117,711	007,700	208 7.1	(54)	-	-		_	177 400	177,500	172,500
277.864	B MP323	Umjindi	18,547	21,870	23.677	17.036	7.30		-	_	-	2,112,1MM	7,017,000	7.037,000
rict Municipality 817.822 193.733 623.399 291,334 575 0 0 0		Akomazi	148.77.5	30.438	367.436	- 201		_	-	_	-			
riet Municipality 817822 193,23 621,999 201,334	_	owveld	-	9 0	00/4/4/2	120.1 XS	g y	~	_	_	~	000 000	000 DE0	700
107 107 (0.01.01)	C DC32 1	shlanzeni District Municipality	C 8 7 8 7	101 333	000	= 1	2	 -	_		_	_		
	Total: Ehlanzeni M	unicipalities		12000	0.4.450	201,584	\$78	=	0	=	c		_	
									_	_				

National State Nati	L													
Production Pro			Denio	rapfile Data	or Local Gov	ermment Equi	table Share	1	Powers	& Function	SIIIS	R293 per	Sound fown allocat	ions
Street	Category	Number Munschedity	Pepulation	Urban	Non-milan	Ž	Monthlykapita	3	_	\vdash	- 1	2		
Ex Ed.							- Colonial C	W.die	_	+	+		200200	500,000
Second Color	ì													
Second Continue														
Second Second	8	NP03A2 Makhudutamaga	270.1117	9,700	260.411	96.730	-			_	_			
State Stat	m	NP03A3 Fetakgomo	880,79	3	97,08x	36 X 38			-					
State Stat	x	CBLC3 Greater Marble Hall	105,00	050.11	85.541	30,259	1 4		=					
National Control 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1,	r.	CBLC4 Groblersdal	218.710	19 139	199,370	44, 458	300		: 3				AID LAN	1,908,000
Name Records Name	20	CBLC5 Greater Tubatse	240,125	1.600	228,516	92.020	101		: :			_	7 6480 106	CONTRACTOR
No. 10 N	x,	CBDMA3 Schuinsdraai Nature Reserve	~	0	15	~	1691		: -				- NK2.148	1,382,146
App Municipalities Statistic Stati	ات	CBDC3 Sekhukhune Cross Boundary	912.004	41,705	870.959	3CK1 2-37	38		- :	- :	- :			
National Column National C	Total:	Sekhukhune Cross Boundary Municipalities												
No. 10 N	_ :													
Colored Colo	n :	NPGA Maruleng	178.78	357	87.514	37.571	CRt CR		٥	_	_		2	
1,2,2,3 1,2,3 1,2,4,5 1,2,4,	2	C.B.C. 6 Bushbuckridge	544.173	22.129	522,044	193,593	300		0	-	-		1 2 2 2 3	1
1,173 1,174 1,17	SMC .	ChDMA4 Kruger Park	1,207	5	3,267	203	/99		-	-	-			1000
Athemic pulse 1173 1175	1	CDLC+ Bohlabela	91,138	357	90.781	231,426	410		0	3	٥	_	_	
All the parties All the pa		astern Municipanties												
Manuschality Manu	<u>=</u>													
Manusquiity Manusquiity	<u> </u>		217.376	21.926	195,450	96,193	7	_	=	~	-		15,801.024	15 803.924
Althorized Alt	<u>~</u>		701.124	11.304	189.819	74.788	1980		2	-	-	LINK WIN	1 881.5.10	1581540
Malamather 19,170 19,270 13,324 13,037 13,424 13,424 14,424	1 2		100,114	54,080	310,88.0	126,737	496		=	-	-	\$ 788 DW	1 /h 1,000	4.75 LORD
Althorizability Althorizab	ن :		108.70S	62.457	46.250	33,242	37.		2	-	-	J. Davi Pho	1,260,200	7.280.200
Malamudek	Total: N	Johani Municipalities	8/2,1/1	29,767	742,404	435 960	476	0	D	2	P			
Malamuke Social														
Majamutche	æ		33,001	17.739	15.340	13,647				_	_	-		
151.77 487.57 216.36 375 216.36 375 216.36 375 216.36 375 216.36 375 216.36 375 216.36 375 216.36 375 216.36 375 216.36 375 216.36 375 216.36 375 216.36 375 216.36 375 216.36 375 216.36 2	<u>8</u>		09.276	ž	T65 89	46.453	+ 100		3 :		_			
1972/982 129360 435.032 167.264 434 9 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	В		537,315	49.737	487 578	216 156	573			-	_		154.188	4.451.188
151.77	<u>m</u>		457,982	22.950	435,032	167.264	TSF		= =				n restina	S 769.188
13,171	اٰن	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	1,097,035	800.10	1,006,536	453,570	7			- =	. :	17.1 /00	1977.188	14912180
13.171 0 151.171 73.022 204 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Total: V	hembe Municipalities												
13,127 13,127 13,124 13,124 13,124 13,124 13,124 13,124 13,124 13,124 13,124 13,124 13,124 13,124 13,124 13,124 13,124 14,125 1	3													
11 12 12 13 14 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	<u> </u>		151.171	0	151,171	73,024	296	0	0	-	-		1.0149 5/88	1.0 49.388
124.85 100, 174 118, 186.89 101,514 124, 186 101,514 124, 186 101,514 124, 186 101,514 124, 186 1	· ~		147,250	1.526	115,743	41.006	350	5	=	-	-			
CANIMISTRADING 1			59701	¥0.7.	103.527	29,427	947	٥	9	-	-			
Compact Comp	20		40.00	00.170	318,659	101,513	679	-	-	-	-	4.524.000	5 + 49,428	8 4 (9,428)
88-534 21,017 37,545 21,048 044 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	<u>ن</u>		1.005.837	141.153	589 Tcb	24,525	197	0 0	= :		- :		E.519.75n	1,319 /36
86-583	Total: C	entral Municipalities			- Language	255.450	700	=	=	=	0	/A Section	14435236	
885.924 21.017 37.205 21.068 944 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1														
Market Dality Market Dalit	x :		58.524	21,017	37,505	21.668	111/1	-	-	-	-			
14.548	<u> </u>		86,903	14.168	72,735	38.112	734	-	-	-				
Superal 1,225 26,816 17,711 967 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	e :		14.548	0	14,548	160.8	1488	-	-	_				
17.592 18.914 18.678 14.288 889 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	<u> </u>		50,035	23,225	26.808	117.711	967	_				_		
13 Municipality 538/88 131,016 407.87 177,083 0.53 0.0 0.0 0.0	2 1		47,592	\$8.914 \$	18.678	14,258	883	-	-	_	-			
10.3 Numericality 538/888 131,046 407,837 177,083 0.55 11 0.0 0.0	20 (281.284	43,721	237,563	85,242	7			_		200	The same of the sa	
I mai Y arther g hundelpanius		1X.36 Waterberg District Municipality	5 18 883	131,046	407.837	177,083	653	=	3	0	=			
	Mal: W	aterberg Municipalities												

	Demog	raphic Data (or Local Gov	Demographic Data for Local Government Equitable Share	itable Share	L	Payers & Functions	Function				
Fiftpay Namikos Massistadas					Monthly/capita	L				R293 pers	R293 personnel town allocations	Suo
	Peyudation	Urban	Non-urban	No of poor	Expenditure	Water	Sanstation	Refuse	Electricity	South	7000,003	21811/161
WORTH WEST												
	180 081		169 730	118.95								
B NW372 Madibeng	201 000	20039	167631	201 ()	, but		-	-	-			
B NW.37.3 Rustenburg	211163	20.00		W. Co.	114	-	-	-	_	1 10 101 3680	1 G IN TURE	1,930,300
B NW374 Kgettenerivier	7.5	COX.OF	104, 472	965,161	10	-	-	-	-	CARLEY, C	1,267,000	, 7, 1883
	N: / : .	3,440	18,770	17.053	77.7	-	-	•	-			
	130,151	16,145	213,316	100,723	11.11	-	-	-	-	1 KG 5 M	200	
DC32	ė	0	ē	c	0	-	-	-	-			(188) III
Total: Bokone-Rathaba Musicinalities	1,064,025	245,347	818,678	405,308	652	0	٥	¢	. 0	105 GM	000 000 01	
Called Marie Called												1000
	187,79	=	187 10	20 766	,							
B NW382 Tswaing	050 16	24 115	67 111	20.00		= :	2 :	_	-			
	212.116	11.755	192 801	20.00	7. 1	= :	0	-	-	NIVI 6000	R01,6400	ROLLAND
3 NW384 Lichtenburg	130 369	, red.	20776	K10.701		=	=	-	-			
	186 001	215. 31	207,000	85,84	769	=	z	-	-	1.512, 100	1,511,100	0.011,110
DC38 Central District Municipality	630.83	118 369	C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	200	16.1	c	c	-	-	115 tysoes	1.153,803	1.151 440
Fotal: Central Municipalities		9	245,379	20.03	233	=	9	=	0	R 730 X08	H 5 70,848)	R,739,800
			1									
	92,840	o	01.8 CB	010 57	,							
	\$1.7.18	61113	30,666	100,000	10.	=	=	-	-	_		
3 NW393 Schweizer Reneke	92.7.61	20 105	13 441	20, 40	116	0	<u> </u>	_	-		_	_
3 NW394 Greater Taung	181 36.1		100, 111	9776	195	£	=	-	-	_		
NW395 Molopo	13.317	200	7	18.0%	1,2	=	c		-	INDE-PAR	1,356,1000),788,100
3 NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	17 1 78	20 02			9/4	2	=	-	-	_		
DC39 Bophirima District Municipality	175 371	10000	den.o	1,4,8/4	756	=	0	-	-			•
otal: Bophirima Municipalities			354,331	740,707	168	0	0	=	С	Ami, mo	2,270,000	2,270,000
The state of the s						Ť						
NW401 Ventersdorp	\$1,915	16,625	(9)(5)	17.600		-	-					
NW402 Potchefstroom	124,036	101.687	19 150	20.000			-	_	-			
NW403 Klerksdorp	115,113	776.841	66 333	0.000	18,8,1	-	_	_	-	-		
NW404 Maquassi Hills	10, 19	41 04.5	27. 92	OCC. UP	1.0.1		_	-	-			
DC40 Southern District Municipality	\$52.238	100	20.00	36.239	623	-	_	-			_	
otal: Southern Municipalities		440,110	112,150	162,465	1.013	a	0	G	0			-
	-		-									

	Demog	Demographic Data for Local Government Equitable Share	or Local Gov	ernment Equi	table Share		Powers &	Powers & Functions	2	E 24 Line	R29 Contraction of Land Contractions	
					Meathly Aupua							
Caker) Number Muncipality	Population	Ohan	Non urban	No of pear	Expenditure	Water	Sautation	Retue	Electricate	2001.05	2002.03	2003/01
GAUTENG												
Fluringen) HPa disa	CE VIII	Š	125.17	100	-						
A Laboratory	2 020,030	2 \$61 (96.3	17.7%	214,773	0/4:1				-			
A Tshwane	1,682,144	. –	278.92	2(5),249	1.641					WC 700.01	Cont. Park	17.359 the
	0											
B G102bl Nokeng tsa Taemane	41,637	22,896	18,7 ts	11.23	1,18	-	-	-	-			
B CBLC2 Kungwini	71,075	52.170	18,904	18,448	.icu	-	-		-	CERT FA 12	(M)1-64-9	A11 10 0
C CBDC2 Metsweding	41.637	22.890	18.7.18	29,749	1.101	5	a	2	\$			
Total: Metsweding Municipalities												
a de la company						i						
B (1421 Entitulen)	907.050	281.865	13,789	(03,40)	1.189	-	-	-	-			
B GF422 Midvaul	53.907	38.452	15,450	000,01	2,184	-	-	-	-			
	65.57.3	48.685	16,888	16,174	001.1	-	-	-	-			
C DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	717.134	671,000	46.127	135,980	1.261	9	2	0	0			
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities												
B CCC111 Manuals Class			,									
B GT11 Particular	17557	201.50	10977	80.73	186,1		_	_	-			
D COLATE KARAMERI	10,701	67,625	0.000	19,747	1.38.7	-	-	-	-		_	
B CIFI+ Westonaria	115,218	0.00.1-11	6717	14,621	619	-	-	-	-			
	2100,727	301.084	2,642	115,04	14.	-	-	-	-		-	
DMA DMA41 Sterkfontein	2,505	5	2,565	1,300	196		-	-		•		
C CBDC8 West Rand	819 659	614,376	45,272	1.80,259	1.12x	÷	0	0	¢			
Total: West Rand Municipalities												
						Paid to K	Paid to KZN Development Services Board	ent Service	Sound c	CRSG Way		
						Inalloc	Inallocated National Reserves	Reserves		10.800.008		
						TOTAL				358,123,000	390.764.319	376.271.043